



**Waxahachie**  
INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

411 N. Gibson St. Waxahachie, TX 75165 • 972-923-4631 Phone • 972-923-4759 Fax • [wisd.org](http://www.wisd.org)

**Regular Meeting and Public Hearing |**

**AGENDA**

**Tuesday, October 14, 2025**

**5:00 PM**

**Live Stream:**

**<https://www.youtube.com/waxahachieisd>**

A Regular Meeting and Public Hearing of the Board of Trustees of Waxahachie Independent School District will be held Tuesday, October 14, 2025, beginning at 5:00 PM in the Waxahachie ISD Administration, 411 N. Gibson St., Waxahachie, TX 75165.

The subjects to be discussed or considered or acted upon which any formal action may be taken are listed below. Items do not have to be taken in the same order as shown on this meeting notice. Unless removed from the consent agenda, items identified within the consent agenda will be acted on at one time.

- I. CALL TO ORDER.
  - A. Announcement by the presiding officer that a quorum is present, that the meeting has been duly called, and that notice of the meeting has been duly posted for time and manner required by law.
- II. Invocation and Pledges of Allegiance to the American and Texas Flags.
- III. OPEN FORUM: Hearing of individuals or committees.\*\*
- IV. CLOSED SESSION. Section 551.001 et seq. (if necessary)
  - A. Deliberation regarding the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, discipline, or dismissal of a public officer or employee, including discussing complaints, hiring, resignation, termination, proposal for non renewal, proposal for termination, evaluation, promotion or demotion of personnel. Gov't Code 551.074
  - B. Deliberating the purchase, exchange, lease or value of real property. Gov't Code 551.072
  - C. Deliberation regarding security devices, personnel deployment, or security audits. Gov't Code 551.076.
  - D. Consulting privately with the board's attorney concerning contemplated litigation. Gov't Code 551.071.
- V. RECONVENE TO OPEN SESSION.
- VI. ACTION ITEMS:
  - A. Consideration with possible action to approve the hiring of the Director of Fine Arts. 4
  - B. Consideration with possible action to hire the Principal of Global High School. 5
  - C. Consideration with possible action to approve an order authorizing the issuance of refunding bonds, delegating authority to the administration to approve the bonds, and establishing parameters for the refunding. 6
  - D. Consideration with possible action to approve the Coleman Junior High expansion project as complete and authorize the release of retainage. 46
- VII. OPEN PUBLIC HEARING.
  - A. Conduct a public hearing reviewing the annual Financial Integrity Rating System of Texas (FIRST) rating as published by TEA. 75
- VIII. CLOSE PUBLIC HEARING.
- IX. INFORMATIONAL ITEMS.

A.	Informational report on the maintenance department's work orders.	132
B.	Informational report regarding monthly student attendance, student discipline, student drug offenses and drug prevention measures.	134
C.	Informational report on the transportation department.	
D.	Human Resources department overview of resignations, retirements, and new hires in the past month.	
X.	REPORTS.	
A.	Superintendent's Report.	
B.	Informational Bond 2023 construction update.	143
C.	Bilingual/ESL yearly report.	144
D.	Informational report on the Effective Advising Framework (EAF) grant.	153
E.	Report on Early Literacy Math, Early Literacy Reading, and CCMR Board goals as required by HB 3 (2019).	164
XI.	CONSENT AGENDA.	
A.	Consideration and approval of minutes from previous meetings.	180
B.	Consideration and approval of monthly bid reports, purchase orders requiring board approval, and proposed budget amendments.	184
C.	Consideration and approval of monthly financial reports that include cash position, revenue reports, budget summary, and tax collection reports.	196
D.	Consideration with possible approval of a lease agreement with Campbell farms for use of land around WHS.	217
E.	Consideration with possible action to approve the disposal of surplus vehicle property and authorize disposal of same property.	220
F.	Consideration with possible action to approve a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with Tarleton State University for dual credit purposes for the 2025-2026 school year.	222
G.	Consideration with possible approval of additional stipends as presented.	226
H.	Consideration with possible approval for school district administrators to perform additional work outside their district contract in accordance with HB 3372 as presented.	229
I.	Consideration with possible approval for the WHS boys varsity basketball team to travel to Florida for a tournament.	232
J.	Consideration with possible action to approve the Turner HVAC change out completion project be approved as presented.	233
K.	Consideration with possible action to approve the Northside Elementary HVAC full replacement project as presented.	235
L.	Consideration with possible action to approve certification waivers as presented.	244
M.	Consideration with possible action to approve the purchase of three school buses from Longhorn Bus Sales at a cost not to exceed \$454,683.	248
N.	Consideration with possible approval of adjustments to positions as presented.	264
O.	Consideration with possible action to approve the support for Ellis County Rural Heritage Farm to become a THC State Historic Site.	266
P.	Consideration to approve an addendum for a contract for a special education provider where we are unable to fill the position with a qualified candidate at a cost of \$95,724.	269
XII.	ADJOURN.	

If, during the course of the meeting, a discussion of any item on the agenda should be held in a closed meeting, the board will conduct a closed meeting in accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act, Texas Government Code, Chapter 551, Subchapters D and E or Texas

Government Code section 418.183(f). Before any closed meeting is convened, the presiding officer will publicly identify the section or sections of the Act authorizing the closed meeting. All final votes, actions, or decisions will be taken in open meeting. [See BEC(LEGAL)]

Regular meetings of the Waxahachie ISD Board of Trustees begin at 5 p.m. To respect the time of those being recognized, recognitions will not begin before 6 p.m., and agenda items may be taken out of order to accommodate recognitions. Those being recognized are asked to arrive by 6 p.m.

\*Audience participation is limited to the time allotted for those individuals who submit a Public Comment Card indicating the agenda or non-agenda topic they wish to address. At all other times during Board Meetings, the audience shall not enter into discussion or debate on matters being considered by the Board, unless requested by the presiding officer. Speaker presentation time will be set by the Board President at the Board dais. No action may be taken regarding the information received by the Board.

\*\*In accordance with state law, public comment may not be used to voice a complaint involving the naming of specific individuals, including but not limited to the names of district employees or students, even if the matter is listed on the agenda. Additionally, no information that may be reasonably linked to an individual person may be spoken about during public comment. All complaints may be directed through the appropriate administrative channels before being presented to the Board:

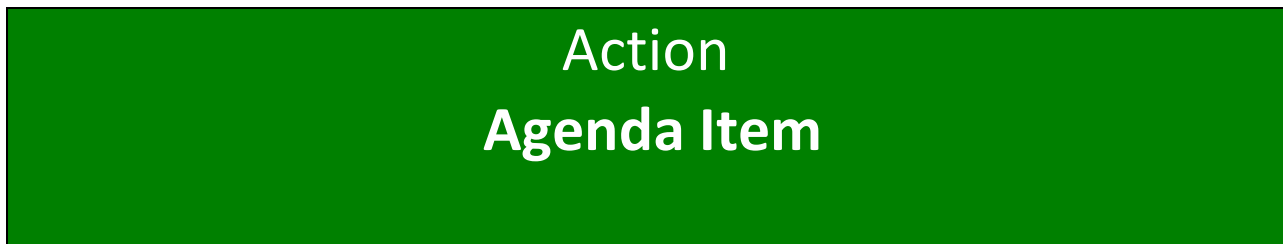
Students/Parents – Board Policy FNG(LOCAL);  
Employee – Board Policy DGBA(LOCAL); or,  
Community Member – Board Policy GF(LOCAL).

This agenda (one or more pages) is part of a document entitled NOTICE OF MEETING in accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act, Texas Government Code Chapter 551. The Waxahachie ISD Administration Building, Board Room, 411 North Gibson Street, Waxahachie, Texas, 75165 is wheelchair accessible. A curb slope entry is available at the rear entrance.

Waxahachie Independent School District  
**BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

**Date:** October 14, 2025      **Presented By:** Theresa Burkhalter

**Subject:** Director of Fine Arts      **Related Page(s)** 1



**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

The Human Resources Department is requesting approval to hire Director of Fine Arts.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Memorandum

		BOARD PRIORITY GOALS
X	Priority #1	Student Growth
X	Priority #2	Honor and Support Staff
X	Priority #3	Community and Stakeholder Relationships
X	Priority #4	Financial Integrity

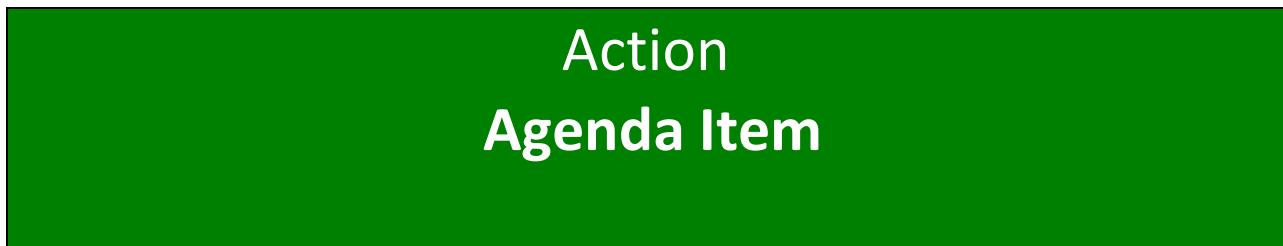
**RECOMMENDATION:**

Approve the hiring of Director of Fine Arts.

Waxahachie Independent School District  
**BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

**Date:** October 14, 2025      **Presented By:** Theresa Burkhalter

**Subject:** Global High School Principal      **Related Page(s)** 1



**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

The Human Resources Department is requesting approval to hire the Principal of Global High School.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Memorandum

		BOARD PRIORITY GOALS
X	Priority #1	Student Growth
X	Priority #2	Honor and Support Staff
X	Priority #3	Community and Stakeholder Relationships
X	Priority #4	Financial Integrity

**RECOMMENDATION:**

Approve the hiring of the Principal of Global High School.

**Waxahachie Independent School District  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

**Date:** October 14, 2025      **Presented By:** Ryan Kahlden

**Subject:** Authorization of Refunding Bonds      **Related Page(s)** None

**Action  
Agenda Item**

**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

Doug Whitt will present a potential refunding bond scenario to the Trustees and see authorization to issue refunding bonds, given a certain set of parameters. The district will also be seeking authorization to administratively execute all necessary documents for a potential refunding issue, if approved by the Trustees.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

None

		BOARD PRIORITY GOALS
	Priority #1	Student Growth
	Priority #2	Honor and Support Staff
	Priority #3	Community and Stakeholder Relationships
X	Priority #4	Financial Integrity

**RECOMMENDATION:**

Approve an order authorizing the issuance of refunding bonds, delegating authority to the administration to approve the bonds and establishing parameters for the refunding.

**CERTIFICATE FOR ORDER**

THE STATE OF TEXAS  
ELLIS COUNTY  
WAXAHACHIE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

We, the undersigned officers of the Board of Trustees of the Waxahachie Independent School District hereby certify as follows:

1. The Board of Trustees of said District convened in a regular meeting on October 14, 2025, at the regular designated meeting place, and the roll was called of the duly constituted officers and members of said Board, to wit:

Dusty Autrey; President  
Ryan Pitts; Secretary  
Clay Schoolfield; Member  
Judd McCutchen; Member

Debbie Timmermann; Vice President  
Kim Kriegel; Member  
Adrian Cooper; Member

and all of said persons the members present except \_\_\_\_\_, thus constituting a quorum. Whereupon, among other business the following was transacted at said Meeting: a written

ORDER AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF UNLIMITED TAX REFUNDING BONDS; APPOINTING A PRICING OFFICER AND DELEGATING TO THE PRICING OFFICER THE AUTHORITY TO APPROVE THE SALE OF THE BONDS; ESTABLISHING CERTAIN PARAMETERS FOR THE APPROVAL OF SUCH MATTERS; LEVYING AN ANNUAL AD VALOREM TAX FOR THE PAYMENT OF THE BONDS; AND ENACTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE SUBJECT

was duly introduced for the consideration of said Board. It was then duly moved and seconded that said Order be passed; and, after due discussion, said motion, carrying with it the passage of said Order, prevailed and carried, with all members of said Board shown present above voting "Aye," except as noted below:

NAYS: \_\_\_\_\_ ABSTENTIONS: \_\_\_\_\_

2. A true, full, and correct copy of the aforesaid Order passed at the Meeting described in the above and foregoing paragraph is attached to and follows this Certificate; said Order has been duly recorded in said Board's minutes of said Meeting; the above and foregoing paragraph is a true, full, and correct excerpt from said Board's minutes of said Meeting pertaining to the passage of said Order; the persons named in the above and foregoing paragraph are the duly chosen, qualified, and acting officers and members of said Board as indicated therein; that each of the officers and members of said Board was duly and sufficiently notified officially and personally, in advance, of the time, place, and purpose of the aforesaid Meeting, and that said Order would be introduced and considered for passage at said Meeting, and each of said officers and members consented, in advance, to the holding of said Meeting for such purpose; and that said Meeting was open to the public, and public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said Meeting was given all as required by the Texas Government Code, Chapter 551.

3. The President of the Board of Trustees has approved and hereby approves the Order; and the President and the Secretary of the Board of Trustees hereby declare that their signing of this certificate shall constitute the signing of the attached and following copy of said Order for all purposes.

SIGNED AND SEALED ON OCTOBER 14, 2025.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary, Board of Trustees

\_\_\_\_\_  
President, Board of Trustees

(SEAL)

ORDER AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF UNLIMITED TAX REFUNDING BONDS; APPOINTING A PRICING OFFICER AND DELEGATING TO THE PRICING OFFICER THE AUTHORITY TO APPROVE THE SALE OF THE BONDS; ESTABLISHING CERTAIN PARAMETERS FOR THE APPROVAL OF SUCH MATTERS; LEVYING AN ANNUAL AD VALOREM TAX FOR THE PAYMENT OF THE BONDS; AND ENACTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE SUBJECT

---

STATE OF TEXAS  
ELLIS COUNTY  
WAXAHACHIE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

WHEREAS, Waxahachie Independent School District (the "*Issuer*") has previously issued, and there are presently outstanding, bonds of the Issuer payable from ad valorem taxes levied and to be levied, assessed and collected within the Issuer, without legal limit as to rate or amount; and

WHEREAS, the Issuer now desires to refund all or part of its Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2013; Unlimited Tax School Building Bonds, Series 2015 and Unlimited Tax School Building Bonds, Series 2016, the particular series and maturities of which may be selected and designated to be refunded by the Pricing Officer in the Pricing Certificate (the "*Refunded Obligations*"); and

WHEREAS, Chapter 1207, Texas Government Code ("*Chapter 1207*"), authorizes the Issuer to issue refunding bonds and to deposit the proceeds from the sale thereof, and any other available funds or resources, directly with a paying agent for any of the Refunded Obligations; or a trust company or commercial bank that does not act as a depository for the Issuer and is named herein as the escrow agent, and such deposit, if made before such payment dates, shall constitute the making of firm banking and financial arrangements for the discharge and final payment of the Refunded Obligations; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Trustees of the Issuer hereby finds and determines that it is a public purpose and in the best interests of the Issuer to refund the Refunded Obligations in order to achieve a present value debt service savings, with such savings, among other information and terms to be included in a pricing certificate (defined herein) to be executed by the Pricing Officer (defined herein), all in accordance with the provisions of Section 1207.007, Texas Government Code; and

WHEREAS, all the Refunded Obligations mature or are subject to redemption prior to maturity within 20 years of the date of the bonds hereinafter authorized; and

WHEREAS, the bonds hereafter authorized are being issued and delivered pursuant to said Chapter 1207 and Chapter 1371, Texas Government Code, as amended; and

WHEREAS, the Issuer is an "*Issuer*" under Section 1371.001(4)(P), Texas Government Code, having (i) a principal amount of at least \$100 million in outstanding long-term indebtedness, in long-term indebtedness proposed to be issued, or a combination of outstanding or proposed long-term indebtedness and (ii) some amount of long-term indebtedness outstanding or proposed to be issued that is rated in one of the four highest rating categories for long-term debt instruments by a nationally recognized rating agency for municipal securities, without regard to the effect of any

credit agreement or other form of credit enhancement entered into in connection with the obligation; and

WHEREAS, it is officially found, determined and declared that the meeting at which this Order has been adopted was open to the public, and public notice of the date, hour, place and subject of said meeting, including this Order, was given, all as required by the applicable provisions of Texas Government Code, Chapter 551;

THEREFORE, BE IT ORDERED BY THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF WAXAHACHIE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT:

**Section 1. Recitals, Amount and Purpose of the Bonds; Definitions.**

(a) The recitals set forth in the preamble hereof are incorporated herein and shall have the same force and effect as if set forth in this Section.

(b) The Bonds of the Issuer are hereby authorized to be issued and delivered in the maximum principal amount of \$115,920,000 with the proceeds of such being used for the for the public purpose of providing funds to refund a portion of the Issuer's outstanding indebtedness payable from ad valorem taxes, and to pay costs of issuance of the Bonds.

(c) Definitions. Unless otherwise expressly provided or unless the context clearly requires otherwise in this Order, the following term shall have the meaning specified below:

(i) "*Authorized Denomination*" means any integral multiple of \$5,000 in principal amount.

(ii) "*Bonds*" means the "Waxahachie Independent School District Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2025" and includes all Bonds initially issued and delivered pursuant to this Order and Bonds exchanged therefor, as well as all other substitute bonds and replacement bonds issued pursuant hereto, and the term "Bond" shall mean any of the Bonds.

(iii) "*Code*" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

(iv) "*Dated Date*" means the Dated Date specified in the Pricing Certificate.

(v) "*Defeasance Securities*" means any securities and obligations now or hereafter authorized by Texas law that are eligible to discharge obligations such as the Bonds.

(vi) "*Delivery Date*" means the date of delivery of the Bonds to the Purchaser thereof against payment therefor, as specified in the Pricing Certificate.

(vii) "*Escrow Agent*" means the entity appointed in the Pricing Certificate to maintain the Escrow Fund.

(viii) "*Escrow Agreement*" means the agreement between the Issuer and the Escrow Agent providing for the deposit of funds or securities into the Escrow Fund to refund the Refunded Obligations.

(ix) "*Escrow Fund*" means the fund established in the Escrow Agreement to be used solely for payment of debt service on the Refunded Obligations.

(x) "*Event of Default*" means (i) the failure of the Issuer to make payment of the principal of or interest on any of the Bonds when the same becomes due and payable or (ii) default in the performance or observance of any other covenant, agreement or obligation of the Issuer, which failure materially, adversely affects the rights of the Registered Owners, including, but not limited to, their prospect or ability to be repaid in accordance with this Order, and the continuation thereof for a period of 60 days after notice of such default is given by any Registered Owner to the Issuer.

(xi) "*Interest and Sinking Fund*" means the special fund created and established in Section 8 of this Order to assure the timely availability of sufficient funds for the payment of debt service requirements on the Bonds.

(xii) "*Issuer*" means Waxahachie Independent School District.

(xiii) "*Order*" means this Order adopted by the Board of Trustees of the Issuer authorizing the issuance, sale and delivery of the Bonds.

(xiv) "*Paying Agent/Registrar*" means the Paying Agent/Registrar named in the Pricing Certificate.

(xv) "*Pricing Certificate*" means a certificate of the Pricing Officer setting forth the terms of sale of the Bonds including the method of sale, principal amount, maturity dates, interest payment dates, dated date, interest rates, yields, redemption provisions, specifying the Refunded Obligations and other matters related to the sale of the Bonds.

(xvi) "*Pricing Officer*" means the Superintendent of Schools and Chief Financial Officer each of whom is independently authorized to finalize the terms of sale of the Bonds by execution of the Pricing Certificate.

(xvii) "*Purchaser*" means (i) if the Bonds are sold by negotiated sale, the underwriter or underwriting syndicate selected by the Pricing Officer, or (ii) if the Bonds are sold by competitive sale by soliciting public bids, the underwriter or underwriting syndicate awarded the Bonds by the Pricing Officer, or (iii) the bank who purchases the Bonds in a private placement transaction.

(xviii) "*Refunded Obligations*" means all or portions of the Issuer's Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2013; Unlimited Tax School Building Bonds, Series 2015 and Unlimited Tax School Building Bonds, Series 2016, the particular series and maturities of

which may be selected and designated to be refunded by the Pricing Officer in the Pricing Certificate.

(xix) "*Registered Owner*" means the person or entity in whose name ownership of a Bond is registered, and the term includes beneficial owners of Bonds to whom the benefits of ownership of Bonds accrue notwithstanding that the Bonds may be held by, or registered in the name of, another person or entity.

(xx) "*Registration Books*" means the books or records maintained by the Paying Agent/Registrar for the registration of the transfer, conversion and exchange of the Bonds.

**Section 2. Delegation to Pricing Officer; Establishment of Sale Parameters.**

(a) As authorized by Section 1207.007, Texas Government Code, as amended, and Section 1371.053, Texas Government Code, as amended, the Pricing Officer is hereby authorized to act on behalf of the Issuer in selling and delivering the Bonds, determining which of the Refunded Obligations shall be refunded, determining the date of the Bonds, any additional or different designation or title by which the Bonds shall be known, the price at which the Bonds will be sold, the years in which the Bonds will mature, the principal amount to mature, the principal amount to mature in each of such years, the rate of interest to be borne by each such maturity, the interest payment and record dates, the price and terms, whether and when the Bonds shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity and any mandatory sinking fund redemption provisions, naming a Paying Agent/Registrar and Escrow Agent, the method of sale of the Bonds, specifying the tax treatment of the Bonds under the Code, modifying the securities that are eligible as Defeasance Securities, and all other matters relating to the issuance, sale, and delivery of the Bonds and the refunding of the Refunded Obligations, including without limitation establishing the redemption date for and effecting the redemption of the Refunded Obligations and obtaining the Permanent School Fund guarantee for the Bonds, if available, or bond insurance if the Permanent School Fund is not available and bond insurance is deemed beneficial to the Issuer to achieve the objectives of the refunding.

(b) No series of Bonds shall be issued pursuant to this Order unless each of the following parameters are satisfied as specified in the Pricing Certificate:

- (i) the aggregate original principal amount of the Bonds shall not exceed \$115,920,000;
- (ii) no Bond shall mature after August 15, 2045;
- (iii) the true interest cost for the Bonds shall not exceed 5.25%;
- (iv) the refunding must produce net present value debt service savings of at least 3.00% of the Refunded Bonds; and
- (v) the delegation given to the Pricing Officer shall not have expired.

(c) The delegation made to the Pricing Officer shall expire if not exercised by the Pricing Officer on or prior to the date that is twelve months after the date of adoption of this Order.

(d) Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions, the Bonds shall not be delivered unless prior to delivery, the Bonds have been rated by a national recognized statistical rating agency in one of the four highest rating categories for long term obligations, as required by Chapter 1371, Texas Government Code. The Bonds shall be sold with and subject to such terms as set forth in the Pricing Certificate.

(e) In establishing the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds, the Pricing Officer shall establish an amount not exceeding the amount authorized in Subsection (b)(i) above, which shall be sufficient in amount to provide for the purposes for which the Bonds are authorized and to pay costs of issuing the Bonds.

(f) In furtherance of authority granted by Section 1207.007(b), Texas Government Code, the Pricing Officer is further authorized to enter into and execute on behalf of the Issuer the Escrow Agreement, in substantially the form presented to the Board at the meeting at which this Order was adopted and as shall be approved by the Pricing Officer, which Escrow Agreement will provide for the payment in full of the Refunded Obligations. The Pricing Officer is authorized to solicit and purchase such securities with proceeds of the Bonds, to execute such subscriptions for the purchase of the United States Treasury Securities, State and Local Government Series and to transfer and deposit such cash from available funds, as may be necessary or appropriate for the Escrow Fund.

(g) The Bonds may be sold by public offering (either through a negotiated or competitive offering) or by private placement. If the Bonds are sold by private placement, the Pricing Certificate shall so state, and the Pricing Certificate may conform this Order to such private placement, including the provisions hereof that pertain to the book-entry-only procedures (including eliminating the book-entry-only system of registrations, payment and transfers) and to the provisions relating to the undertaking of the Issuer in accordance with Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities and Exchange Commission (including eliminating or replacing such undertaking with an agreement to provide alternative disclosure information as permitted by applicable law).

(h) It is hereby found and determined that the refunding of the Refunded Obligations is advisable and necessary in order to restructure the debt service requirements of the Issuer, and that the overall debt service requirements on the Bonds will be less than the overall debt service on the Refunded Obligations, resulting in a reduction in the amount of principal and interest which otherwise would be payable. The Refunded Obligations are subject to redemption, at the option of the Issuer, and the Pricing Officer is hereby authorized to cause all of the Refunded Obligations to be called for redemption on the dates consistent with the savings analysis set forth in Section 2(b) hereof, and the proper notices of such redemption to be provided in accordance with the proceedings authorizing the Refunded Obligations.

(i) The Board of Trustees hereby determines that the delegation of the authority to the Pricing Officer to approve the final terms of the Bonds set forth in this Order is, and the decisions made by the Pricing Officer pursuant to such delegated authority and incorporated into the Pricing Certificate are required to be, in the Issuer's best interests, and the Pricing Officer is hereby authorized to make and include in the Pricing Certificate a finding to that effect.

**Section 3. Designation, Date, Authorized Denominations, Numbers, Interest Rates and Maturities of Bonds.**

(a) Each Bond issued pursuant to this Order shall be designated "WAXAHACHIE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT UNLIMITED TAX REFUNDING BOND, SERIES 2025," unless such series designation is changed in the Pricing Certificate. Except as specified in the Pricing Certificate, initially there shall be issued, sold and delivered hereunder fully registered Bonds, without interest coupons, dated the Dated Date, in Authorized Denominations, with the Bonds being numbered consecutively R-1 upward except that the initial Bond shall be numbered T-1 and be in the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds, with Bonds issued in replacement thereof being in the respective Principal Amounts as specified in the Pricing Certificate, payable to the respective Registered Owner thereof (with the initial Bonds being made payable to the Purchaser), or to the registered assignee or assignees of said Bonds.

(b) Interest on the Bonds shall accrue from the Dated Date or Delivery Date as specified in the Pricing Certificate and shall be payable on the dates in each of the years as specified in the Pricing Certificate. The Bonds shall mature and be payable on the Maturity Dates and in the Principal Amounts, respectively, and shall bear interest in the manner provided, on the dates stated, and from the dates set forth, in the "Form of Bond" set forth in **Exhibit A** of this Order to their respective Maturity Dates or redemption prior to maturity at the rates per annum, as set forth in the Pricing Certificate.

(c) The term Bonds as used in this Order shall mean and include collectively the Bonds initially issued and delivered pursuant to this Order and all substitute Bonds exchanged therefor, as well as all other substitute Bonds and replacement Bonds issued pursuant hereto, and the term Bond shall mean any of the Bonds.

**Section 4. Characteristics of the Bonds.**

(a) The Issuer authorizes and directs the Pricing Officer to execute a Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement, in substantially the form presented to the Board at the meeting at which this Order was adopted, with the entity designated in the Pricing Certificate to serve as Paying Agent/Registrar. The Issuer shall keep or cause to be kept at the corporate trust office of the Paying Agent/Registrar the Registration Books, and the Issuer hereby appoints the Paying Agent/Registrar as its registrar and transfer agent to keep such books or records and make such registrations of transfers, conversions and exchanges under such reasonable regulations as the Issuer and Paying Agent/Registrar may prescribe; and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall make such registrations, transfers and exchanges as herein provided. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall at all times maintain an office in the State of Texas or shall keep a copy of the Registration Books in the State of Texas.

(b) The Paying Agent/Registrar shall obtain and record in the Registration Books the address of the Registered Owners of each Bond to which payments with respect to the Bonds shall be mailed, as herein provided; but it shall be the duty of each Registered Owner to notify the Paying Agent/Registrar in writing of the address to which payments shall be mailed, and such interest payments shall not be mailed unless such notice has been given. To the extent possible and under reasonable circumstances, all transfers of Bonds shall be made within three business days after

request and presentation thereof. The Issuer shall have the right to inspect the Registration Books during regular business hours of the Paying Agent/Registrar, but otherwise the Paying Agent/Registrar shall keep the Registration Books confidential and, unless otherwise required by law, shall not permit their inspection by any other entity. The Paying Agent/Registrar's standard or customary fees and charges for making such registration, transfer, conversion, exchange and delivery of a substitute Bond or Bonds shall be paid as provided in the "Form of Bond" set forth in **Exhibit A** of this Order. Registration of assignments, transfers, conversions and exchanges of Bonds shall be made in the manner provided and with the effect stated in the "Form of Bond" set forth in **Exhibit A** of this Order. Each substitute Bond shall bear a letter and/or number to distinguish it from each other Bond.

(c) Except as provided in (g) below, an authorized representative of the Paying Agent/Registrar shall, before the delivery of any such Bond, date and manually sign the "Paying Agent/Registrar's Authentication Certificate", and no such Bond shall be deemed to be issued or outstanding unless such "Paying Agent/Registrar's Authentication Certificate" is so executed. The Paying Agent/Registrar promptly shall cancel all paid Bonds and Bonds surrendered for transfer and exchange. No additional ordinances, orders, or resolutions need be passed or adopted by the governing body of the Issuer or any other body or person so as to accomplish the foregoing transfer and exchange of any Bond or portion thereof, and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall provide for the printing, execution, and delivery of the substitute Bonds in the manner prescribed herein, and said Bonds shall be of type composition printed on paper with lithographed or steel engraved borders of customary weight and strength. Pursuant to Texas Government Code, Chapter 1201, Subchapter D, the duty of transfer and exchange of Bonds as aforesaid is hereby imposed upon the Paying Agent/Registrar, and, upon the execution of said "Paying Agent/Registrar's Authentication Certificate", the transferred and exchanged Bond shall be valid, incontestable, and enforceable in the same manner and with the same effect as the Bonds that initially were issued and delivered pursuant to this Order, approved by the Attorney General, and registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts.

(d) The Issuer hereby further appoints the Paying Agent/Registrar to act as the paying agent for paying the principal of and interest on the Bonds, all as provided in this Order. The Paying Agent/ Registrar shall keep proper records of all payments made by the Issuer and the Paying Agent/Registrar with respect to the Bonds.

(e) The Bonds shall be issued in fully-registered form, without interest coupons, with the principal of and interest on such Bonds to be payable only to the Registered Owners thereof, and shall have the characteristics as provided in the "Form of Bond" set forth in **Exhibit A** of this Order.

(f) The Issuer covenants with the Registered Owners of the Bonds that at all times while the Bonds are outstanding the Issuer will provide a competent and legally qualified bank, trust company, financial institution, or other entity to act as and perform the services of Paying Agent/Registrar for the Bonds under this Order, and that the Paying Agent/Registrar will be one entity. The Issuer reserves the right to, and may, at its option, change the Paying Agent/Registrar upon not less than 45 days written notice to the Paying Agent/Registrar, to be effective not later than 30 days prior to the next principal or interest payment date after such notice. In the event that the entity at any time acting as Paying Agent/Registrar (or its successor by merger, acquisition, or other

method) should resign or otherwise cease to act as such, the Issuer covenants that promptly it will appoint a competent and legally qualified bank, trust company, financial institution, or other agency to act as Paying Agent/Registrar under this Order. Upon any change in the Paying Agent/Registrar, the previous Paying Agent/Registrar promptly shall transfer and deliver the Registration Books (or a copy thereof), along with all other pertinent books and records relating to the Bonds, to the new Paying Agent/Registrar designated and appointed by the Issuer. Upon any change in the Paying Agent/Registrar, the Issuer promptly will cause a written notice thereof to be sent by the new Paying Agent/Registrar to each Registered Owner of the Bonds, by United States mail, first-class postage prepaid, which notice also shall give the address of the new Paying Agent/Registrar. By accepting the position and performing as such, each Paying Agent/Registrar shall be deemed to have agreed to the provisions of this Order, and a certified copy of this Order shall be delivered to each Paying Agent/Registrar.

(g) The Initial Bonds issued and delivered pursuant to this Order are not required to be, and shall not be, authenticated by the Paying Agent/ Registrar, but on each substitute Bond issued in conversion of and exchange for any Bond issued under this Order the Paying Agent/Registrar shall execute the "Paying Agent/Registrar's Authentication Certificate" in the form set forth in the "Form of Bond." The Initial Bonds delivered on the closing date shall have attached thereto the Comptroller's Registration Certificate substantially in the form provided in this Order, manually executed by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas or by his duly authorized agent, which Comptroller's Registration Certificate shall be evidence that the Initial Bonds have been duly approved by the Attorney General of the State of Texas and that it is a valid and binding obligation of the Issuer, and has been registered by the Comptroller. Except as described above, no Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or be entitled to any security or benefit of this Order unless and until there appears on such Bond the "Paying Agent/Registrar's Authentication Certificate" substantially in the form provided in this Order, duly authenticated by manual execution of the Paying Agent/Registrar. It shall not be required that the same authorized representative of the Paying Agent/Registrar sign the "Paying Agent/Registrar's Authentication Certificate" on all of the Bonds.

(h) On the Delivery Date, one Initial Bond representing the entire principal amount of the Bonds (the "*Initial Bond*"), payable in stated installments to the Purchaser or its designee, executed by manual or facsimile signature of the President and Secretary of the Board of Trustees of the Issuer, approved by the Attorney General of Texas, and registered and manually signed by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas, will be delivered to the Purchaser or its designee. Upon payment for the Initial Bond, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall cancel the Initial Bonds and deliver to DTC (as defined below) on behalf of the initial purchaser one registered definitive Bond for each year of maturity of the Bonds, in the aggregate principal amount of all of the Bonds for such maturity.

**Section 5. Book-Entry-Only System.** The Bonds initially shall be issued and delivered in such manner that no physical distribution of the Bonds will be made to the public, and The Depository Trust Company ("*DTC*"), New York, New York, initially will act as depository for the Bonds. DTC has represented that it is a limited purpose trust company incorporated under the law of the State of New York, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a "clearing agency" registered under

Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and the Issuer accepts, but in no way verifies, such representations. Immediately upon initial delivery of the Bonds that are payable to the Purchaser, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall cancel such Bonds, and substitute Bonds shall be delivered to and registered in the name of CEDE & CO., the nominee of DTC. It is expected that DTC will hold the Bonds on behalf of the Purchaser and their respective participants. So long as each Bond is registered in the name of CEDE & CO., the Paying Agent/Registrar shall treat and deal with DTC the same in all respects as if it were the actual and beneficial owner thereof. It is expected that DTC will maintain a book-entry system that will identify ownership of the Bonds in Authorized Denominations, with transfers of ownership being effected on the records of DTC and its participants pursuant to rules and regulations established by them, and that the Bonds initially deposited with DTC shall be immobilized and not be further exchanged for substitute Bonds except as hereinafter provided. The Issuer is not responsible or liable for any function of DTC, will not be responsible for paying any fees or charges with respect to its services, will not be responsible or liable for maintaining, supervising, or reviewing the records of DTC or its participants, or protecting any interests or rights of the beneficial owners of the Bonds. It shall be the duty of the DTC Participants, as defined in the Official Statement herein approved, to make all arrangements with DTC to establish this book-entry system, the beneficial ownership of the Bonds, and the method of paying the fees and charges of DTC. The Issuer does not represent, nor does it in any respect covenant that the initial book-entry system establishment with DTC will be maintained in the future. Notwithstanding the initial establishment of the foregoing book-entry system with DTC, if for any reason any of the originally delivered Bonds is duly filed with the Paying Agent/Registrar with proper request for transfer and substitution, as provided for in this Order, substitute Bonds will be duly delivered as provided in this Order, and there will be no assurance or representation that any book-entry system will be maintained for such Bonds. To effect the establishment of the foregoing book-entry system, the President of the Board of Trustees of the Issuer or the Superintendent of the Issuer are hereby authorized to execute a "DTC Letter of Representation" in the form provided by DTC to evidence the Issuer's intent to establish said book-entry system. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Order to the contrary, so long as any Bond is registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, all payments with respect to principal of and interest on such Bond and all notices with respect to such Bond shall be made and given, respectively, in the manner provided in the representation letter of the Issuer to DTC.

#### **Section 6. Redemption Provisions.**

(a) **Optional Redemption.** The Bonds may be subject to optional redemption prior to maturity on the dates and at the redemption prices as set forth in the Pricing Certificate. The Pricing Officer is hereby delegated to make such modifications to the provisions of this section in the Pricing Certificate as are necessary to complete the sale and delivery of the Bonds.

(b) **Notice of Redemption.** At least thirty days prior to the date fixed for any redemption of Bonds, or portions thereof, prior to maturity, the Issuer shall cause written notice of such redemption to be sent by United States mail, first class, postage prepaid, to each Registered Owner of a Bond to be redeemed, in whole or in part, at the address of the Registered Owner appearing on the registration books of the Paying Agent/Registrar at the close of business on the business day next preceding the date of mailing of such notice. All notices of redemption mailed shall be conclusively presumed to have been given irrespective of whether received by the Registered Owner.

(c) Firm Banking and Financial Arrangements. By the date fixed for any prior redemption, due provision shall be made with the Paying Agent/Registrar for the payment of the required redemption price for the Bonds or portions thereof that are to be redeemed. If written notice of redemption is mailed and if due provision for such payment is made, all as provided above, the Bonds or portions thereof that are to be redeemed shall automatically be treated as redeemed prior to their scheduled maturities, and they shall not bear interest after the date fixed for redemption, and they shall not be regarded as being outstanding except for the right of the Registered Owner to receive the redemption price from the Paying Agent/Registrar out of the funds provided for such payment. If a portion of any Bond shall be redeemed, a substitute Bond having the same maturity date, bearing interest at the same rate, in an Authorized Denomination, at the written request of the Registered Owner, and in an aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion thereof, will be issued to the Registered Owner upon the surrender thereof for cancellation, at the expense of the Issuer.

(d) Selection of Bonds, for Redemption. If less than all Bonds of the same maturity are to be redeemed on a redemption date, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall randomly select by lot the Bonds within such maturity to be redeemed.

(e) Conditional Notice of Redemption. With respect to any optional redemption of the Bonds, unless certain prerequisites to such redemption required by this Order have been met and moneys sufficient to pay the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds to be redeemed shall have been received by the Paying Agent/Registrar prior to the giving of such notice of redemption, such notice shall state that said redemption may, at the option of the Issuer, be conditional upon the satisfaction of such prerequisites and receipt of such moneys by the Paying Agent/Registrar on or prior to the date fixed for such redemption, or upon any prerequisite set forth in such notice of redemption. If a conditional notice of redemption is given and such prerequisites to the redemption and sufficient moneys are not received, such notice shall be of no force and effect, the Issuer shall not redeem such Bonds and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall give notice, in the manner in which the notice of redemption was given, to the effect that the Bonds have not been redeemed.

**Section 7. Form of Bond.** The form of the Bond, including the form of Paying Agent/Registrar's Authentication Certificate, the form of Assignment and the form of Registration Certificate of the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas to be attached only to the Bonds initially issued and delivered pursuant to this Order, shall be, respectively, substantially in the form provided in **Exhibit A**, with such appropriate variations, omissions, or insertions as are permitted or required by this Order. The Form of Bond as it appears in **Exhibit A** shall be completed, amended and modified by Bond Counsel to incorporate the information set forth in the Pricing Certificate but it is not required for the Form of Bond to reproduced as an exhibit to the Pricing Certificate.

**Section 8. Tax Levy; Perfection of Security Interest; Appropriation of Current Funds.**

(a) The special Interest and Sinking Fund is hereby created solely for the benefit of the Bonds, and the Interest and Sinking Fund shall be established and maintained by the Issuer at an official depository bank of the Issuer. The Interest and Sinking Fund shall be kept separate and apart

from all other funds and accounts of the Issuer, and shall be used only for paying the interest on and principal of the Bonds. All ad valorem taxes levied and collected for and on account of the Bonds shall be deposited, as collected, to the credit of the Interest and Sinking Fund. During each year while any of the Bonds or interest thereon are outstanding and unpaid, the governing body of the Issuer shall compute and ascertain a rate and amount of ad valorem tax that will be sufficient to raise and produce the money required to pay the interest on the Bonds as such interest comes due, and to provide and maintain a sinking fund adequate to pay the principal of its Bonds as such principal matures; and said tax shall be based on the latest approved tax rolls of the Issuer, with full allowance being made for tax delinquencies and the cost of tax collection. Said rate and amount of ad valorem tax is hereby levied, and is hereby ordered to be levied, against all taxable property in the Issuer for each year while any of the Bonds or interest thereon are outstanding and unpaid; and said tax shall be assessed and collected each such year and deposited to the credit of the aforesaid Interest and Sinking Fund. Said ad valorem taxes sufficient to provide for the payment of the interest on and principal of the Bonds, as such interest comes due and such principal matures, are hereby pledged for such payment, without limit as to rate or amount.

(b) Chapter 1208, Texas Government Code, applies to the issuance of the Bonds and the pledge of the ad valorem taxes granted by the Issuer under this section, and such pledge is therefore valid, effective, and perfected. If Texas law is amended at any time while the Bonds are outstanding and unpaid such that the pledge of the taxes granted by the Issuer under this section is to be subject to the filing requirements of Chapter 9, Texas Business and Commerce Code, then in order to preserve to the Registered Owners of the Bonds the perfection of the security interest in said pledge, the Issuer agrees to take such measures as it determines are reasonable and necessary under Texas law to comply with the applicable provisions of Chapter 9, Texas Business and Commerce Code and enable a filing to perfect the security interest in said pledge to occur.

(c) In order to pay any debt service coming due on the Bonds prior to receipt of the taxes levied to pay such debt service, there is hereby appropriated from current funds on hand, which are hereby certified to be on hand and available for such purpose, an amount sufficient to pay such debt service, and such amount shall be used for no other purpose.

### **Section 9. Defeasance of Bonds.**

(a) Any Bond and the interest thereon shall be deemed to be paid, retired and no longer outstanding (a "*Defeased Bond*") within the meaning of this Order, except to the extent provided in subsection 9(d), when payment of the principal of such Bond, plus interest thereon to the due date (whether such due date be by reason of maturity or otherwise) either (i) shall have been made or caused to be made in accordance with the terms thereof, or (ii) shall have been provided for on or before such due date by irrevocably depositing with or making available to the Paying Agent/Registrar in accordance with an escrow agreement or other instrument (the "*Future Escrow Agreement*") for such payment (1) lawful money of the United States of America sufficient to make such payment or (2) Defeasance Securities that mature as to principal and interest in such amounts and at such times as will insure the availability of sufficient money to provide for such payment, and when proper arrangements have been made by the Issuer with the Paying Agent/Registrar for the payment of its services until all Defeased Bonds shall have become due and payable.

(b) At such time as a Bond shall be deemed to be a Defeased Bond, such Bond and the interest thereon shall no longer be secured by, payable from, or entitled to the benefits of, the ad valorem taxes or revenues herein levied and pledged as provided in this Order, and such principal and interest shall be payable solely from such money or Defeasance Securities. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Order to the contrary, it is hereby provided that any determination not to redeem Defeased Bonds that is made in conjunction with the payment arrangements specified in subsection 9(a)(i) or (ii) shall not be irrevocable, provided that: (1) in the proceedings providing for such payment arrangements, the Issuer expressly reserves the right to call the Defeased Bonds for redemption; (2) gives notice of the reservation of that right to the Registered Owners of the Defeased Bonds immediately following the making of the payment arrangements; and (3) directs that notice of the reservation be included in any redemption notices that it authorizes.

(c) Any moneys so deposited with the Paying Agent/Registrar may at the written direction of the Issuer be invested in Defeasance Securities, maturing in the amounts and times as hereinbefore set forth, and all income from such Defeasance Securities received by the Paying Agent/Registrar that is not required for the payment of the Bonds and interest thereon, with respect to which such money has been so deposited, shall be turned over to the Issuer, or deposited as directed in writing by the Issuer. Any Future Escrow Agreement pursuant to which the money and/or Defeasance Securities are held for the payment of Defeased Bonds may contain provisions permitting the investment or reinvestment of such moneys in Defeasance Securities or the substitution of other Defeasance Securities upon the satisfaction of the requirements specified in subsection 9(a)(i) or (ii). All income from such Defeasance Securities received by the Paying Agent/Registrar that is not required for the payment of the Defeased Bonds, with respect to which such money has been so deposited, shall be remitted to the Issuer or deposited as directed in writing by the Issuer.

(d) Until all Defeased Bonds shall have become due and payable, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall perform the services of Paying Agent/Registrar for such Defeased Bonds the same as if they had not been defeased, and the Issuer shall make proper arrangements to provide and pay for such services as required by this Order.

(e) In the event that the Issuer elects to defease less than all the principal amount of Bonds of a maturity, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall select, or cause to be selected, such amount of Bonds by such random method as it deems fair and appropriate.

(f) The Pricing Officer is hereby authorized to modify the securities that are eligible as Defeasance Securities and any such modification shall described in the Pricing Certificate.

#### **Section 10. Damaged, Mutilated, Lost, Stolen, or Destroyed Bonds.**

(a) Replacement Bonds. In the event any outstanding Bond is damaged, mutilated, lost, stolen, or destroyed, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall cause to be printed, executed, and delivered, a new bond of the same principal amount, maturity, and interest rate, as the damaged, mutilated, lost, stolen, or destroyed Bond, in replacement for such Bond in the manner hereinafter provided.

(b) Application for Replacement Bonds. Application for replacement of damaged, mutilated, lost, stolen, or destroyed Bonds shall be made by the Registered Owner thereof to the Paying Agent/Registrar. In every case of loss, theft, or destruction of a Bond, the Registered Owner applying for a replacement bond shall furnish to the Issuer and to the Paying Agent/Registrar such security or indemnity as may be required by them to save each of them harmless from any loss or damage with respect thereto. Also, in every case of loss, theft, or destruction of a Bond, the Registered Owner shall furnish to the Issuer and to the Paying Agent/Registrar evidence to their satisfaction of the loss, theft, or destruction of such Bond, as the case may be. In every case of damage or mutilation of a Bond, the Registered Owner shall surrender to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation the Bond so damaged or mutilated.

(c) No Default Occurred. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section, in the event any such Bond shall have matured, and no default has occurred that is then continuing in the payment of the principal of, redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bond, the Issuer may authorize the payment of the same (without surrender thereof except in the case of a damaged or mutilated Bond) instead of issuing a replacement Bond, provided security or indemnity is furnished as above provided in this Section.

(d) Charge for Issuing Replacement Bonds. Prior to the issuance of any replacement bond, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall charge the Registered Owner of such Bond with all legal, printing, and other expenses in connection therewith. Every replacement bond issued pursuant to the provisions of this Section by virtue of the fact that any Bond is lost, stolen, or destroyed shall constitute a contractual obligation of the Issuer whether or not the lost, stolen, or destroyed Bond shall be found at any time, or be enforceable by anyone, and shall be entitled to all the benefits of this Order equally and proportionately with any and all other Bonds duly issued under this Order.

(e) Authority for Issuing Replacement Bonds. In accordance with Tex. Gov't Code Ann. Chapter 1201, Subchapter D, this Section shall constitute authority for the issuance of any such replacement bond without necessity of further action by the governing body of the Issuer or any other body or person, and the duty of the replacement of such bonds is hereby authorized and imposed upon the Paying Agent/Registrar, and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall authenticate and deliver such Bonds in the form and manner and with the effect, as provided in Section 3 of this Order for Bonds issued in conversion and exchange for other Bonds.

**Section 11. Custody, Approval, and Registration of Bonds; Bond Counsel Opinion; Engagement of Bond Counsel; Attorney General Review Fee; CUSIP Numbers.**

(a) The President of the Board of Trustees of the Issuer is hereby authorized to have control of the Bonds initially issued and delivered hereunder and all necessary records and proceedings pertaining to the Bonds pending their delivery and their investigation, examination, and approval by the Attorney General of the State of Texas, and their registration by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas. Upon registration of the Bonds said Comptroller of Public Accounts (or a deputy designated in writing to act for said Comptroller) shall manually sign the Comptroller's Registration Certificate attached to such Bonds, and the seal of said Comptroller shall be impressed, or placed in facsimile, on such Certificate. The approving legal opinion of the Issuer's Bond Counsel and the assigned CUSIP numbers may, at the option of the Issuer, be printed on the

Bonds issued and delivered under this Order, but neither shall have any legal effect, and shall be solely for the convenience and information of the Registered Owners of the Bonds.

(b) The obligation of the initial purchaser to accept delivery of the Bonds is subject to the initial purchaser being furnished with the final, approving opinion of McCall, Parkhurst & Horton L.L.P., bond counsel to the Issuer, which opinion shall be dated as of and delivered on the date of initial delivery of the Bonds to the initial purchaser.

(c) In accordance with the provisions of Section 1202.004, Texas Government Code in connection with the submission of the Bonds by the Attorney General of Texas for review and approval, a statutory fee (an amount equal to 0.1% principal amount of the Bonds, subject to a minimum of \$750 and a maximum of \$9,500) is required to be paid to the Attorney General upon the submission of the transcript of proceedings for the Bonds. The Issuer hereby authorizes and directs that a check in the amount of the Attorney General filing fee for the Bonds, made payable to the "Texas Attorney General," be promptly furnished to the Issuer's Bond Counsel, for payment to the Attorney General in connection with his review of the Bonds.

## **Section 12. Covenants Regarding Tax Exemption of Interest on the Bonds.**

(a) Covenants. The Issuer covenants to take any action necessary to assure, or refrain from any action which would adversely affect, the treatment of the Bonds as obligations described in section 103 of the Code, the interest on which is not includable in the "gross income" of the Registered Owner for purposes of federal income taxation. In furtherance thereof, the Issuer covenants as follows:

(i) to take any action to assure that no more than 10 percent of the proceeds of the Bonds or the projects financed therewith (less amounts deposited to a reserve fund, if any) are used for any "private business use," as defined in section 141(b)(6) of the Code or, if more than 10 percent of the proceeds or the projects financed therewith are so used, such amounts, whether or not received by the Issuer, with respect to such private business use, do not, under the terms of this Order or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secure or provide for the payment of more than 10 percent of the debt service on the Bonds, in contravention of section 141(b)(2) of the Code;

(ii) to take any action to assure that in the event that the "private business use" described in subsection (a)(i) hereof exceeds 5 percent of the proceeds of the Bonds or the projects financed therewith (less amounts deposited into a reserve fund, if any) then the amount in excess of 5 percent is used for a "private business use" which is "related" and not "disproportionate," within the meaning of section 141(b)(3) of the Code, to the governmental use;

(iii) to take any action to assure that no amount which is greater than the lesser of \$5,000,000, or 5 percent of the proceeds of the Bonds (less amounts deposited into a reserve fund, if any) is directly or indirectly used to finance loans to persons, other than state or local governmental units, in contravention of section 141(c) of the Code;

(iv) to refrain from taking any action which would otherwise result in the Bonds being treated as "private activity bonds" within the meaning of section 141(b) of the Code;

(v) to refrain from taking any action that would result in the Bonds being "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of section 149(b) of the Code;

(vi) to refrain from using any portion of the proceeds of the Bonds, directly or indirectly, to acquire or to replace funds which were used, directly or indirectly, to acquire investment property (as defined in section 148(b)(2) of the Code) which produces a materially higher yield over the term of the Bonds, other than investment property acquired with:

(A) proceeds of the Bonds invested for a reasonable temporary period of 3 years or less or, in the case of a refunding bond, for a period of 90 days or less until such proceeds are needed for the purpose for which the bonds are issued,

(B) amounts invested in a bona fide debt service fund, within the meaning of section 1.148 1(b) of the Treasury Regulations, and

(C) amounts deposited in any reasonably required reserve or replacement fund to the extent such amounts do not exceed 10 percent of the proceeds of the Bonds;

(vii) to otherwise restrict the use of the proceeds of the Bonds or amounts treated as proceeds of the Bonds, as may be necessary, so that the Bonds do not otherwise contravene the requirements of section 148 of the Code (relating to arbitrage);

(viii) to pay to the United States of America at least once during each five-year period (beginning on the date of delivery of the Bonds) an amount that is at least equal to 90 percent of the "Excess Earnings" (within the meaning of section 148(f) of the Code) and to pay to the United States of America, not later than 60 days after the Bonds have been paid in full, 100 percent of the amount then required to be paid as a result of Excess Earnings under section 148(f) of the Code; and

(ix) to assure that the Bonds are used for solely refunding the Refunded Obligations.

(b) Rebate Fund. In order to facilitate compliance with subsection 12(a)(viii), a "*Rebate Fund*" is hereby established by the Issuer for the sole benefit of the United States of America, and such fund shall not be subject to the claim of any other person, including without limitation the Registered Owners. The Rebate Fund is established for the additional purpose of compliance with section 148 of the Code.

(c) Proceeds. The Issuer understands that the term "proceeds" includes "disposition proceeds" as defined in the Treasury Regulations and, in the case of refunding bonds, transferred proceeds (if any) and proceeds of refunded obligations expended prior to the date of issuance of the Bonds. It is the understanding of the Issuer that the covenants contained herein are intended to assure compliance with the Code and any regulations or rulings promulgated by the U.S. Department

of the Treasury pursuant thereto. In the event that regulations or rulings are hereafter promulgated which modify or expand provisions of the Code, as applicable to the Bonds, the Issuer will not be required to comply with any covenant contained herein to the extent that such failure to comply, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, will not adversely affect the exemption from federal income taxation of interest on the Bonds under section 103 of the Code. In the event that regulations or rulings are hereafter promulgated which impose additional requirements which are applicable to the Bonds, the Issuer agrees to comply with the additional requirements to the extent necessary, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, to preserve the exemption from federal income taxation of interest on the Bonds under section 103 of the Code. In furtherance of such intention, the Issuer hereby authorizes and directs the Superintendent to execute any documents, certificates or reports required by the Code and to make such elections, on behalf of the Issuer, which may be permitted by the Code as are consistent with the purpose for the issuance of the Bonds.

(d) Procedures to Monitor Compliance with Tax Covenants. The District hereby adopts the procedures attached hereto as **Exhibit B** as a means of monitoring compliance with the federal tax covenants made herein.

**Section 13. Disposition of Project.** The Issuer covenants that the property financed with the proceeds of tax-exempt bonds will not be sold or otherwise disposed in a transaction resulting in the receipt by the Issuer of cash or other compensation, unless the Issuer obtains an opinion of nationally-recognized bond counsel that such sale or other disposition will not adversely affect the tax-exempt status of such bonds. For purposes of the foregoing, the portion of the property comprising personal property and disposed in the ordinary course shall not be treated as a transaction resulting in the receipt of cash or other compensation. For purposes hereof, the Issuer shall not be obligated to comply with this covenant if it obtains an opinion that such failure to comply will not adversely affect the excludability for federal income tax purposes from gross income of the interest.

**Section 14. Sale of Bonds and Approval of Official Statement.**

(a) The Bonds shall be sold and shall be delivered to the Purchaser subject to the parameters set forth in Section 2.

(b) The Bonds may be sold pursuant to a bond purchase agreement, notice of sale and bidding instructions or private placement agreement (collectively, the "Purchase Agreement") which the Pricing Officer is hereby authorized to execute and deliver and in which the Purchaser of the Bonds shall be designated. The Bonds shall initially be registered in the name of the Purchaser thereof as set forth in the Pricing Certificate.

(c) The Pricing Officer is hereby authorized, in the name and on behalf of the Issuer, to approve, distribute, and deliver a term sheet to solicit bids for the Bonds, a notice of sale and bidding instructions, a preliminary official statement or a final official statement relating to the Bonds to be used by the Purchaser in the marketing of the Bonds. The Issuer hereby approves the distribution of a Preliminary Official Statement and Official Statement in the reoffering of the Bonds by the Purchaser in final form, with such changes therein or additions thereto as the Pricing Officer may deem advisable. The Pricing Officer is authorized to deem any Preliminary Official Statement final, within the meaning of Rule 15c2-12 issued by the United States Securities and Exchange

Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as of its date, except for the omission of information specified in Section (b)(1) of Rule 15c2-12, as permitted by Section (b)(1) of Rule 15c2-12.

**Section 15. Redemption of Refunded Obligations; Approval of Escrow Agreement.**

(a) Subject to execution and delivery of the Purchase Agreement with the Purchaser, the Issuer hereby directs that the Refunded Obligations be called for redemption on the dates and at the prices set forth in the Pricing Certificate. The Pricing Officer is hereby authorized and directed to issue or cause to be issued the Notice of Redemption of the Refunded Obligations that contains the information required by the proceedings authorizing the Refunded Obligations to the paying agent for the Refunded Obligations. The Notice of Redemption shall be attached as an exhibit to the Pricing Certificate.

(b) The paying agent/registrars for the Refunded Obligations is hereby directed to provide the appropriate notice of redemption as required by the proceedings authorizing the Refunded Obligations and is hereby directed to make appropriate arrangements so that the Refunded Obligations may be redeemed on the redemption dates of the Refunded Obligations.

(c) If the redemption of the Refunded Obligations results in the partial refunding of any maturity of the Refunded Obligations, the Pricing Officer shall direct the paying agent/registrars for the Refunded Obligations to designate at random and by lot which of the Refunded Obligations will be payable from and secured solely from ad valorem taxes of the Issuer pursuant to the order of the Issuer authorizing the issuance of such Refunded Obligations. For purposes of such determination and designation, all Refunded Obligations registered in denominations greater than \$5,000 shall be considered to be registered in separate \$5,000 denominations. The paying agent/registrars shall notify by first-class mail all registered owners of all affected bonds of such maturities that: (i) a portion of such bonds have been refunded and are secured until final maturity solely with cash and investments maintained by the Escrow Agent in the Escrow Fund, (ii) the principal amount of all affected bonds of such maturities registered in the name of such registered owner that have been refunded and are payable solely from cash and investments in the Escrow Fund and the remaining principal amount of all affected bonds of such maturities registered in the name of such registered owner, if any, have not been refunded and are payable and secured solely from ad valorem taxes of the Issuer described in the Refunded Bond Order, (iii) the registered owner is required to submit his or her Refunded Obligations to the paying agent/registrars, for the purposes of re-registering such registered owner's bonds and assigning new CUSIP numbers in order to distinguish the source of payment for the principal and interest on such bonds, and (iv) payment of principal of and interest on such bonds may, in some circumstances, be delayed until such bonds have been re registered and new CUSIP numbers have been assigned as required by (iii) above.

(d) The source of funds for payment of the principal of and interest on the Refunded Obligations on their respective maturity or redemption dates shall be from the Escrow Fund deposited with the Escrow Agent, pursuant to the Escrow Agreement approved in Section 2 of this Order, or from amounts deposited with the paying agent/registrars for the Refunded Obligations from proceeds of the Bonds, if there is no Escrow Agreement.

**Section 16. Method of Amendment.** The Issuer hereby reserves the right to amend this Order subject to the following terms and conditions:

(a) Amendment Without Consent. The Issuer may from time to time, without the consent of any Registered Owner (except as required by subsection (b) below), amend or supplement this Order in order to (i) cure any ambiguity, defect or omission in this Order that does not materially adversely affect the interests of the Registered Owners, (ii) grant additional rights or security for the benefit of the Registered Owners, (iii) add events of default as shall not be inconsistent with the provisions of this Order and that shall not materially adversely affect the interests of the Registered Owners, (iv) qualify this Order under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended, or corresponding provisions of federal laws from time to time in effect, or (v) make such other provisions in regard to matters or questions arising under this Order as shall not be inconsistent with the provisions of this Order and that shall not in the opinion of Bond Counsel materially adversely affect the interests of the Registered Owners.

(b) Amendment Requiring Consent. The Registered Owners of Bonds aggregating in a majority of the principal amount of then outstanding Bonds that are the subject of a proposed amendment shall have the right to approve any amendment to this Order that may be deemed necessary or desirable by the Issuer; provided, however, the consent of the Registered Owners of 100% of the aggregate principal amount of then outstanding Bonds shall be required in order to amend the terms and conditions of this Order or the Bonds so as to:

- (i) make any change in the maturity of any of the outstanding Bonds;
- (ii) reduce the rate of interest borne by any of the outstanding Bonds;
- (iii) reduce the amount of the principal of, or redemption premium, if any, payable on any outstanding Bonds;
- (iv) modify the terms of payment of principal or of interest or redemption premium on outstanding Bonds or any of them or impose any condition with respect to such payment; or
- (v) change the minimum percentage of the principal amount of the Bonds necessary for consent to such amendment.

(c) If at any time the Issuer shall desire to amend this Order under this Section, the Issuer shall send by U.S. mail to each Registered Owner of the affected Bonds a copy of the proposed amendment and state whether consent of the Registered Owners is or is not required for such proposed amendment.

(d) Whenever at any time within one year from the date of mailing of such notice the Issuer shall receive an instrument or instruments executed by the Registered Owners of a majority in aggregate principal amount of all of the Bonds then outstanding that are required for the amendment, which instrument or instruments shall refer to the proposed amendment and which shall specifically

consent to and approve such amendment, the Issuer may adopt the amendment in substantially the same form.

(e) Upon the adoption of any amendatory Order pursuant to the provisions of this Section, this Order shall be deemed to be modified and amended in accordance with such amendatory Order, and the respective rights, duties, and obligations of the Issuer and all Registered Owners of such affected Bonds shall thereafter be determined, exercised, and enforced, subject in all respects to such amendment.

(f) Any consent given by the Registered Owner of a Bond pursuant to the provisions of this Section shall be irrevocable for a period of six months from the date of such consent and shall be conclusive and binding upon all future Registered Owners of the same bond during such period. Such consent may be revoked at any time after six months from the date of said consent by the Registered Owner who gave such consent, or by a successor in title, by filing notice with the Issuer, but such revocation shall not be effective if the Registered Owners of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the affected Bonds then outstanding, have, prior to the attempted revocation, consented to and approved the amendment.

(g) For the purposes of establishing ownership of the Bonds, the Issuer shall rely solely upon the registration of the ownership of such bonds on the registration books kept by the Paying Agent/Registrar.

**Section 17. Further Procedures.** The President or Vice President and Secretary of the Board of Trustees of the Issuer, and the Superintendent and Chief Financial Officer of the Issuer shall be and they are hereby expressly authorized, empowered and directed from time to time and at any time to do and perform all such acts and things and to execute, acknowledge and deliver in the name and under the corporate seal and on behalf of the Issuer a Letter of Representations with DTC regarding the Book-Entry Only System, a Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement with the Paying Agent/Registrar, the Purchase Agreement between the Issuer and the Underwriter, all forms and documents necessary to ensure the interest on the Bonds is exempt from federal income taxation, and all other instruments, whether or not herein mentioned, as may be necessary or desirable in order to carry out the terms and provisions of this Order and the Bonds. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, while the Bonds are subject to DTC's Book-Entry-Only System and to the extent permitted by law, the Letter of Representation is hereby incorporated herein and its provisions shall prevail over any other provisions of this Order in the event of conflict. The President and Secretary of the Board of Trustees of the Issuer shall sign each Bond, including the initial bonds, with their manual or facsimile signatures, and the official seal of the Issuer shall be duly impressed, or placed in facsimile, on each Bond. In case any officer whose signature shall appear on any Bond shall cease to be such officer before the delivery of such Bond, such signature shall nevertheless be valid and sufficient for all purposes the same as if such officer had remained in office until such delivery.

**Section 18. Compliance With Rule 15c2-12 (17 C.F.R. § 240.15c2-12).**

(a) **Definitions.** As used in this Section, the following terms have the meanings ascribed to such terms below:

(i) "*Financial Obligation*" means a: (a) debt obligation; (b) derivative instrument entered into in connection with, or pledged as security or a source of payment for, an existing or planned debt obligation; or (c) a guarantee of the foregoing (a) and (b). The term Financial Obligation does not include any municipal securities as to which a final official statement has been provided to the MSRB consistent with the Rule.

(ii) "*MSRB*" means the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board or any successor to its functions under the Rule.

(iii) "*Rule*" means SEC Rule 15c2 12, as amended from time to time.

(iv) "*SEC*" means the United States Securities and Exchange Commission.

(b) Annual Reports. The Issuer shall provide annually to the MSRB, in the electronic format prescribed by the MSRB, within the periods described in the Pricing Certificate, certain updated financial information and operating data pertaining to the Issuer, as described in the Pricing Certificate.

(c) Any financial information so to be provided shall be (i) prepared in accordance with the accounting principles described in the financial statements of the Issuer appended to the Official Statement, or such other accounting principles as the Issuer may be required to employ from time to time pursuant to state law or regulation, and (ii) audited, if the Issuer commissions an audit of such statements and the audit is completed within the period during which they must be provided. If the audit of such financial statements is not completed within such period, then the Issuer shall provide unaudited financial information of the type described in the Pricing Certificate within such period, and audited financial statements for the applicable fiscal year to the MSRB, when and if the audit report on such statements become available.

(d) If the Issuer changes its fiscal year, it will notify the MSRB of the change (and of the date of the new fiscal year end) prior to the next date by which the Issuer otherwise would be required to provide financial information and operating data pursuant to this Section. The financial information and operating data to be provided pursuant to this Section may be set forth in full in one or more documents or may be included by specific reference to any documents available to the public on the MSRB's internet website or filed with the SEC. All documents provided to the MSRB shall be accompanied by identifying information as prescribed by the MSRB.

(e) Event Notices.

(i) *Material Event Notices*. The Issuer shall notify the MSRB in an electronic format as prescribed by the MSRB, in a timely manner (but not in excess of ten business days after the occurrence of the event) of any of the following events with respect to the Bonds, if such event is material within the meaning of the federal securities laws:

(A) non-payment related defaults;

(B) modifications to rights of Registered Owners;

(C) Bond calls;

(D) release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the Bonds;

(E) the consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving an obligated person or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the obligated person, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms;

(F) appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee;

(G) incurrence of a Financial Obligation of the Issuer, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a Financial Obligation of the Issuer, any of which affect Bondholders, if material.

(ii) *Event Notices Without Regard to Materiality.* The Issuer shall notify the MSRB in an electronic format as prescribed by the MSRB, in a timely manner (but not in excess of ten business days after the occurrence of the event) of any of the following events with respect to the Bonds, without regard to whether such event is considered material within the meaning of the federal securities laws:

(A) principal and interest payment delinquencies;

(B) unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;

(C) unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;

(D) substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;

(E) adverse tax opinions or the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the Bonds, or other material events affecting the tax status of the Bonds;

(F) tender offers;

(G) defeasances;

(H) rating changes;

(I) bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of an obligated person;

(J) default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of a Financial Obligation of the Issuer, any of which reflect financial difficulties.

(iii) The Issuer shall notify the MSRB, in a timely manner, of any failure by the Issuer to provide financial information or operating data in accordance with subsection (b) of this Section by the time required by such subsection.

(f) Limitations, Disclaimers, and Amendments.

(i) The Issuer shall be obligated to observe and perform the covenants specified in this Section for so long as, but only for so long as, the Issuer remains an "obligated person" with respect to the Bonds within the meaning of the Rule, except that the Issuer in any event will give the notice required by subsection (e) hereof of any Bond calls and defeasance that cause the Issuer to no longer be such an "obligated person".

(ii) The provisions of this Section are for the sole benefit of the Registered Owners and beneficial owners of the Bonds, and nothing in this Section, express or implied, shall give any benefit or any legal or equitable right, remedy, or claim hereunder to any other person. The Issuer undertakes to provide only the financial information, operating data, financial statements, and notices which it has expressly agreed to provide pursuant to this Section and does not hereby undertake to provide any other information that may be relevant or material to a complete presentation of the Issuer's financial results, condition, or prospects or hereby undertake to update any information provided in accordance with this Section or otherwise, except as expressly provided herein. The Issuer does not make any representation or warranty concerning such information or its usefulness to a decision to invest in or sell Bonds at any future date.

(iii) UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE ISSUER BE LIABLE TO THE REGISTERED OWNER OR BENEFICIAL OWNER OF ANY BOND OR ANY OTHER PERSON, IN CONTRACT OR TORT, FOR DAMAGES RESULTING IN WHOLE OR IN PART FROM ANY BREACH BY THE ISSUER, WHETHER NEGLIGENT OR WITHOUT FAULT ON ITS PART, OF ANY COVENANT SPECIFIED IN THIS SECTION, BUT EVERY RIGHT AND REMEDY OF ANY SUCH PERSON, IN CONTRACT OR TORT, FOR OR ON ACCOUNT OF ANY SUCH BREACH SHALL BE LIMITED TO AN ACTION FOR MANDAMUS OR SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE.

(iv) No default by the Issuer in observing or performing its obligations under this Section shall comprise a breach of or default under the Order for purposes of any other provision of this Order. Nothing in this Section is intended or shall act to disclaim, waive, or otherwise limit the duties of the Issuer under federal and state securities laws.

(v) The provisions of this Section may be amended by the Issuer from time to time to adapt to changed circumstances that arise from a change in legal requirements, a change in law, or a change in the identity, nature, status, or type of operations of the Issuer, but only if (1) the provisions of this Section, as so amended, would have permitted an underwriter to purchase or sell Bonds in the primary offering of the Bonds in compliance

with the Rule, taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule since such offering as well as such changed circumstances and (2) either (a) the Registered Owners of a majority in aggregate principal amount (or any greater amount required by any other provision of this Order that authorizes such an amendment) of the outstanding Bonds consent to such amendment or (b) a person that is unaffiliated with the Issuer (such as nationally recognized bond counsel) determined that such amendment will not materially impair the interest of the Registered Owners and beneficial owners of the Bonds. If the Issuer so amends the provisions of this Section, it shall include with any amended financial information or operating data next provided in accordance with subsection (a) of this Section an explanation, in narrative form, of the reason for the amendment and of the impact of any change in the type of financial information or operating data so provided. The Issuer may also amend or repeal the provisions of this continuing disclosure agreement if the SEC amends or repeals the applicable provision of the Rule or a court of final jurisdiction enters judgment that such provisions of the Rule are invalid, but only if and to the extent that the provisions of this sentence would not prevent an underwriter from lawfully purchasing or selling Bonds in the primary offering of the Bonds.

**Section 19. Facilities Allotment Funds; State Assistance Funds.**

(a) In connection with the issuance of the Bonds, the Issuer may receive financial assistance from the Texas Education Agency in accordance with the instructional facilities allotment program established pursuant to Chapter 46, Texas Education Code, as amended (the "Program"). In each fiscal year in which the Issuer receives funding under the Program or any successor State funding program that provides a debt service subsidy for the Bonds and, in either case, that requires the Issuer to deposit such debt service subsidy into the Interest and Sinking Fund for the Bonds (such funds being collectively referred to herein as "Debt Subsidy Funds"), the Issuer shall deposit immediately upon receipt the Debt Subsidy Funds received to the credit of the Interest and Sinking Fund for the Bonds created pursuant to Section 8. Notwithstanding the requirements of Section 8, if Debt Subsidy Funds are actually on deposit in the Interest and Sinking Fund for the Bonds in advance of the time when ad valorem taxes are scheduled to be levied for any fiscal year, then the amount of ad valorem taxes that otherwise would have been required to be levied pursuant to Section 8 shall be reduced to the extent and by the amount of the Debt Subsidy Funds then on deposit in the Interest and Sinking Fund for the Bonds.

(b) To the extent that the Issuer demonstrates to the Texas Attorney General that the Issuer's ability to comply with the requirements of Section 45.0031, Texas Education Code, as amended, is contingent on receiving State assistance, the Issuer covenants, to the extent required, and for so long as required, to comply with the provisions of said Section 45.0031, and to not set a tax rate for a year until the Issuer has credited to the account of the Interest and Sinking Fund for the Bonds the amounts of State assistance received or to be received in accordance with the terms of said Section 45.0031.

**Section 20. Permanent School Fund Guarantee Program.** The Issuer covenants to timely comply with all applicable requirements and procedures under Article VII, Section 5 of the Texas Constitution, Subchapter C of Chapter 45, Texas Education Code and the Rules of the State Board of Education relating to the guarantee of the principal and interest on the Bonds by the Texas Permanent School Fund. Upon defeasance of such Bonds prior to maturity in accordance with

applicable law, the guarantee of the principal and interest on such Bonds by the Texas Permanent School Fund shall cease and no longer be available. In case of a default in the payment of principal or interest on the Bonds, and in accordance with Section 45.061, Texas Education Code, the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas is authorized to withhold from the Issuer amounts equal to the amounts paid by the Permanent School Fund on account of such default, plus interest thereon, from the first state money payable to the Issuer from the following sources and in the following order, to wit: foundation school fund, available school fund.

**Section 21. Inconsistent Provisions.** All indentures, orders or resolutions, or parts thereof, that are in conflict or inconsistent with any provision of this Order are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict and the provisions of this Order shall be and remain controlling as to the matters contained herein.

**Section 22. Governing Law.** This Order shall be construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas and the United States of America.

**Section 23. Severability.** If any provision of this Order or the application thereof to any circumstance shall be held to be invalid, the remainder of this Order and the application thereof to other circumstances shall nevertheless be valid, and this governing body hereby declares that this Order would have been enacted without such invalid provision.

**Section 24. Remedies for Events of Default.**

(a) **Remedies for Default.** Upon the happening of any Event of Default, then and in every case, any Registered Owner or an authorized legal representative thereof, including, but not limited to, a trustee for such Registered Owner, may proceed against the Issuer or the Board of Trustees of the Issuer, as appropriate, for the purpose of protecting and enforcing the rights of the Registered Owners under this Order, by mandamus or other suit, action or special proceeding in equity or at law, in any court of competent jurisdiction, for any relief permitted by law, including the specific performance of any covenant or agreement contained in this Order, to enjoin any act or thing that may be unlawful or in violation of any right of the Registered Owners hereunder or any combination of such remedies. All such proceedings for remedy shall be instituted and maintained for the equal benefit of all Registered Owners of Bonds then outstanding.

(b) **Remedies are not Exclusive.**

(i) No remedy conferred or reserved in this Order is intended to be exclusive of any other available remedies, but each and every such remedy shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to every other remedy given hereunder or under the Bonds or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity; provided, however, that notwithstanding any other provision of this Order, **the right to accelerate the debt service payments evidenced by the Bonds shall not be available as a remedy under this Order.**

(ii) The exercise of any remedy herein conferred or reserved shall not be deemed a waiver of any other available remedy.

(iii) By accepting the delivery of a Bond authorized under this Order, such Registered Owner agrees that the certifications required to effectuate any covenants or representations contained in this Order do not and shall never constitute or give rise to a personal or pecuniary liability or charge against the officers, employees or trustees of the Issuer or the Board of Trustees of the Issuer.



**EXHIBIT A**

**FORM OF BOND**

(a) The form of the Bond, including the form of Paying Agent/Registrar's Authentication Certificate, the form of Assignment and the form of Registration Certificate of the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas to be attached only to the Bonds initially issued and delivered pursuant to this Order, shall be, respectively, substantially as follows, with such appropriate variations, omissions, or insertions as are permitted or required by this Order and with the Bonds to be completed with information set forth in the Pricing Certificate. The Form of Bond as it appears in this Exhibit A shall be completed, amended and modified by Bond Counsel to incorporate the information set forth in the Pricing Certificate but it is not required for the Form of Bond to reproduced as an exhibit to the Pricing Certificate.

*The "[/]" in this section are intentional.*

NO. R-	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA STATE OF TEXAS	PRINCIPAL AMOUNT \$ _____
WAXAHACHIE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT UNLIMITED TAX REFUNDING BOND, SERIES 2025		

<u>INTEREST RATE</u>	<u>DATED DATE</u>	<u>MATURITY DATE</u>	<u>CUSIP NO.</u>
	[/], 2025	August 15, _____	

REGISTERED OWNER:

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: DOLLARS

ON THE MATURITY DATE specified above, Waxahachie Independent School District (the "Issuer"), in Ellis County, Texas, being a political subdivision of the State of Texas, hereby promises to pay to the Registered Owner set forth above, or registered assigns (the "Registered Owner") the Principal Amount set forth above, and to pay interest thereon from the Dated Date set forth above, on February 15, 20[/] and on each August 15 and February 15 thereafter to the Maturity Date specified above, or the date of redemption prior to maturity, at the interest rate per annum specified above; except that if this Bond is required to be authenticated and the date of its authentication is later than the first Record Date (hereinafter defined), such principal amount shall bear interest from the interest payment date next preceding the date of authentication, unless such date of authentication is after any Record Date but on or before the next following interest payment date, in which case such principal amount shall bear interest from such next following interest payment date; provided, however, that if on the date of authentication hereof the interest on the Bond or Bonds, if any, for which this Bond is being exchanged or converted from is due but has not been paid, then this Bond shall bear interest from the date to which such interest has been paid in full.

THE PRINCIPAL OF AND INTEREST ON this Bond are payable in lawful money of the United States of America, without exchange or collection charges. The principal of this Bond shall be paid to the Registered Owner hereof upon presentation and surrender of this Bond at maturity or the date fixed for its redemption prior to maturity, at the corporate trust office of BOKF, N.A., Dallas, Texas, which is the "Paying Agent/Registrar" for this Bond. The payment of interest on this Bond shall be made by the Paying Agent/Registrar to the Registered Owner hereof on each interest payment date by check, dated as of such interest payment date, drawn by the Paying Agent/Registrar on, and payable solely from, funds of the Issuer required by the Order authorizing the issuance of this Bond (the "Bond Order") to be on deposit with the Paying Agent/Registrar for such purpose as hereinafter provided; and such check shall be sent by the Paying Agent/Registrar by United States mail, first-class postage prepaid, on each such interest payment date, to the Registered Owner hereof, at its address as it appeared on the last business day of the month next preceding each such date (the "Record Date") on the Registration Books kept by the Paying Agent/Registrar, as hereinafter described. In the event of a non-payment of interest on a scheduled payment date, and for thirty days thereafter, a new record date for such interest payment (a "Special Record Date") will be established by the Paying Agent/Registrar when funds for the payment of such interest have been received from the Issuer. Notice of the Special Record Date and of the scheduled payment date of the past due interest (the "Special Payment Date" which shall be fifteen days after the Special Record Date) shall be sent at least five business days prior to the Special Record Date by United States mail, first class, postage prepaid, to the address of each Registered Owner appearing on the Registration Books of the Paying Agent/Registrar at the close of business on the last business day next preceding the date of mailing of such notice. Any accrued interest due upon the redemption of this Bond prior to maturity as provided herein shall be paid to the Registered Owner upon presentation and surrender of this Bond for redemption and payment at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent/Registrar (unless the redemption date is a regularly scheduled interest payment date, in which case accrued interest on such redeemed Bonds shall be payable in the regular manner described above). The Issuer covenants with the Registered Owner of this Bond that on or before each principal payment date, interest payment date, and accrued interest payment date for this Bond it will make available to the Paying Agent/Registrar, from the "Interest and Sinking Fund" created by the Bond Order, the amounts required to provide for the payment, in immediately available funds, of all principal of and interest on the Bonds, when due.

IF THE DATE for the payment of the principal of or interest on this Bond shall be a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday, or day on which banking institutions in the city where the corporate trust office of the Paying Agent/Registrar that is designated for payment of the Bonds is located are authorized by law or executive order to close, or the United States Postal Service is not open for business, then the date for such payment shall be the next succeeding day that is not such a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday, or day on which banking institutions are authorized to close, or the United States Postal Service is not open for business; and payment on such date shall have the same force and effect as if made on the original date payment was due.

THIS BOND is one of a series of Bonds dated [], 2025, authorized in accordance with the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas in the principal amount of \$[], with the proceeds of such being used for refunding outstanding indebtedness of the Issuer and to pay costs of issuance of the Bonds.

THE BONDS SCHEDULED TO MATURE on [] 15 in the years [] (the "Term Bonds") are subject to scheduled mandatory redemption by the Paying Agent/Registrar by lot, or by any other

customary method that results in a random selection, at a price equal to the principal amount thereof, plus accrued interest to the redemption date, out of moneys available for such purpose in the interest and sinking fund for the Bonds, on the dates and in the respective principal amounts, set forth in the following schedule:

Term Bonds due

Mandatory Redemption Date: [2/8]/15/20	Principal Amount: \$,000
Mandatory Redemption Date: [2/8]/15/20	Principal Amount: \$,000
Mandatory Redemption Date: [2/8]/15/20	Principal Amount: \$,000
Mandatory Redemption Date: [2/8]/15/20	Principal Amount: \$,000
Mandatory Redemption Date: [2/8]/15/20*	Principal Amount: \$,000

\* Stated Maturity

The principal amount of Term Bonds of a stated maturity required to be redeemed on any mandatory redemption date pursuant to the operation of the mandatory sinking fund redemption provisions shall be reduced, at the option of the Issuer, by the principal amount of any Term Bonds of the same maturity which, at least 45 days prior to a mandatory redemption date (1) shall have been acquired by the Issuer and delivered to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation or (2) shall have been redeemed pursuant to the optional redemption provisions and not theretofore credited against a mandatory redemption requirement.

IN ADDITION TO THE FOREGOING MANDATORY REDEMPTION, ON [15], 20[] OR ON ANY DATE THEREAFTER, the Bonds maturing on or after [15], 20[] may be redeemed prior to their scheduled maturities, at the option of the Issuer, with funds derived from any available and lawful source, as a whole, or in part, and, if in part, the particular Bonds, or portions thereof, to be redeemed shall be selected and designated by the Issuer (provided that a portion of a Bond may be redeemed only in an Authorized Denomination), at a redemption price equal to the principal amount of the Bonds to be redeemed, plus accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption.

AT LEAST THIRTY days prior to the date fixed for any redemption of Bonds or portions thereof prior to maturity, the Issuer shall cause written notice of such redemption to be sent by United States mail, first class, postage prepaid, to each Registered Owner of a Bond to be redeemed, in whole or in part, at the address of the Registered Owner appearing on the registration books of the Paying Agent/Registrar at the close of business on the business day next preceding the date of mailing of such notice. Any notice of redemption so mailed shall be conclusively presumed to have been duly given irrespective of whether received by the Registered Owner. By the date fixed for any such redemption, due provision shall be made with the Paying Agent/Registrar for the payment of the required redemption price for the Bonds or portions thereof that are to be so redeemed. If such written notice of redemption is mailed and if due provision for such payment is made, all as provided above, the Bonds or portions thereof that are to be so redeemed thereby automatically shall be treated as redeemed prior to their scheduled maturities, and they shall not bear or accrete interest after the date fixed for redemption, and they shall not be regarded as being outstanding except for the right of the Registered Owner to receive the redemption price from the Paying Agent/Registrar out of the funds provided for such payment. If a portion of any Bond shall be redeemed a substitute Bond or Bonds having the same maturity date, bearing interest at the same rate, in an Authorized Denomination, at the written request of the Registered Owner, and in an aggregate principal amount

equal to the unredeemed portion thereof, will be issued to the Registered Owner upon the surrender thereof for cancellation, at the expense of the Issuer, all as provided in the Bond Order.

ALL BONDS OF THIS SERIES are issuable solely as fully-registered Bonds, without interest coupons in an Authorized Denomination. As provided in the Bond Order, this Bond, or any unredeemed portion hereof, may, at the request of the Registered Owner or the assignee or assignees hereof, be assigned, transferred and exchanged for a like aggregate principal amount of fully-registered Bonds, without interest coupons, payable to the appropriate Registered Owner, assignee or assignees, as the case may be, having the same Authorized Denomination as requested in writing by the appropriate Registered Owner, assignee or assignees, as the case may be, upon surrender of this Bond to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation, all in accordance with the form and procedures set forth in the Bond Order. Among other requirements for such assignment and transfer, this Bond must be presented and surrendered to the Paying Agent/Registrar, together with proper instruments of assignment, in form and with guarantee of signatures satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar, evidencing assignment of this Bond or any portion or portions hereof in any Authorized Denomination to the assignee or assignees in whose name or names this Bond or any such portion or portions hereof is or are to be registered. The form of Assignment printed or endorsed on this Bond may be executed by the Registered Owner to evidence the assignment hereof, but such method is not exclusive, and other instruments of assignment satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar may be used to evidence the assignment of this Bond or any portion or portions hereof from time to time by the Registered Owner. The Paying Agent/Registrar's reasonable standard or customary fees and charges for transferring and exchanging any Bond or portion thereof shall be paid by the Issuer, but any taxes or governmental charges required to be paid with respect thereto shall be paid by the one requesting such assignment, transfer or exchange as a condition precedent to the exercise of such privilege. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall not be required to make any such transfer or exchange with respect to Bonds (i) during the period commencing with the close of business on any Record Date and ending with the opening of business on the next following principal or interest payment date, or, (ii) with respect to any Bond or any portion thereof called for redemption prior to maturity, within 45 days prior to its redemption date; provided, however, such limitation of transfer shall not be applicable to an exchange by the Registered Owner of an unredeemed balance of a Bond called for redemption in part.

IN THE EVENT any Paying Agent/Registrar for the Bonds is changed by the Issuer, resigns, or otherwise ceases to act as such, the Issuer has covenanted in the Bond Order that it promptly will appoint a competent and legally qualified substitute therefor, and cause written notice thereof to be mailed to the Registered Owners of the Bonds.

IT IS HEREBY certified, recited, and covenanted that this Bond has been duly and validly voted, authorized, issued and delivered; that all acts, conditions and things required or proper to be performed, exist and be done precedent to or in the authorization, issuance and delivery of this Bond have been performed, existed and been done in accordance with law; that this Bond is a general obligation of the Issuer, issued on the full faith and credit thereof; and that ad valorem taxes sufficient to provide for the payment of the interest on and principal of this Bond, as such interest comes due, and as such principal matures, have been levied and ordered to be levied against all taxable property in the Issuer, and have been pledged for such payment, without limit as to rate or amount.

THE ISSUER ALSO HAS RESERVED THE RIGHT to amend the Bond Order as provided therein, and under some (but not all) circumstances amendments thereto must be approved by the

Registered Owners of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Bonds.

BY BECOMING the Registered Owner of this Bond, the Registered Owner thereby acknowledges all of the terms and provisions of the Bond Order, agrees to be bound by such terms and provisions, acknowledges that the Bond Order is duly recorded and available for inspection in the official minutes and records of the governing body of the Issuer, and agrees that the terms and provisions of this Bond and the Bond Order constitute a contract between each Registered Owner hereof and the Issuer.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Issuer has caused this Bond to be signed with the manual or facsimile signature of the President of the Board of Trustees of the Issuer and countersigned with the manual or facsimile signature of the Secretary of the Board of Trustees of the Issuer and has caused the official seal of the Issuer to be duly impressed, or placed in facsimile, on this Bond.

\_\_\_\_\_  
(signature)  
Secretary, Board of Trustees

\_\_\_\_\_  
(signature)  
President, Board of Trustees

(SEAL)

COMPTROLLER'S REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE:

REGISTER NO. \_\_\_\_\_

I hereby certify that this Bond has been examined, certified as to validity, and approved by the Attorney General of the State of Texas, and that this Bond has been registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas.

Witness my signature and seal this \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas

(COMPTROLLER'S SEAL)

PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR'S AUTHENTICATION CERTIFICATE

(To be executed if this Bond is not accompanied by an executed  
Registration Certificate of the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas)

It is hereby certified that this Bond has been issued under the provisions of the Bond Order described in the text of this Bond; and that this Bond has been issued in exchange for a bond or bonds, or a portion of a bond or bonds of a series that originally was approved by the Attorney General of the State of Texas and registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_.

BOKF, N.A.  
Dallas, Texas  
Paying Agent/Registrar

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Representative

ASSIGNMENT  
(Please type or print clearly)

For value received, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto:

Transferee's Social Security or Taxpayer Identification Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Transferee's name and address, including zip code: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ the within Bond and all rights thereunder, and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints \_\_\_\_\_, attorney, to register the transfer of the within Bond on the books kept for registration thereof, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_.

Signature Guaranteed:

\_\_\_\_\_  
NOTICE: Signature(s) must be guaranteed by an eligible guarantor institution participating in a securities transfer association recognized signature guarantee program.

\_\_\_\_\_  
NOTICE: The signature above must correspond with the name of the registered owner as it appears upon the front of this Bond in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatsoever.

FORM OF PSF CERTIFICATE

PSF CERTIFICATE

Under the authority granted by Article 7, Section 5 of the Texas Constitution and Subchapter C of Chapter 45 of the Texas Education Code, the payment, when due, of the principal of and interest on the issuance by the Waxahachie Independent School District of its Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2025, dated [], 2025, in the principal amount of \$[] is guaranteed by the corpus of the Permanent School Fund of the State pursuant to the bond guarantee program administered by the Texas Education Agency. This guarantee shall be removed in its entirety upon defeasance of such bonds.

Reference is hereby made to the continuing disclosure agreement of the Texas Education Agency, set forth in Section I of the Agency's Investment Procedure Manual and the Agency's commitment letter for the guarantee. Such disclosure agreement has been made with respect to the bond guarantee program, in accordance with Rule 15c2-12 of the United States Securities and Exchange Commission, for the benefit of the holders and beneficial owners of the bonds.

In witness thereof I have caused my signature to be placed in facsimile on this bond.

  
Mike Morath  
Commissioner of Education

- a. Insertions for the Initial Bond. The initial Bond shall be in the form set forth in paragraph (a) of this Form of Bond, except that:
  - i. immediately under the name of the Bond, the headings "INTEREST RATE" and "MATURITY DATE" shall both be completed with the words "As shown below" and "CUSIP NO. \_\_\_\_\_" shall be deleted.
  - ii. the first paragraph shall be deleted and the following will be inserted:

"WAXAHACHIE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT (the "Issuer"), being a political subdivision located in Ellis County, Texas, hereby promises to pay to the Registered Owner specified above, or registered assigns (the "Registered Owner"), on the dates, in the Principal Amounts and bearing interest at the per annum Interest Rates set forth in the following schedule:

<u>Maturity Date</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>
□	□	□

The Issuer promises to pay interest on the unpaid principal amount hereof (calculated based

on a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months) from the Dated Date above at the respective Interest Rate per annum specified above. Interest is payable on February 15, 20[] and on each August 15 and February 15 thereafter to the date of payment of the Principal Amounts specified above, or the date of redemption prior to maturity; except, that if this Bond is required to be authenticated and the date of its authentication is later than the first Record Date (hereinafter defined), such principal amount shall bear interest from the interest payment date next preceding the date of authentication, unless such date of authentication is after any Record Date but on or before the next following interest payment date, in which case such principal amount shall bear interest from such next following interest payment date; provided, however, that if on the date of authentication hereof the interest on the Bond or Bonds, if any, for which this Bond is being exchanged is due but has not been paid, then this Bond shall bear interest from the date to which such interest has been paid in full."

iii. The initial Bond shall be numbered "T-1."

## EXHIBIT B

### WRITTEN PROCEDURES FOR FEDERAL TAX COMPLIANCE

These procedures, together with any federal tax certifications, provisions included in the order, ordinance or resolution (the "Authorizing Document") authorizing the issuance and sale of any tax-exempt debt such as the Bonds (the "Obligations"), letters of instructions and/or memoranda from bond counsel and any attachments thereto (the "Closing Documents"), are intended to assist the Issuer in complying with federal guidelines related to the issuance of such Obligations.

I. Arbitrage Compliance. Federal income tax laws generally restrict the ability to earn arbitrage in connection with the Obligations. The Issuer's Chief Financial Officer (such officer, together with other employees of the Issuer who report to or such officer, is collectively, the "Responsible Person") will review the Closing Documents periodically (at least once a year) to ascertain if an exception to arbitrage compliance applies.

1. Procedures applicable to Obligations issued for construction and acquisition purposes. With respect to the investment and expenditure of the proceeds of the Obligations that are issued to finance public improvements or to acquire land or personal property, the Responsible Person will:
  - a. Instruct the appropriate person who is primarily responsible for the construction, renovation or acquisition of the facilities financed with the Obligations (the "Project") that (i) binding contracts for the expenditure of at least 5% of the proceeds of the Obligations must be entered into within 6 months of the date of closing of the Obligations (the "Issue Date") and that (ii) the Project must proceed with due diligence to completion;
  - b. Monitor that at least 85% of the proceeds of the Obligations to be used for the construction, renovation or acquisition of the Project are expended within 3 years of the Issue Date;
  - c. Monitor the yield on the investments purchased with proceeds of the Obligations and restrict the yield of such investments to the yield on the Obligations after 3 years from the Issue Date; and
  - d. To the extent that there are any unspent proceeds of the Obligations at the time the Obligations are refunded, or if there are unspent proceeds of the Obligations that are being refunded by a new issuance of Obligations, the Responsible Person shall continue monitoring the expenditure of such unspent proceeds to ensure compliance with federal tax law with respect to both the refunded Obligations and any Obligations being issued for refunding purposes.
2. Procedures applicable to Obligations with a debt service reserve fund. In addition to the foregoing, if the Issuer issues Obligations that are secured by a debt service reserve fund, the Responsible Person will assure that the maximum amount of any reserve fund for the Obligations invested at a yield higher than the yield on the Obligations will not exceed the lesser of (1) 10% of the principal amount of the Obligations, (2) 125% of the average annual

debt service on the Obligations measured as of the Issue Date, or (3) 100% of the maximum annual debt service on the Obligations as of the Issue Date.

3. Procedures applicable to Escrow Accounts for Refunding Obligations. In addition to the foregoing, if the Issuer issues Obligations and proceeds are deposited to an escrow fund to be administered pursuant to the terms of an escrow agreement, the Responsible Person will:
  - a. Monitor the actions of the escrow agent to ensure compliance with the applicable provisions of the escrow agreement, including with respect to reinvestment of cash balances;
  - b. Contact the escrow agent on the date of redemption of obligations being refunded to ensure that they were redeemed; and
  - c. Monitor any unspent proceeds of the refunded obligations to ensure that the yield on any investments applicable to such proceeds are invested at the yield on the applicable obligations or otherwise applied (see Closing Documents).
4. Procedures applicable to all Tax-Exempt Obligation Issues. For all issuances of Obligations, the Responsible Person will:
  - a. Maintain any official action of the Issuer (such as a reimbursement resolution) stating the Issuer's intent to reimburse with the proceeds of the Obligations any amount expended prior to the Issue Date for the acquisition, renovation or construction of the Project;
  - b. Ensure that the applicable information return (e.g., U.S. Internal Revenue Service ("IRS") Form 8038-G, 8038-GC, or any successor forms) is timely filed with the IRS;
  - c. Assure that, unless excepted from rebate and yield restriction under section 148(f) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, excess investment earnings are computed and paid to the U.S. government at such time and in such manner as directed by the IRS (i) at least every 5 years after the Issue Date and (ii) within 30 days after the date the Obligations are retired;
  - d. Monitor all amounts deposited into a sinking fund or funds pledged (directly or indirectly) to the payment of the Obligations, such as the Interest and Sinking Fund, to assure that the maximum amount invested within such applicable fund at a yield higher than the yield on the Obligations does not exceed an amount equal to the debt service on the Obligations in the succeeding 12 month period plus a carryover amount equal to one-twelfth of the principal and interest payable on the Obligations for the immediately preceding 12-month period; and
  - e. Ensure that no more than 50% of the proceeds of the Obligations are invested in an investment with a guaranteed yield for 4 years or more.

II. Private Business Use. Generally, to be tax-exempt, only an insignificant amount of the proceeds of each issue of Obligations can benefit (directly or indirectly) private businesses. The Responsible Person will review the Closing Documents periodically (at least once a year) for the purpose of determining that the use of the Project financed or refinanced with the proceeds of the Obligations does not violate provisions of federal tax law that pertain to private business use. In addition, the Responsible Person will:

1. Develop procedures or a "tracking system" to identify all property financed with Obligations;
2. Monitor and record the date on which the Project is substantially complete and available to be used for the purpose intended;
3. Monitor and record whether, at any time the Obligations are outstanding, any person, other than the Issuer, the employees of the Issuer, the agents of the Issuer or members of the general public:
  - a. has any contractual right (such as a lease, purchase, management or other service agreement) with respect to any portion of the Project;
  - b. has a right to use the output of the Project (e.g., water, gas, electricity); or
  - c. has a right to use the Project to conduct or to direct the conduct of research;
4. Monitor and record whether, at any time the Obligations are outstanding, any person, other than the Issuer, has a naming right for the Project or any other contractual right granting an intangible benefit;
5. Monitor and record whether, at any time the Obligations are outstanding, the Project, or any portion thereof, is sold or otherwise disposed of; and
6. Take such action as is necessary to remediate any failure to maintain compliance with the covenants contained in the Authorizing Document related to the public use of the Project.

III. Record Retention. The Responsible Person will maintain or cause to be maintained all records relating to the investment and expenditure of the proceeds of the Obligations and the use of the Project financed or refinanced thereby for a period ending three (3) years after the complete extinguishment of the Obligations. If any portion of the Obligations is refunded with the proceeds of another series of Obligations, such records shall be maintained until the three (3) years after the refunding Obligations mature or are otherwise paid off. Such records can be maintained in paper or electronic format.

IV. Responsible Person. A Responsible Person shall receive appropriate training regarding the Issuer's accounting system, contract intake system, facilities management and other systems necessary to track the investment and expenditure of the proceeds and the use of the Project financed or refinanced with the proceeds of the Obligations. The foregoing notwithstanding, each Responsible Person shall report to the governing body of the Issuer whenever experienced advisors and agents may be necessary to carry out the purposes of these instructions for the purpose of seeking approval of the governing body to engage or utilize existing advisors and agents for such purposes.

**Waxahachie Independent School District  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

**Date:** October 14, 2025      **Presented By:** Ryan Kahlden

**Subject:** Coleman JH Expansion Project Retainage      **Related Page(s)** 28

**Action  
Agenda Item**

**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

Work on the expansion of the Hancock Building to accommodate Coleman JH has been completed. In accordance with board policy CV (Local), the board is asked to accept the project as completed and authorize the release of retainage on the project.

Accepting this project as complete does not impact the ongoing athletic track and field project as that is being performed by a different contractor.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Pay Application 26R for the release of retainage

		BOARD PRIORITY GOALS
	<b>Priority #1</b>	<b>Student Growth</b>
	<b>Priority #2</b>	<b>Honor and Support Staff</b>
	<b>Priority #3</b>	<b>Community and Stakeholder Relationships</b>
X	<b>Priority #4</b>	<b>Financial Integrity</b>

**RECOMMENDATION:**

Accept the Coleman JH building expansion project as complete and authorize the release of retainage.

# APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

**TO OWNER:** Waxahachie ISD  
411 North Gibson St  
Waxahachie Texas, 75165

**PROJECT:** Coleman Junior High Expansion  
275 Indian Drive  
Waxahachie Texas, 75156

**APPLICATION NO.:** 26 - Revised (Final Retainage)  
**PERIOD TO:** 25-Sep-25  
**CONTRACT FOR:** Construction Manager At Risk Services  
**CONTRACT DATE:** November 13, 2023  
**BTC PROJECT NO.:** 23-461  
**ARCHITECT PROJ. NO.:** 23-049.00

**Distribution to:**  
OWNER   
ARCHITECT   
CONTRACTOR   
FIELD   
OTHER

**FROM CONTRACTOR:** BTC  
1450 N. Jim Wright Freeway  
Fort Worth, Texas 76108

**VIA ARCHITECT:** VLK|Architects  
5801 Tennyson Pkwy #100  
Plano, TX 75024

## CONTRACTOR'S APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT

Application is made for payment, as shown below, in connection with the Contract. Continuation Sheet, facsimile of AIA Document G703, is attached.

1. ORIGINAL CONTRACT SUM .....	\$25,149,681.00
2. NET CHANGE BY CHANGE ORDERS .....	(\$976,161.42)
3. CONTRACT SUM TO DATE (Line 1 ± 2) .....	\$24,173,519.58
4. TOTAL COMPLETED & STORED TO DATE (Column G on G703) ....	\$24,173,519.58
5. RETAINAGE:	
a: 5 % of Completed Work .....	\$0.00
(Columns D+E on G703)	
b: 5 % of Stored Material .....	\$0.00
(Column F of G703)	
Total Retainage (Line 5a + 5b or Total in Column I of G703)	\$0.00
6. TOTAL EARNED LESS RETAINAGE .....	\$24,173,519.58
(Line 4 minus Line 5 Total)	
7. LESS PREVIOUS CERTIFICATES FOR PAYMENT .....	
<b>Pay App 26 Line 6 Value</b> .....	\$24,173,519.78
Unpaid Retainage Pay Applications included in pay app 26 total above:	
a. Pay App #22 - Partial Retainage - not paid .....	(\$811,878.25)
b. Pay App #24 - Partial Retainage - not paid .....	(\$63,300.30)
c. Pay App #26 - Final Retainage - not paid .....	(\$333,497.43)
(Revised Line 6 from prior Certificate) (Pay App #26 Total - less unpaid retainage)	\$22,964,843.80
8. CURRENT PAYMENT DUE ..... (FULL PROJECT RETAINAGE) .....	\$1,208,675.78

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the Work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all amounts have been paid by the Contractor for Work for which previous Certificates for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

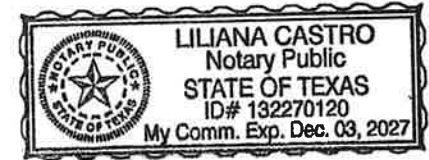
**CONTRACTOR:** BTC

By:   
State of: Texas

Date: 10/1/2025

County of: Tarrant  
Subscribed and sworn to before me this 1st day of October 2025

  
Notary Public: Lilitiana Castro  
My Commission expires: 12/3/2027



## ARCHITECT'S CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

In accordance with the Contract Documents, based on on-site observations and the data comprising this application, the Architect certifies to the Owner that to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information and belief the Work has progressed as indicated, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, and the Contractor is entitled to payment of the

**AMOUNT CERTIFIED** ..... \$ **1,208,675.78**  
(Attach explanation if amount certified differs from the amount applied. Initial all figures on this Application and on the Continuation Sheet that are changed to conform with the amount certified.)

**ARCHITECT:** VLK|Architects

By: 

Date: 10/3/2025

This Certificate is not negotiable. The AMOUNT CERTIFIED is payable only to the Contractor named herein. Issuance, payment and acceptance of payment are without prejudice to any rights of

CHANGE ORDER SUMMARY	ADDITIONS	DEDUCTIONS
Total changes approved in previous months by Owner.	\$0.00	\$0.00
Total approved this Month	\$0.00	(\$976,161.42)
TOTAL	\$0.00	(\$976,161.42)

**CONTINUATION SHEET**

APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT,  
containing Contractor's signed Certification, is attached.  
In tabulations below, amounts are in US dollars.

Use Column I on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply.

A ITEM NO.	B DESCRIPTION OF WORK	C SCHEDULED VALUE	D WORK COMPLETED		F MATERIALS PRESENTLY STORED (Not in D or E)	G TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE (D+E+F)		H BALANCE TO FINISH (C-G)	I RETAINAGE (If variable rate)
			FROM PREVIOUS APPLICATION (D+E)	THIS PERIOD		% (G ÷ C)			
	<b>GMP Change Orders</b>								
CO 1	Steel Delay	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
CO 2	Final Reconciliation Cost Savings	(\$976,161.42)	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%	(\$976,161.42)	\$0.00
<b>0001-100-100</b>	<b>Field Administration</b>								
0001-100-101	Project Manager	\$189,627.00	\$189,627.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$189,627.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0001-100-102	Assistant Project Manager	\$152,533.00	\$152,533.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$152,533.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>0001-102-100</b>	<b>Field Supervision</b>								
									me this 1st day of October 2025
0001-102-101	Superintendant	\$272,620.00	\$272,620.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$272,620.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0001-102-102	Assistant Superintendant	\$203,377.00	\$203,377.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$203,377.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>0001-120-100</b>	<b>Temp Structures</b>								
0001-120-101	Project Office	\$25,124.00	\$25,124.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$25,124.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0001-120-102	Temporary Toilets	\$35,425.00	\$35,425.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$35,425.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>0001-130-100</b>	<b>Safety</b>								
0001-130-101	Safety Program	\$71,167.00	\$71,167.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$71,167.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0001-130-102	Jobsite Safety	\$8,925.00	\$8,925.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$8,925.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>0001-144-100</b>	<b>Temporary Communications</b>								
0001-144-101	Mobile Phone	\$8,925.00	\$8,925.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$8,925.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0001-144-102	Internet Service	\$2,550.00	\$2,550.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,550.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>0001-148-100</b>	<b>Temporary Utilities</b>								
0001-148-101	Temporary Electric Service for Office	\$8,500.00	\$8,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$8,500.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 62	Reconciliation #1 - Partial Cost of Work Savings	-\$8,500.00	(\$8,500.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$8,500.00)	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0001-148-102	Temporary Electric Service for Construction	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$10,000.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 62	Reconciliation #1 - Partial Cost of Work Savings	-\$10,000.00	(\$10,000.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$10,000.00)	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0001-148-103	Temporary Water Service	\$8,500.00	\$5,730.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$5,730.00	67.41%	\$2,770.00	\$0.00
0001-148-104	Temporary Gas Service	\$7,650.00	\$7,650.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$7,650.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 62	Reconciliation #1 - Partial Cost of Work Savings	-\$7,650.00	(\$7,650.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$7,650.00)	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>0001-155-100</b>	<b>Temporary Services</b>			48					
0001-155-101	Water, Cups, & Ice	\$2,125.00	\$2,125.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,125.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0001-155-102	Office Furnishings	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,500.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00

**CONTINUATION SHEET**

APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT,  
containing Contractor's signed Certification, is attached.  
In tabulations below, amounts are in US dollars.

Use Column I on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply.

A ITEM NO.	B DESCRIPTION OF WORK	C SCHEDULED VALUE	D WORK COMPLETED		F MATERIALS PRESENTLY STORED <i>(Not in D or E)</i>	G TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE <i>(D+E+F)</i>		H BALANCE TO FINISH <i>(C-G)</i>	I RETAINAGE <i>(If variable rate)</i>
			FROM PREVIOUS APPLICATION <i>(D+E)</i>	THIS PERIOD		% <i>(G ÷ C)</i>			
0001-155-103	Office Supplies	\$4,250.00	\$4,250.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4,250.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0001-155-104	Office Equipment	\$3,500.00	\$3,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$3,500.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0001-155-105	Computers	\$6,000.00	\$6,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$6,000.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0001-155-106	Postage	\$750.00	\$750.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$750.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0001-155-107	Construction Plans	\$15,000.00	\$15,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$15,000.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0001-155-108	Advertising Costs	\$500.00	\$500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$500.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0001-155-109	Construction Photos	\$8,000.00	\$8,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$8,000.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>0001-600-100</b>	<b>Equipment</b>								
0001-600-101	Equipment Rental	\$34,000.00	\$34,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$34,000.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0001-600-102	Fuel	\$59,500.00	\$59,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$59,500.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0001-600-103	Miscellaneous Small Tools	\$12,750.00	\$12,750.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$12,750.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>0099-220-100</b>	<b>Insurance &amp; Bonding</b>								
0099-220-101	GL & Pollution Liability Insurance	133,293.00	\$133,293.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$133,293.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0099-220-102	Builders Risk Insurance	55,329.00	\$55,329.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$55,329.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0099-220-103	Payment & Performance Bonds	190,241.00	\$190,241.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$190,241.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>0099-235-100</b>	<b>Fees</b>								
0099-235-101	Construction Manager Fee	\$502,994.00	\$473,990.58	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$473,990.58	94.23%	\$29,003.42	\$0.00
<b>0001-930-100</b>	<b>Allowances</b>								
0001-930-101	<b>Owner Contingency Balance</b>							\$99,999.00	
GMP	<i>Owner Contingency (GMP Value)</i>	502,994.00							
PR 01	City Comments - Storm Shelter - SEE CITY CHANGES ALLOWANCE								
PR 02	City Comments - Civil - SEE CITY CHANGES ALLOWANCE								
PR 03	Mini Split Scope Removal - Credit - VOID								
PR 04	Fire Marshal Egress Plan Changes - SEE CITY CHANGES ALLOWANCE								
PR 05	Wall Revisions at A128X and A130X	0.00		49					
PR 06	Glazing Revisions per Exist. Conditions (ref Sub 006)	-5,946.00							
PR 07	Replace Existing PA System (ref RFI 011)	-270,146.00							





**CONTINUATION SHEET**

APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT,  
containing Contractor's signed Certification, is attached.  
In tabulations below, amounts are in US dollars.

APPLICATION NO.: 26 - Revised (Final Review) OF 27 PAGES

APPLICATION DATE: October 1, 2025

PERIOD TO: September 25, 2025

ARCHITECTS PROJECT NO: 23-049.00

Use Column I on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply.

A ITEM NO.	B DESCRIPTION OF WORK	C SCHEDULED VALUE	D WORK COMPLETED		F MATERIALS PRESENTLY STORED <i>(Not in D or E)</i>	G TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE <i>(D+E+F)</i>		H BALANCE TO FINISH <i>(C-G)</i>	I RETAINAGE <i>(If variable rate)</i>
			FROM PREVIOUS APPLICATION <i>(D+E)</i>	THIS PERIOD		% <i>(G ÷ C)</i>			
PR 74	NDEB Panic Bar Hardware Change (ref RFI 193) - VOID								
PR 75	Area A Vestibule Soffit to Metal Panels (ref RFI 201)	-7,654.00							
PR 76	Data Drops for Additional Owner-Requested Cameras	-10,989.00							
PR 77	Area C - Site Inlet (ref RFI 200)	-13,645.00							
PR 78	Interior Window Safety Film	-10,354.00							
PR 79	Site Restoration - Hydromulch & Temp Irrigation - See Landscape Allowance								
PR 80	Credit for Removal of Locker Reinstall Scope	5,331.00							
PR 81	Owner-Requested Hardware Changes	-128,934.00							
PR 82	Added Scope for Hardware, IT, and Electrical - See CM Contingency								
PR 83	New Entrance Vinyl Numbers	-5,311.00							
PR 84	Theatrical Lighting Console	-3,914.00							
0001-930-102	<b>CM Contingency Balance</b>							\$349,944.00	
GMP	<i>CM Contingency (GMP Value)</i>	502,994.00							
PR 18	Practice Room Door Scope Gap	-43,006.00							
PR 26	Lighting and Power Conditions at Library and Gym	-20,395.00							
PR 34	Weather Days #1 (November 2023 through June 2024)	0.00							
PR 39	Area C Under Slab Rough-in Repairs	-7,513.00							
PR 40	Added Power Poles for Area A Renovation	-48,740.00							
PR 48	Re-Route Existing Overflow Roof Drains	-6,680.00							
PR 54	Storm Shelter Windows - Finished Trim at Sills - CM	-5,527.00							
PR 73	New to Existing Slab Tie-In (per RFI 181)	-9,515.00							
PR 82	Added Scope for Hardware, IT, and Electrical	-11,674.00							
0001-930-103	<b>Pier Reconciliation &amp; Casing Allowance Balance</b>							\$3,736.00	
GMP	<i>Pier Reconciliation &amp; Casing Allowance (GMP Value)</i>	100,000.00							
PR 33	Pier Reconciliation	-58,487.00							
PR 38	Pier Reinforcing (ref RFI 008) - See Pier Reconciliation Allowance	-37,777.00							
0001-930-104	<b>City of Waxahachie Changes Allowance Balance</b>							\$2,600.00	
GMP	<i>City of Waxahachie Changes Allowance (GMP Value)</i>	130,000.00							
PR 01	City Comments - Storm Shelter	-20,108.00							
PR 02	City Comments - Civil	-80,518.00							
PR 04	Fire Marshal Egress Plan Changes	-26,774.00		52					
0001-930-105	<b>Signage Allowance Balance</b>							\$15,015.00	

**CONTINUATION SHEET**

APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT, containing Contractor's signed Certification, is attached. In tabulations below, amounts are in US dollars.

APPLICATION NO.: 26 - Revised (Final Report) Page 6 OF 27 PAGES

APPLICATION DATE: October 1, 2025

PERIOD TO: September 25, 2025

ARCHITECTS PROJECT NO: 23-049.00

Use Column I on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply.

A ITEM NO.	B DESCRIPTION OF WORK	C SCHEDULED VALUE	D WORK COMPLETED		F MATERIALS PRESENTLY STORED <i>(Not in D or E)</i>	G TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE <i>(D+E+F)</i>		H BALANCE TO FINISH <i>(C-G)</i>	I RETAINAGE <i>(If variable rate)</i>
			FROM PREVIOUS APPLICATION <i>(D+E)</i>	THIS PERIOD		% <i>(G ÷ C)</i>			
GMP	<i>Signage Allowance (GMP Value)</i>	50,000.00							
PR 51	Room Signage	-30,025.00							
PR 68	Exterior Signage - Replace School Name	-4,960.00							
0001-930-106	<b>Landscape &amp; Irrigation Repair Allowance Balance</b>							\$55,642.00	
GMP	<i>Landscape &amp; Irrigation Repair Allowance (GMP Value)</i>	100,000.00							
PR 79	Site Restoration - Hydromulch & Temp Irrigation	-44,358.00							
0001-930-107	<b>Duct-Mounted Smoke Detectors at Exst Bldg Allowance Balance</b>							(\$5,643.00)	
GMP	<i>Duct-Mounted Smoke Detectors at Exst Bldg Allowance (GMP Value)</i>	50,000.00							
PR 47	Repair Existing Fire Alarm	-55,643.00							
0001-930-108	<b>Buyout Reconciliation Balance</b>							\$283,958.00	
	<i>Subcontractor Buyout Complete</i>								
PR 17	Cast-in-Place Concrete Buyout	3,737.00							
PR 17	Concrete Floor Finishing Buyout	1,010.00							
PR 17	Masonry Buyout	3,307.00							
PR 17	Structural Steel Framing Buyout	32,453.00							
PR 17	Decorative Metal Fabrications Buyout	1,735.00							
PR 17	Architectural Woodwork Buyout	25,096.00							
PR 17	Waterproofing Buyout	41,261.00							
PR 17	Spray-Applied Insulation Buyout	760.00							
PR 17	Roofing Buyout	549.00							
PR 17	Overhead Doors Buyout	950.00							
PR 17	Gypsum Board Buyout	8,570.00							
PR 17	Painting Buyout	9,785.00							
PR 17	Visual Display Boards Buyout	327.00							
PR 17	Signage Buyout	467.00							
PR 17	Storage Specialties Buyout	1,529.00							
PR 17	Awnings and Canopies Buyout	588.00							
PR 17	Theatrical Equipment Buyout	41,258.00							
PR 17	Window Treatments Buyout	1,299.00							
PR 17	Lab Casework Buyout	4,274.00							
PR 17	Performing Arts Casework Buyout	2,888.00							
PR 17	Overhead Barrier-free Lifts Buyout	1,729.00							
PR 17	Test, Adjust, and Balance Buyout	2,000.00							
PR 17	Electrical Systems Buyout	16,183.00							
PR 17	Structured Cabling Buyout	51,250.00							
PR 17	A/V Comms Buyout	1.00							

# CONTINUATION SHEET

APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT,  
containing Contractor's signed Certification, is attached.  
In tabulations below, amounts are in US dollars.

Use Column I on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply.

A ITEM NO.	B DESCRIPTION OF WORK	C SCHEDULED VALUE	D WORK COMPLETED		F MATERIALS PRESENTLY STORED <i>(Not in D or E)</i>	G TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE <i>(D+E+F)</i>		H BALANCE TO FINISH <i>(C-G)</i>	I RETAINAGE <i>(If variable rate)</i>
			FROM PREVIOUS APPLICATION <i>(D+E)</i>	THIS PERIOD		% <i>(G ÷ C)</i>			
PR 17	PA Systems Buyout	20,540.00							
PR 17	Electronic Safety and Security Buyout	1,292.00							
PR 17	Earthwork Buyout	7,960.00							
PR 17	Termite Control Buyout	60.00							
PR 17	Site Utilities Buyout	1,100.00							
	<b>Construction Facilities &amp; Temporary Services</b>								
<b>0001-105-100</b>	<b>Field Engineering</b>								
0001-105-101	Site Engineering	\$45,000.00	\$45,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$45,000.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0001-105-102	Pre-Build Control	\$55,000.00	\$55,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$55,000.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0001-105-103	Utility Locate	\$35,000.00	\$35,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$35,000.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>0001-121-100</b>	<b>Temp Structures - Construction Facilities</b>								
0001-121-101	Storage Container	\$8,500.00	\$8,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$8,500.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0001-121-102	Deliver and Set-Up Storage Container	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$3,000.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0001-121-103	Holding Tank	\$23,184.00	\$23,184.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$23,184.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0001-121-104	Temporary Fencing	\$30,912.00	\$30,912.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$30,912.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0001-121-105	Temporary Roads	\$11,400.00	\$11,400.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$11,400.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0001-121-106	Project Signage	\$6,000.00	\$6,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$6,000.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0001-121-107	Miscellaneous Scaffolding	\$9,000.00	\$9,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$9,000.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0001-121-108	Temporary Barricades	\$8,500.00	\$8,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$8,500.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0001-121-109	Street Maintenance	\$12,750.00	\$12,750.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$12,750.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>0001-131-100</b>	<b>Safety - Construction Facilities</b>								
0001-131-101	Floor Opening Protection	\$5,250.00	\$5,250.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$5,250.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0001-131-102	Fire Extinguishers	\$3,500.00	\$3,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$3,500.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>0001-145-100</b>	<b>Temporary Technology - Construction Facilities</b>								
0001-145-101	Office Meeting Requirements	\$6,000.00	\$6,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$6,000.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>0001-156-100</b>	<b>Temporary Services - Construction Facilities</b>								
0001-156-101	Punch List	\$14,500.00	\$14,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$14,500.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0001-156-102	Office Security	\$15,000.00	\$15,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$15,000.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>0001-174-100</b>	<b>Cleaning &amp; Waste Management</b>			54					
0001-174-101	Final Cleaning - Site	\$30,200.00	\$30,200.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$30,200.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0001-174-102	Final Cleaning - Building	\$44,586.00	\$44,586.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$44,586.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00

**CONTINUATION SHEET**

APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT, containing Contractor's signed Certification, is attached. In tabulations below, amounts are in US dollars.

Use Column I on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply.

A ITEM NO.	B DESCRIPTION OF WORK	C SCHEDULED VALUE	D WORK COMPLETED		F MATERIALS PRESENTLY STORED (Not in D or E)	G TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE (D+E+F)		H BALANCE TO FINISH (C-G)	I RETAINAGE (If variable rate)
			FROM PREVIOUS APPLICATION (D+E)	THIS PERIOD		% (G ÷ C)			
0001-174-103	Clean-Up Labor	\$155,400.00	\$155,400.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$155,400.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0001-174-104	Dumpsters	\$153,000.00	\$153,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$153,000.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>0001-550-100</b>	<b>Permitting</b>								
0001-550-101	SWPPP Permit	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$3,000.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0001-550-102	Miscellaneous Permits and Fees	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,500.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>0002-041-100</b>	<b>02A Demolition</b>								
0002-041-101	Subcontractor	\$125,478.00	\$125,478.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$125,478.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 04	Fire Marshal Egress Plan Changes	\$4,693.00	\$4,693.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4,693.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 08	Baseball Softball Field Demo per Owner Request	\$37,350.00	\$37,350.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$37,350.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 24	Area A Corridor Flooring Demo	\$5,477.00	\$5,477.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$5,477.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 27	Area A Stair Demo	\$14,777.00	\$14,777.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$14,777.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 59	Collaboration Room Revisions per Owner Request	\$2,950.00	\$2,950.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,950.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0002-041-201	Temporary Partitions and Walkways	\$50,400.00	\$50,400.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$50,400.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0002-041-202	Temporary Patching and Weatherproofing	\$39,900.00	\$39,900.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$39,900.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0002-041-203	Relocating Temporary Fencing per Construction Schedule	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,000.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0002-041-204	Marking, Handling, and Storage of Salvage Items	\$2,400.00	\$2,400.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,400.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0002-041-205	Protection of Adjacent Finishes & Items	\$25,000.00	\$25,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$25,000.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0002-041-206	Cafeteria Slab Protection During Demolition	\$1,100.00	\$1,100.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,100.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0002-041-301	Additional Unforeseen Demolition	\$15,000.00	\$15,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$15,000.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 63	Area A - Closet at Storm Shelter Stairs	\$2,429.00	\$2,429.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,429.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0002-041-302	Miscellaneous Temporary Shoring	\$35,000.00	\$35,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$35,000.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 62	Reconciliation #1 - Partial Cost of Work Savings	-\$17,844.00	(\$17,844.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$17,844.00)	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0002-041-303	Mechanical, Electrical, & Plumbing Demolition Coord	\$9,500.00	\$9,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$9,500.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 62	Reconciliation #1 - Partial Cost of Work Savings	-\$3,000.00	(\$3,000.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$3,000.00)	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0002-041-304	Sawcut and Patching Coordination	\$8,500.00	\$8,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$8,500.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 62	Reconciliation #1 - Partial Cost of Work Savings	-\$1,357.00	(\$1,357.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$1,357.00)	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0002-041-305	Long-term Shoring	\$20,000.00	\$20,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$20,000.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 62	Reconciliation #1 - Partial Cost of Work Savings	-\$20,000.00	(\$20,000.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$20,000.00)	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>0003-030-100</b>	<b>03A Cast-in-Place Concrete</b>			55					
0003-030-101	Subcontractor	\$1,890,542.00	\$1,890,542.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,890,542.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 08	Spoils Hauloff Credit	-\$29,400.00	(\$29,400.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$29,400.00)	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00

**CONTINUATION SHEET**

APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT, containing Contractor's signed Certification, is attached. In tabulations below, amounts are in US dollars.

APPLICATION NO.: 26 - Revised (Final Report) OF 27 PAGES

APPLICATION DATE: October 1, 2025

PERIOD TO: September 25, 2025

ARCHITECTS PROJECT NO: 23-049.00

Use Column I on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply.

A ITEM NO.	B DESCRIPTION OF WORK	C SCHEDULED VALUE	D WORK COMPLETED		F MATERIALS PRESENTLY STORED (Not in D or E)	G TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE (D+E+F)		H BALANCE TO FINISH (C-G)	I RETAINAGE (If variable rate)
			FROM PREVIOUS APPLICATION (D+E)	THIS PERIOD		% (G ÷ C)			
PR 17	Material Buyout Reconciliation	-\$3,737.00	(\$3,737.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$3,737.00)	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 27	Area A Stair Build Back	\$8,916.00	\$8,916.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$8,916.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 33	Pier Reconciliation	\$58,487.00	\$58,487.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$58,487.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 38	Pier Reinforcing (ref RFI 008)	\$37,777.00	\$37,777.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$37,777.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 69	Owner-Requested Locker Revisions	\$9,288.00	\$9,288.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$9,288.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 71	Owner-Added Sidewalk Extension	\$8,970.00	\$8,970.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$8,970.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0003-030-201	Unload and Handle Embedded Items	\$3,750.00	\$3,750.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$3,750.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0003-030-202	Excavation and Regrading for Sidewalks	\$21,750.00	\$21,750.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$21,750.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0003-030-203	Backfill Curbs and Sidewalk	\$12,330.00	\$12,330.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$12,330.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0003-030-204	Clean Pavement (during construction)	\$10,800.00	\$10,800.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$10,800.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0003-030-205	Re-Striping of Fire Lanes at Concrete Replacement	\$2,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$2,500.00	\$0.00
0003-030-206	Pumping and Dewatering	\$15,000.00	\$15,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$15,000.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0003-030-301	Enhancing Admixtures (high early, retarding, etc.)	\$17,800.00	\$17,800.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$17,800.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0003-030-302	Patching for Plumbing Rough-In at Existing Slabs	\$10,500.00	\$10,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$10,500.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 62	Reconciliation #1 - Partial Cost of Work Savings	-\$5,700.00	(\$5,700.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$5,700.00)	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0003-030-303	Additional Concrete Pads	\$7,000.00	\$7,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$7,000.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 62	Reconciliation #1 - Partial Cost of Work Savings	-\$6,200.00	(\$6,200.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$6,200.00)	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0003-030-304	Additional Modifications to Existing Paving	\$15,000.00	\$15,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$15,000.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0003-030-305	Storm Shelter Coordination	\$22,500.00	\$22,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$22,500.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0003-030-306	Rock Excavation	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$5,000.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0003-030-307	Additional Mobilizations	\$15,000.00	\$15,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$15,000.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 62	Reconciliation #1 - Partial Cost of Work Savings	-\$15,000.00	(\$15,000.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$15,000.00)	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0003-030-308	Overtime and Schedule Acceleration Coordination	\$15,000.00	\$15,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$15,000.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 62	Reconciliation #1 - Partial Cost of Work Savings	-\$10,000.00	(\$10,000.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$10,000.00)	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>0003-035-100</b>	<b>03B Concrete Floor Finishing</b>								
0003-035-101	Subcontractor	\$61,903.00	\$61,903.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$61,903.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 17	Material Buyout Reconciliation	-\$1,010.00	(\$1,010.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$1,010.00)	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 37	Area A Stair Build Back - Finishes	\$258.00	\$258.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$258.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0003-035-201	Finished Floor Protection (Sealed)	\$2,780.00	\$2,780.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,780.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0003-035-202	Finished Floor Protection (Polished)	\$21,760.00	\$21,760.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$21,760.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0003-035-301	Degreasing and Cleaning Floors Prior to Finishing	\$5,500.00	\$5,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$5,500.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0003-035-302	Tinted Sealer/Dye Color	\$5,504.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$5,504.00	\$0.00

**CONTINUATION SHEET**

APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT,  
containing Contractor's signed Certification, is attached.  
In tabulations below, amounts are in US dollars.

Use Column I on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply.

A ITEM NO.	B DESCRIPTION OF WORK	C SCHEDULED VALUE	D WORK COMPLETED		F MATERIALS PRESENTLY STORED (Not in D or E)	G TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE (D+E+F)		H BALANCE TO FINISH (C-G)	I RETAINAGE (If variable rate)
			FROM PREVIOUS APPLICATION (D+E)	THIS PERIOD		% (G ÷ C)			
<b>0004-020-100</b>	<b>04A Masonry</b>								
0004-020-101	Subcontractor	\$1,325,650.00	\$1,325,650.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,325,650.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 04	Fire Marshal Egress Plan Changes	\$6,026.00	\$6,026.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$6,026.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 17	Material Buyout Reconciliation	-\$3,307.00	(\$3,307.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$3,307.00)	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 50	Area C Wall Adjustments	-\$8,456.00	(\$8,456.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$8,456.00)	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 69	Owner-Requested Locker Revisions	\$5,550.00	\$5,550.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$5,550.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0004-020-201	Staging and Access Provisions	\$11,250.00	\$11,250.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$11,250.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0004-020-202	Grading and Leveling for Scaffold	\$6,750.00	\$6,750.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$6,750.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0004-020-203	Unload and Handle Embedded Items and Lintels	\$6,000.00	\$6,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$6,000.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0004-020-204	Sealing Penetrations and Top of Walls	\$15,000.00	\$15,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$15,000.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0004-020-301	Through-Wall Flashing Coordination	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$10,000.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 62	Reconciliation #1 - Partial Cost of Work Savings	-\$1,770.00	(\$1,770.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$1,770.00)	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0004-020-302	Blockout / Penetration Coordination	\$13,500.00	\$13,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$13,500.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 62	Reconciliation #1 - Partial Cost of Work Savings	-\$2,037.00	(\$2,037.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$2,037.00)	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0004-020-303	Misc. Additional Stainless Steel Flashings	\$7,500.00	\$7,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$7,500.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 62	Reconciliation #1 - Partial Cost of Work Savings	-\$3,070.00	(\$3,070.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$3,070.00)	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0004-020-304	Above-Roof Masonry Coordination	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$10,000.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 62	Reconciliation #1 - Partial Cost of Work Savings	-\$3,850.00	(\$3,850.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$3,850.00)	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0004-020-305	Expansion Joint Coordination	\$8,500.00	\$8,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$8,500.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 62	Reconciliation #1 - Partial Cost of Work Savings	-\$3,900.00	(\$3,900.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$3,900.00)	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0004-020-306	Embed Coordination	\$16,500.00	\$16,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$16,500.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 62	Reconciliation #1 - Partial Cost of Work Savings	-\$6,570.00	(\$6,570.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$6,570.00)	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0004-020-307	CMU Wall Dowel Coordination	\$15,000.00	\$15,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$15,000.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 62	Reconciliation #1 - Partial Cost of Work Savings	-\$4,794.00	(\$4,794.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$4,794.00)	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0004-020-308	Existing Wall Structural Coordination	\$20,000.00	\$20,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$20,000.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0004-020-309	Overtime and Schedule Acceleration Coordination	\$13,000.00	\$13,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$13,000.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 62	Reconciliation #1 - Partial Cost of Work Savings	-\$13,000.00	(\$13,000.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$13,000.00)	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>0005-012-100</b>	<b>05A Structural Steel Framing</b>								
0005-012-101	Subcontractor	\$1,426,402.00	\$1,426,402.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,426,402.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 17	Material Buyout Reconciliation	-\$32,453.00	(\$32,453.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$32,453.00)	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 27	Area A Stair Build Back	\$5,051.00	\$5,051.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$5,051.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 28	Area A Cafeteria to Stage Roof Ladder	\$4,136.00	\$4,136.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4,136.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 72	Area B Exterior Ramp Rail (Alum to Galvanize)	\$7,400.00	\$7,400.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$7,400.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00



**CONTINUATION SHEET**

APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT, containing Contractor's signed Certification, is attached. In tabulations below, amounts are in US dollars.

Use Column I on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply.

A ITEM NO.	B DESCRIPTION OF WORK	C SCHEDULED VALUE	D WORK COMPLETED		F MATERIALS PRESENTLY STORED <i>(Not in D or E)</i>	G TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE <i>(D+E+F)</i>		H BALANCE TO FINISH <i>(C-G)</i>	I RETAINAGE <i>(If variable rate)</i>
			FROM PREVIOUS APPLICATION <i>(D+E)</i>	THIS PERIOD		% <i>(G ÷ C)</i>			
0006-010-101	Subcontractor	\$58,670.00	\$58,670.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$58,670.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>0006-040-100</b>	<b>06C Architectural Woodwork</b>								
0006-040-101	Subcontractor	\$240,363.00	\$240,363.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$240,363.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 17	Material Buyout Reconciliation	-\$25,096.00	(\$25,096.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$25,096.00)	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 42	Added Workstation in Coaches' Office	\$3,132.00	\$3,132.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$3,132.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0006-040-201	Countertop Protection	\$4,850.00	\$4,850.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4,850.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0006-040-202	Caulking Millwork to Wall Transitions	\$6,500.00	\$6,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$6,500.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0006-040-301	Miscellaneous Field Adjustments & Coordination	\$8,000.00	\$8,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$8,000.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0006-040-302	Additional Misc. In-Wall Blocking Coordination	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,000.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0006-040-303	Custom Plastic Laminate Color Coordination	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,500.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 62	Reconciliation #1 - Partial Cost of Work Savings	-\$1,500.00	(\$1,500.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$1,500.00)	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0006-040-304	Tread and Riser at Platform Steps Concrete Sealer	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,000.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 62	Reconciliation #1 - Partial Cost of Work Savings	-\$1,000.00	(\$1,000.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$1,000.00)	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0006-040-305	P-Lam Wall Panel Repair/Replacement Coordination	\$20,000.00	\$20,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$20,000.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 62	Reconciliation #1 - Partial Cost of Work Savings	-\$18,550.00	(\$18,550.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$18,550.00)	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0006-040-306	09B Additional Floor Prep	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$150.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 62	Reconciliation #1 - Partial Cost of Work Savings	-\$150.00	(\$150.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$150.00)	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0006-040-307	09B Colors and Logos Premium	\$1,200.00	\$1,200.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,200.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 62	Reconciliation #1 - Partial Cost of Work Savings	-\$1,200.00	(\$1,200.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$1,200.00)	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>0007-010-100</b>	<b>07A Waterproofing</b>								
0007-010-101	Subcontractor	\$400,137.00	\$400,137.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$400,137.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 17	Material Buyout Reconciliation	-\$41,261.00	(\$41,261.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$41,261.00)	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0007-010-201	Removable Compressible Joint Filler	\$4,150.00	\$4,150.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4,150.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0007-010-301	Misc. Additional Flashing	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$5,000.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 62	Reconciliation #1 - Partial Cost of Work Savings	-\$1,000.00	(\$1,000.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$1,000.00)	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0007-010-302	Misc. Additional Sealants	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$3,000.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 62	Reconciliation #1 - Partial Cost of Work Savings	-\$2,000.00	(\$2,000.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$2,000.00)	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0007-010-303	Coord at Exist Walls to Receive New Waterproofing	\$7,500.00	\$7,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$7,500.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 62	Reconciliation #1 - Partial Cost of Work Savings	-\$4,500.00	(\$4,500.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$4,500.00)	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0007-010-304	Exterior Wall Assembly Mockup Coordination	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$5,000.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0007-010-305	Miscellaneous Substrate Preparation	\$4,500.00	\$4,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4,500.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00

**CONTINUATION SHEET**

APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT, containing Contractor's signed Certification, is attached. In tabulations below, amounts are in US dollars.

Use Column I on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply.

A ITEM NO.	B DESCRIPTION OF WORK	C SCHEDULED VALUE	D WORK COMPLETED		F MATERIALS PRESENTLY STORED <i>(Not in D or E)</i>	G TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE <i>(D+E+F)</i>		H BALANCE TO FINISH <i>(C-G)</i>	I RETAINAGE <i>(If variable rate)</i>
			FROM PREVIOUS APPLICATION <i>(D+E)</i>	THIS PERIOD		% <i>(G ÷ C)</i>			
PR 62	Reconciliation #1 - Partial Cost of Work Savings	-\$1,000.00	(\$1,000.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$1,000.00)	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0007-010-306	Expansion Joints at Storm Shelter Coordination	\$4,100.00	\$4,100.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4,100.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0007-010-307	Storm Shelter Coordination	\$3,500.00	\$3,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$3,500.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0007-010-308	ICF Firestopping Coordination	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$10,000.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 62	Reconciliation #1 - Partial Cost of Work Savings	-\$7,000.00	(\$7,000.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$7,000.00)	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>0007-020-100</b>	<b>07B Sprayed-Applied Insulation</b>								
0007-020-101	Subcontractor	\$59,958.00	\$59,958.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$59,958.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 17	Material Buyout Reconciliation	-\$760.00	(\$760.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$760.00)	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 58	Spray Foam Insulation Scope Clarification	-\$37,438.00	(\$37,438.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$37,438.00)	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0007-020-201	Protection of Equipment & Finishes	\$3,750.00	\$3,750.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$3,750.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0007-020-301	Misc. Additional Insulation Coordination	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,500.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0007-020-302	Water Supply for Contractor	\$6,500.00	\$6,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$6,500.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 62	Reconciliation #1 - Partial Cost of Work Savings	-\$6,500.00	(\$6,500.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$6,500.00)	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0007-020-303	Patch and Repair Coordination	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$5,000.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 62	Reconciliation #1 - Partial Cost of Work Savings	-\$5,000.00	(\$5,000.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$5,000.00)	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>0007-050-100</b>	<b>07E Roofing</b>								
0007-050-101	Subcontractor	\$520,494.00	\$520,494.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$520,494.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 17	Material Buyout Reconciliation	-\$549.00	(\$549.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$549.00)	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 55	Roof Metal Panels to TPO	-\$5,545.00	(\$5,545.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$5,545.00)	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 75	Area A Vestibule Metal Panels (ref RFI 201)	\$4,246.00	\$4,246.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4,246.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0007-050-201	Final Cleaning of Roof	\$11,730.00	\$11,730.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$11,730.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0007-050-202	Roof Protection for Scaffolding	\$15,000.00	\$15,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$15,000.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0007-050-203	Test Roof Drains	\$2,550.00	\$2,550.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,550.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0007-050-301	Additional MEP Penetration Flashing	\$4,500.00	\$4,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4,500.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0007-050-302	Additional Misc. Sheet Metal Flashing	\$2,250.00	\$2,250.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,250.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0007-050-303	Coord for Additional Work to Existing Roof System	\$25,000.00	\$25,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$25,000.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 62	Reconciliation #1 - Partial Cost of Work Savings	-\$7,516.00	(\$7,516.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$7,516.00)	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0007-050-304	Coordination with Masonry	\$5,800.00	\$5,800.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$5,800.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0007-050-305	Rooftop Parapet Flashing Coordination	\$25,000.00	\$25,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$25,000.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0007-050-306	Walk Pads Coordination	\$4,300.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$4,300.00	\$0.00
0007-050-307	Existing Conditions Coordination	\$12,520.00	\$12,520.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$12,520.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00

**CONTINUATION SHEET**

APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT,  
containing Contractor's signed Certification, is attached.  
In tabulations below, amounts are in US dollars.

Use Column I on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply.

A ITEM NO.	B DESCRIPTION OF WORK	C SCHEDULED VALUE	D WORK COMPLETED		F MATERIALS PRESENTLY STORED (Not in D or E)	G TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE (D+E+F)		H BALANCE TO FINISH (C-G)	I RETAINAGE (If variable rate)
			FROM PREVIOUS APPLICATION (D+E)	THIS PERIOD		% (G ÷ C)			
PR 62	Reconciliation #1 - Partial Cost of Work Savings	-\$7,532.00	(\$7,532.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$7,532.00)	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0007-050-308	Roof Ladder Coordination	\$5,000.00	\$3,340.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$3,340.00	66.80%	\$1,660.00	\$0.00
0007-050-309	Overtime and Schedule Acceleration Coordination	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,000.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 62	Reconciliation #1 - Partial Cost of Work Savings	-\$2,000.00	(\$2,000.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$2,000.00)	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>0007-095-100</b>	<b>07H Expansion Joint Cover Assemblies</b>								
0007-095-101	Subcontractor	\$50,650.00	\$50,650.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$50,650.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 32	Expansion Joint Cover Changes (ref RFI 82)	-\$2,724.00	(\$2,724.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$2,724.00)	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>0008-010-100</b>	<b>08A Doors, Frames, and Hardware Material</b>								
0008-010-101	Subcontractor	\$378,555.00	\$378,555.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$378,555.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 13	Door Hardware Changes (ref Submittal 82)	\$12,036.00	\$12,036.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$12,036.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 18	Practice Room Door Scope Gap	-\$1,201.00	(\$1,201.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$1,201.00)	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 29	Area C Drama Doors	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 41	Hardware Changes per Keying Schedule	-\$8,846.00	(\$8,846.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$8,846.00)	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 59	Collaboration Room Revisions per Owner Request	\$1,280.00	\$1,280.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,280.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0008-010-201	Unloading, Storing, and Staging Frames	\$8,750.00	\$8,750.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$8,750.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0008-010-202	Unloading, Storing, and Staging Doors	\$11,550.00	\$11,550.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$11,550.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0008-010-203	Unloading, Storing, and Sorting Door Hardware	\$15,400.00	\$15,400.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$15,400.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0008-010-204	Wood Door Protection	\$3,850.00	\$3,850.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$3,850.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0008-010-205	Wall Access Doors	\$1,250.00	\$1,250.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,250.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0008-010-206	Install Temporary Doors at Electrical Rooms	\$1,050.00	\$1,050.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,050.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0008-010-301	Misc. Hardware Replacements / Adjustments	\$4,700.00	\$4,700.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4,700.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 82	Added Scope for Hardware, IT, and Electrical	\$1,530.00	\$1,530.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,530.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0008-010-302	Smoke-Seal and Weather-Stripping Adjustments	\$2,900.00	\$2,900.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,900.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0008-010-303	Keying Coordination	\$2,000.00	\$1,045.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,045.00	52.25%	\$955.00	\$0.00
0008-010-304	Access Control Coordination	\$5,520.00	\$5,209.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$5,209.00	94.37%	\$311.00	\$0.00
PR 82	Added Scope for Hardware, IT, and Electrical	\$4,420.00	\$4,420.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4,420.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0008-010-305	WISD Hardware Standards Coordination	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$5,000.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>0008-020-100</b>	<b>08B Door and Hardware Installation</b>								
0008-020-101	Subcontractor	\$106,030.00	\$106,030.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$106,030.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00

**CONTINUATION SHEET**

APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT, containing Contractor's signed Certification, is attached. In tabulations below, amounts are in US dollars.

Use Column I on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply.

A ITEM NO.	B DESCRIPTION OF WORK	C SCHEDULED VALUE	D WORK COMPLETED		F MATERIALS PRESENTLY STORED <i>(Not in D or E)</i>	G TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE <i>(D+E+F)</i>		H BALANCE TO FINISH <i>(C-G)</i>	I RETAINAGE <i>(If variable rate)</i>
			FROM PREVIOUS APPLICATION <i>(D+E)</i>	THIS PERIOD		% <i>(G ÷ C)</i>			
<b>0008-033-100</b>	<b>08C Overhead Doors</b>								
0008-033-101	Subcontractor	\$199,875.00	\$199,875.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$199,875.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 17	Material Buyout Reconciliation	-\$950.00	(\$950.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$950.00)	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 64	Area A - Credit for Fire-Rated OHCD A200B	-\$25,000.00	(\$25,000.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$25,000.00)	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0008-033-201	Unloading, Staging, and Storing of Overhead Doors	\$6,600.00	\$6,600.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$6,600.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0008-033-202	Low Voltage Control Wiring	\$3,310.00	\$3,310.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$3,310.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0008-033-301	Electrical Coordination	\$15,000.00	\$15,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$15,000.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0008-033-302	Additional Steel Framing at Door Frames	\$29,100.00	\$10,817.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$10,817.00	37.17%	\$18,283.00	\$0.00
0008-033-303	Escalation Costs	\$18,000.00	\$18,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$18,000.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 62	Reconciliation #1 - Partial Cost of Work Savings	-\$18,000.00	(\$18,000.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$18,000.00)	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>0008-041-100</b>	<b>08D Aluminum-Framed Entrances</b>								
0008-041-101	Subcontractor	\$653,950.00	\$653,950.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$653,950.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 04	Fire Marshal Egress Plan Changes	\$6,278.00	\$6,278.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$6,278.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 06	Glazing Revisions per Existing Conditions	\$5,946.00	\$5,946.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$5,946.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 15	Storm-Rated Glazing Revisions per Existing Cond.	\$5,749.00	\$5,749.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$5,749.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 53	Security Film Scope Change	-\$31,331.00	(\$31,331.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$31,331.00)	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 54	Storm Shelter Windows - Finished Trim at Sills	\$5,527.00	\$5,527.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$5,527.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 59	Collaboration Room Revisions per Owner Request	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$100.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0008-041-201	Protect Aluminum Frames	\$7,800.00	\$7,800.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$7,800.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0008-041-202	Final Cleaning of Glass	\$23,290.00	\$23,290.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$23,290.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0008-041-203	Temporarily Secure Exterior Aluminum Doors	\$2,450.00	\$2,450.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,450.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0008-041-204	Temporarily Secure Window Openings	\$8,000.00	\$8,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$8,000.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0008-041-301	Additional Perimeter Caulking	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$5,000.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0008-041-302	Miscellaneous Brake Metal and Trim	\$3,750.00	\$3,750.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$3,750.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0008-041-303	Additional Structural Steel Support	\$8,000.00	\$8,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$8,000.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 62	Reconciliation #1 - Partial Cost of Work Savings	-\$3,316.00	(\$3,316.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$3,316.00)	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0008-041-304	Modifications to Existing Openings at New Frames	\$7,500.00	\$7,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$7,500.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 53	Epic Solar Added Scope	\$37,549.00	\$37,549.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$37,549.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 62	Reconciliation #1 - Partial Cost of Work Savings	-\$1,260.00	(\$1,260.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$1,260.00)	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 78	Epic Solar Added Scope - Interior Windows	\$10,354.00	\$10,354.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$10,354.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00

**CONTINUATION SHEET**

APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT, containing Contractor's signed Certification, is attached. In tabulations below, amounts are in US dollars.

Use Column I on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply.

A ITEM NO.	B DESCRIPTION OF WORK	C SCHEDULED VALUE	D WORK COMPLETED		F MATERIALS PRESENTLY STORED <i>(Not in D or E)</i>	G TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE <i>(D+E+F)</i>		H BALANCE TO FINISH <i>(C-G)</i>	I RETAINAGE <i>(If variable rate)</i>
			FROM PREVIOUS APPLICATION <i>(D+E)</i>	THIS PERIOD		% <i>(G ÷ C)</i>			
<b>0009-021-100</b>	<b>09B Gypsum Board Assemblies</b>								
0009-021-101	Subcontractor	\$1,097,820.00	\$1,097,820.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,097,820.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 04	Fire Marshal Egress Plan Changes	\$3,137.00	\$3,137.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$3,137.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 17	Material Buyout Reconciliation	-\$8,570.00	(\$8,570.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$8,570.00)	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 37	Area A Stair Build Back - Finishes	-\$3,516.00	(\$3,516.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$3,516.00)	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 45	Added Ceiling Near Stage Lighting	\$3,960.00	\$3,960.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$3,960.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 50	Area C Wall Adjustments	\$6,809.00	\$6,809.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$6,809.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 58	Spray Foam Insulation Scope Clarification	\$4,337.00	\$4,337.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4,337.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 59	Collaboration Room Revisions per Owner Request	\$4,388.00	\$4,388.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4,388.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 63	Area A - Closet at Storm Shelter Stairs	\$1,128.00	\$1,128.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,128.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 64	Area A - Credit for Fire-Rated OHCD A200B	\$1,916.00	\$1,916.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,916.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 75	Area A Vestibule Soffit Scope Delete (ref RFI 201)	-\$2,120.00	(\$2,120.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$2,120.00)	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0009-021-201	Replace Ceiling Tile After Above-Ceiling Work by Other Trades	\$14,830.00	\$14,830.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$14,830.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0009-021-202	Replace Ceiling Tile After Above-Ceiling Work for Owner Items	\$9,890.00	\$9,890.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$9,890.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0009-021-203	Temporary Stair Rails	\$13,500.00	\$13,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$13,500.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0009-021-301	Above-Ceiling Coordination	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$5,000.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0009-021-302	Moisture Resistant Gypsum Board	\$8,000.00	\$8,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$8,000.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0009-021-303	Additional Furr Outs/Furr Downs	\$5,600.00	\$5,600.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$5,600.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0009-021-304	Firestopping Coordination	\$6,500.00	\$6,313.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$6,313.00	97.12%	\$187.00	\$0.00
0009-021-305	Misc. Additional Work to Existing Conditions	\$12,550.00	\$12,550.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$12,550.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0009-021-306	Coordination at Breakaway Joints	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$10,000.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0009-021-307	Wall/Ceiling Patching for Fire Alarm Devices	\$15,000.00	\$14,707.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$14,707.00	98.05%	\$293.00	\$0.00
0009-021-308	Acoustical Wall Panel Coordination	\$4,000.00	\$4,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4,000.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0009-021-309	Misc Trim at Suspended Ceilings Coordination	\$6,500.00	\$6,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$6,500.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0009-021-310	Coordination with Adjacent Construction	\$750.00	\$750.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$750.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0009-021-311	Unlabeled Soffit Areas	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,500.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0009-021-312	Plaster related sealant coordination	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,500.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0009-021-313	Overtime and Schedule Acceleration Coordination	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$10,000.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 62	Reconciliation #1 - Partial Cost of Work Savings	-\$6,600.00	(\$6,600.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$6,600.00)	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>0009-030-100</b>	<b>09C Tiling</b>								
0009-030-101	Subcontractor	\$259,045.00	\$259,045.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$259,045.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 24	Area A Corridor Flooring Demo	\$8,477.00	\$8,477.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$8,477.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 70	Area A Reno - Added Wainscot Tile (ref RFI 192)	\$5,123.00	\$5,123.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$5,123.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00

**CONTINUATION SHEET**

APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT, containing Contractor's signed Certification, is attached. In tabulations below, amounts are in US dollars.

APPLICATION NO.: 26 - Revised (Final Estimate) OF 27 PAGES

APPLICATION DATE: October 1, 2025

PERIOD TO: September 25, 2025

ARCHITECTS PROJECT NO: 23-049.00

Use Column I on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply.

A ITEM NO.	B DESCRIPTION OF WORK	C SCHEDULED VALUE	D WORK COMPLETED		F MATERIALS PRESENTLY STORED <i>(Not in D or E)</i>	G TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE <i>(D+E+F)</i>		H BALANCE TO FINISH <i>(C-G)</i>	I RETAINAGE <i>(If variable rate)</i>
			FROM PREVIOUS APPLICATION <i>(D+E)</i>	THIS PERIOD		% <i>(G ÷ C)</i>			
0009-030-201	Finished Floor Protection	\$1,630.00	\$1,630.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,630.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0009-030-202	Protection of Finished Wall Surfaces	\$20,000.00	\$20,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$20,000.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0009-030-301	Grout Sealer	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,500.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0009-030-302	Caulking Corners	\$4,000.00	\$4,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4,000.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0009-030-303	Additional Waterproof Membrane	\$4,500.00	\$2,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,500.00	55.56%	\$2,000.00	\$0.00
0009-030-304	Additional Floor Prep	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,500.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0009-030-305	Tile Layout Coordination	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,500.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0009-030-306	Shower-Bed Coordination	\$10,000.00	\$3,874.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$3,874.00	38.74%	\$6,126.00	\$0.00
<b>0009-065-100</b>	<b>09E Resilient Flooring and Carpet</b>								
0009-065-101	Subcontractor	\$340,217.00	\$340,217.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$340,217.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 11	Owner-Requested LVT at Landings	-\$596.00	(\$596.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$596.00)	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0009-065-201	Finished Floor Protection	\$61,010.00	\$61,010.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$61,010.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0009-065-202	Additional Vinyl Tile Cleaning	\$18,930.00	\$18,930.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$18,930.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0009-065-301	Additional Floor Prep	\$30,000.00	\$30,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$30,000.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0009-065-302	Moisture Remediation/High Moisture Glue	\$37,500.00	\$1,792.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,792.00	4.78%	\$35,708.00	\$0.00
<b>0009-066-100</b>	<b>09F Resilient Athletic Floor</b>								
0009-066-101	Subcontractor	\$43,414.00	\$43,414.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$43,414.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0009-066-201	Finished Floor Protection	\$2,250.00	\$2,250.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,250.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0009-066-301	Additional Floor Prep	\$720.00	\$720.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$720.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0009-066-302	Moisture Remediation/High Moisture Glue	\$1,800.00	\$1,800.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,800.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0009-066-303	Colors and Logos Premium	\$7,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$7,000.00	\$0.00
<b>0009-068-100</b>	<b>09H Fluid-Applied Flooring</b>								
0009-068-101	Subcontractor	\$18,116.00	\$18,116.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$18,116.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0009-068-301	Additional Floor Prep	\$600.00	\$600.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$600.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
				64					
<b>0009-091-100</b>	<b>09K Painting</b>								
0009-091-101	Subcontractor	\$237,930.00	\$237,930.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$237,930.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00

**CONTINUATION SHEET**

APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT,  
containing Contractor's signed Certification, is attached.  
In tabulations below, amounts are in US dollars.

APPLICATION NO.: 26 - Revised (Final Payment) OF 27 PAGES

APPLICATION DATE: October 1, 2025

PERIOD TO: September 25, 2025

ARCHITECTS PROJECT NO: 23-049.00

Use Column I on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply.

A ITEM NO.	B DESCRIPTION OF WORK	C SCHEDULED VALUE	D WORK COMPLETED		F MATERIALS PRESENTLY STORED (Not in D or E)	G TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE (D+E+F)		H BALANCE TO FINISH (C-G)	I RETAINAGE (If variable rate)
			FROM PREVIOUS APPLICATION (D+E)	THIS PERIOD		% (G ÷ C)			
PR 04	Fire Marshal Egress Plan Changes	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,500.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 17	Material Buyout Reconciliation	-\$9,785.00	(\$9,785.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$9,785.00)	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 37	Area A Stair Build Back - Finishes	\$1,656.00	\$1,656.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,656.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 49	Additional Painting per Owner's Request	\$4,140.00	\$4,140.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4,140.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 59	Collaboration Room Revisions per Owner Request	\$1,300.00	\$1,300.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,300.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 63	Area A - Closet at Storm Shelter Stairs	\$3,933.00	\$3,933.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$3,933.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 64	Area A - Credit for Fire-Rated OHCD A200B	\$2,381.00	\$2,381.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,381.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0009-091-201	Label Rated Walls Above Ceiling	\$4,500.00	\$4,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4,500.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0009-091-202	Minor Touch-Up of Walls After Other Trades	\$4,950.00	\$4,950.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4,950.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0009-091-203	Seal Between Tile and Drywall	\$4,680.00	\$4,680.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4,680.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0009-091-301	Painting of MEP Items	\$4,300.00	\$4,300.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4,300.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0009-091-302	Fire-Rating Coordination	\$4,500.00	\$4,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4,500.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0009-091-303	Exposed Wire Protection	\$2,300.00	\$2,300.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,300.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0009-091-304	Wall Patching/Painting at Fire Alarm Devices	\$20,000.00	\$20,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$20,000.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0009-091-305	Wall Patching/Painting at Reno of Exist Conditions	\$15,620.00	\$15,620.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$15,620.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>0010-011-100</b>	<b>10A Visual Display Boards</b>								
0010-011-101	Subcontractor	\$58,683.00	\$58,683.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$58,683.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 01	CO 1 - City Comments - Storm Shelter	\$488.00	\$488.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$488.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 17	Material Buyout Reconciliation	-\$327.00	(\$327.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$327.00)	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 30	Area A Additional Markerboards	\$9,301.00	\$9,301.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$9,301.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0010-011-301	Adjustments and Coordination with Other Systems	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$5,000.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>0010-014-100</b>	<b>10C Signage</b>								
0010-014-101	Subcontractor	\$19,137.00	\$19,137.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$19,137.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 17	Material Buyout Reconciliation	-\$467.00	(\$467.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$467.00)	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 51	Room Signage	\$30,025.00	\$30,025.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$30,025.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 68	Exterior Signage to Replace School Name	\$4,960.00	\$4,960.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4,960.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0010-014-301	Glass Backers	\$2,300.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$2,300.00	\$0.00
0010-014-302	Additional Signage Coordination	\$3,500.00	\$3,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$3,500.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0010-014-303	TEA Exterior Door Number Signs	\$4,500.00	\$2,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,500.00	55.56%	\$2,000.00	\$0.00
PR 83	New Entrance Vinyl Numbers	\$5,311.00	\$5,311.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$5,311.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00

**CONTINUATION SHEET**

APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT, containing Contractor's signed Certification, is attached. In tabulations below, amounts are in US dollars.

APPLICATION NO.: 26 - Revised (Final Estimate) OF 27 PAGES

APPLICATION DATE: October 1, 2025

PERIOD TO: September 25, 2025

ARCHITECTS PROJECT NO: 23-049.00

Use Column I on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply.

A ITEM NO.	B DESCRIPTION OF WORK	C SCHEDULED VALUE	D WORK COMPLETED		F MATERIALS PRESENTLY STORED <i>(Not in D or E)</i>	G TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE <i>(D+E+F)</i>		H BALANCE TO FINISH <i>(C-G)</i>	I RETAINAGE <i>(If variable rate)</i>
			FROM PREVIOUS APPLICATION <i>(D+E)</i>	THIS PERIOD		% <i>(G ÷ C)</i>			
<b>0010-021-100</b>	<b>10D Toilet Compartments &amp; Accessories</b>								
0010-021-101	Subcontractor	\$29,557.00	\$29,557.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$29,557.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 10	New Hand Dryers	\$2,194.00	\$2,194.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,194.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0010-021-301	Miscellaneous Additional Accessories	\$3,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$3,000.00	\$0.00
<b>0010-026-100</b>	<b>10G Wall &amp; Door Protection</b>								
0010-026-101	Subcontractor	\$15,000.00	\$11,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$11,500.00	76.67%	\$3,500.00	\$0.00
0010-026-301	Additional Wall Protection Coordination	\$1,500.00	\$500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$500.00	33.33%	\$1,000.00	\$0.00
<b>0010-044-100</b>	<b>10H Fire Protection Specialties</b>								
0010-044-101	Subcontractor	\$7,642.00	\$7,642.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$7,642.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0010-044-201	Caulk Perimeter of Cabinets	\$1,930.00	\$1,930.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,930.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0010-044-301	Additional Misc. Fire Marshall Requirements	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,500.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>0010-051-100</b>	<b>10I Storage Specialties</b>								
0010-051-101	Subcontractor	\$39,751.00	\$39,751.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$39,751.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 17	Material Buyout Reconciliation	-\$1,529.00	(\$1,529.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$1,529.00)	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 56	Added Lockers per Submittal 277	\$3,998.00	\$3,998.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$3,998.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 69	Owner-Requested Locker Revisions	\$62,043.00	\$62,043.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$62,043.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 80	Credit for Removal of Locker Reinstall Scope	-\$5,331.00	(\$5,331.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$5,331.00)	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>0010-070-100</b>	<b>10K Awnings &amp; Canopies</b>								
0010-070-101	Subcontractor	\$24,088.00	\$24,088.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$24,088.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 17	Material Buyout Reconciliation	-\$588.00	(\$588.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$588.00)	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0010-070-201	Canopy Foundations	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$3,000.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0010-070-301	Sheet Metal Flashing and Sealant Coordination	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,000.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0010-070-302	Through-Wall Coordination	\$1,200.00	\$1,200.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,200.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0010-070-303	Canopies for Exterior Doors Coordination	\$15,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$5,000.00	33.33%	\$10,000.00	\$0.00

**CONTINUATION SHEET**

APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT,  
containing Contractor's signed Certification, is attached.  
In tabulations below, amounts are in US dollars.

Use Column I on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply.

A ITEM NO.	B DESCRIPTION OF WORK	C SCHEDULED VALUE	D WORK COMPLETED		F MATERIALS PRESENTLY STORED (Not in D or E)	G TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE (D+E+F)		H BALANCE TO FINISH (C-G)	I RETAINAGE (If variable rate)
			FROM PREVIOUS APPLICATION (D+E)	THIS PERIOD		% (G ÷ C)			
0010-070-304	Final Finish Coordination	\$3,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$3,000.00	\$0.00
<b>0011-030-100 11B Residential Appliances</b>									
0011-030-101	Subcontractor	\$16,000.00	\$16,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$16,000.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0011-030-301	Electrical Coordination	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,000.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0011-030-302	Plumbing Coordination	\$1,500.00	\$500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$500.00	33.33%	\$1,000.00	\$0.00
0011-030-303	Misc. Additional Accessories/Trims/Connections	\$4,500.00	\$1,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,500.00	33.33%	\$3,000.00	\$0.00
<b>0011-052-100 11D Audio-Video Mounting Equipment</b>									
0011-052-101	Subcontractor	\$66,007.00	\$66,007.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$66,007.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0011-052-301	Electrical Coordination	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,500.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0011-052-302	AV Coordination	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,500.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>0011-061-100 11E Theatrical Equipment</b>									
0011-061-101	Subcontractor	\$57,258.00	\$57,258.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$57,258.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 17	Material Buyout Reconciliation	-\$41,258.00	(\$41,258.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$41,258.00)	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
011-061-201	Floor Protection for Installation	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,500.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
011-061-202	Paint Exposed Conduit and Pathways	\$3,410.00	\$3,410.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$3,410.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0011-061-301	MEP Overhead Coordination	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,500.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>0012-020-100 12A Window Treatments</b>									
0012-020-101	Subcontractor	\$30,151.00	\$30,151.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$30,151.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 17	Material Buyout Reconciliation	-\$1,299.00	(\$1,299.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$1,299.00)	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0012-020-301	Electrical Coordination	\$2,750.00	\$2,750.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,750.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 62	Reconciliation #1 - Partial Cost of Work Savings	-\$2,750.00	(\$2,750.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$2,750.00)	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0012-020-302	Additional Blinds/Shades	\$1,480.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$1,480.00	\$0.00
67									
<b>0012-037-100 12D Laboratory Casework &amp; Equipment</b>									
0012-037-101	Subcontractor	\$489,031.00	\$489,031.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$489,031.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00

**CONTINUATION SHEET**

APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT,  
containing Contractor's signed Certification, is attached.  
In tabulations below, amounts are in US dollars.

Use Column I on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply.

A ITEM NO.	B DESCRIPTION OF WORK	C SCHEDULED VALUE	D WORK COMPLETED		F MATERIALS PRESENTLY STORED (Not in D or E)	G TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE (D+E+F)		H BALANCE TO FINISH (C-G)	I RETAINAGE (If variable rate)
			FROM PREVIOUS APPLICATION (D+E)	THIS PERIOD		% (G ÷ C)			
PR 17	Material Buyout Reconciliation	-\$4,274.00	(\$4,274.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$4,274.00)	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0012-037-201	Countertop Protection	\$7,500.00	\$7,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$7,500.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0012-037-301	Laboratory Equipment Coordination	\$12,000.00	\$4,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4,000.00	33.33%	\$8,000.00	\$0.00
0012-037-302	Electrical Coordination	\$4,200.00	\$4,200.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4,200.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0012-037-303	Plumbing Coordination	\$3,500.00	\$3,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$3,500.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0012-037-304	HVAC Coordination	\$4,000.00	\$1,250.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,250.00	31.25%	\$2,750.00	\$0.00
0012-037-305	Additional ADA Requirements	\$4,000.00	\$100.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$100.00	2.50%	\$3,900.00	\$0.00
<b>0012-038-100</b>	<b>12E Performing Arts Casework</b>								
0012-038-101	Subcontractor	\$118,388.00	\$118,388.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$118,388.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 17	Material Buyout Reconciliation	-\$2,888.00	(\$2,888.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$2,888.00)	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 18	Practice Room Door Scope Gap	\$44,207.00	\$44,207.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$44,207.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 52	Area C - Wenger Cabinets Adjustment	\$5,435.00	\$5,435.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$5,435.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>0014-040-100</b>	<b>14B Overhead Barrier Free Lifts</b>								
0014-040-101	Subcontractor	\$70,873.00	\$70,873.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$70,873.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 17	Material Buyout Reconciliation	-\$1,729.00	(\$1,729.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$1,729.00)	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0014-040-301	Mounting Coordination	\$3,300.00	\$3,300.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$3,300.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0014-040-302	Electrical Coordination	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,500.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>0021-010-100</b>	<b>21A Fire Suppression Systems</b>								
0021-010-101	Subcontractor	\$671,387.00	\$671,387.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$671,387.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 16	Area F Fire Sprinkler Scope Removal - Credit	-\$16,000.00	(\$16,000.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$16,000.00)	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0021-010-201	Sealing Penetrations	\$8,750.00	\$8,750.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$8,750.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0021-010-301	Storm Shelter Coordination	\$5,600.00	\$5,600.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$5,600.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 62	Reconciliation #1 - Partial Cost of Work Savings	-\$1,700.00	(\$1,700.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$1,700.00)	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0021-010-302	Above-Ceiling Coordination	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$5,000.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0021-010-303	Concrete Coring	\$5,750.00	\$5,750.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$5,750.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 62	Reconciliation #1 - Partial Cost of Work Savings	-\$2,750.00	(\$2,750.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$2,750.00)	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0021-010-304	Ceiling Tile Coordination	\$3,500.00	\$3,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$3,500.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 62	Reconciliation #1 - Partial Cost of Work Savings	-\$2,700.00	(\$2,700.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$2,700.00)	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00

**CONTINUATION SHEET**

APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT,  
containing Contractor's signed Certification, is attached.  
In tabulations below, amounts are in US dollars.

Use Column I on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply.

A ITEM NO.	B DESCRIPTION OF WORK	C SCHEDULED VALUE	D WORK COMPLETED		F MATERIALS PRESENTLY STORED (Not in D or E)	G TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE (D+E+F)		H BALANCE TO FINISH (C-G)	I RETAINAGE (If variable rate)
			FROM PREVIOUS APPLICATION (D+E)	THIS PERIOD		% (G ÷ C)			
<b>0023-050-100</b>	<b>23B Test, Adjust, &amp; Balance</b>								
0023-050-101	Subcontractor	\$34,000.00	\$34,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$34,000.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 17	Material Buyout Reconciliation	-\$2,000.00	(\$2,000.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$2,000.00)	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0023-050-301	Additional Duct Air Leakage Testing (DALT)	\$9,380.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$9,380.00	\$0.00
<b>0023-100-100</b>	<b>23C Plumbing &amp; HVAC Combo</b>								
0023-100-101	Subcontractor	\$3,180,432.00	\$3,180,432.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$3,180,432.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 01	City Comments - Storm Shelter	\$19,620.00	\$19,620.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$19,620.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 08	Baseball Softball Field Demo per Owner Request	-\$2,800.00	(\$2,800.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$2,800.00)	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 12	Utility Reroute Changes due to Existing Conditions	\$28,546.00	\$28,546.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$28,546.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 20	Acid Waste Tank	\$6,237.00	\$6,237.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$6,237.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 25	Storm Shelter Roof Drains	\$49,703.00	\$49,703.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$49,703.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 25	Storm Shelter Roof Drains - Material Buyout	-\$30,617.00	(\$30,617.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$30,617.00)	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 31	Area B Roof Drain Plumbing Credit (ref RFI 86)	-\$1,483.00	(\$1,483.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$1,483.00)	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 46	Acid Vent Plumbing in Storm Shelter	\$22,479.00	\$22,479.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$22,479.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 48	Re-Route Existing Overflow Roof Drains	\$6,680.00	\$6,680.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$6,680.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 59	Collaboration Room Revisions per Owner Request	\$1,043.00	\$1,043.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,043.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 60	Electrical Room Exhaust Fans (ref RFI 171)	\$16,476.00	\$16,476.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$16,476.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 71	Owner-Added Sidewalk Extension	\$1,192.00	\$1,192.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,192.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0023-100-201	Sealing Penetrations (Plumbing)	\$9,800.00	\$9,800.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$9,800.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0023-100-202	Concrete Around Clean-Outs and Covers	\$8,750.00	\$8,750.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$8,750.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0023-100-203	Sealing Penetrations (HVAC)	\$15,430.00	\$15,430.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$15,430.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0023-100-204	Filter Replacements During Construction	\$14,500.00	\$14,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$14,500.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0023-100-205	Maintain Seals of Duct Openings During Construction	\$8,250.00	\$8,250.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$8,250.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0023-100-206	Filter Fabric at Return Air Duct Openings During Construction	\$9,380.00	\$9,380.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$9,380.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0023-100-301	Piping and Valves for Temporary Water Service	\$2,750.00	\$2,750.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,750.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0023-100-302	Gas Utility Company Changes / Meter Location Coordination	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$10,000.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 62	Reconciliation #1 - Partial Cost of Work Savings	-\$10,000.00	(\$10,000.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$10,000.00)	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0023-100-303	Condensate Drain Coordination	\$5,200.00	\$5,200.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$5,200.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 62	Reconciliation #1 - Partial Cost of Work Savings	-\$920.00	(\$920.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$920.00)	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0023-100-304	Concrete Coring Coordination - Plumbing	\$8,400.00	\$8,400.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$8,400.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0023-100-305	Access Panels	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,500.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00

**CONTINUATION SHEET**

APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT, containing Contractor's signed Certification, is attached. In tabulations below, amounts are in US dollars.

Use Column I on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply.

A ITEM NO.	B DESCRIPTION OF WORK	C SCHEDULED VALUE	D WORK COMPLETED		F MATERIALS PRESENTLY STORED (Not in D or E)	G TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE (D+E+F)		H BALANCE TO FINISH (C-G)	I RETAINAGE (If variable rate)
			FROM PREVIOUS APPLICATION (D+E)	THIS PERIOD		% (G ÷ C)			
0023-100-306	Final Connections Coordination	\$9,500.00	\$9,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$9,500.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0023-100-307	Plumbing to Site Utility Coordination	\$7,750.00	\$7,750.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$7,750.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0023-100-308	Existing Plumbing Systems Coordination	\$35,000.00	\$35,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$35,000.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 62	Reconciliation #1 - Partial Cost of Work Savings	-\$15,010.00	(\$15,010.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$15,010.00)	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0023-100-309	Storm Shelter Coordination - Plumbing	\$8,650.00	\$8,650.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$8,650.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 62	Reconciliation #1 - Partial Cost of Work Savings	-\$5,350.00	(\$5,350.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$5,350.00)	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0023-100-310	Video Inspection & Flushing Sewer Lines	\$8,900.00	\$8,900.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$8,900.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0023-100-311	Roof Penetration Coordination	\$9,500.00	\$9,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$9,500.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0023-100-312	Storm Shelter Coordination - Mechanical	\$13,000.00	\$13,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$13,000.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 62	Reconciliation #1 - Partial Cost of Work Savings	-\$9,150.00	(\$9,150.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$9,150.00)	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0023-100-313	Motor Starter Coordination	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$10,000.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0023-100-314	Controls Coordination	\$6,500.00	\$6,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$6,500.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0023-100-315	Concrete Coring Coordination - Mechanical	\$9,000.00	\$9,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$9,000.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0023-100-316	Roof Curb Height and Slope Coordination	\$11,520.00	\$11,520.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$11,520.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0023-100-317	District RTU Replacement Coordination	\$25,000.00	\$25,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$25,000.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 62	Reconciliation #1 - Partial Cost of Work Savings	-\$21,500.00	(\$21,500.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$21,500.00)	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0023-100-318	Existing HVAC System Coordination	\$27,000.00	\$27,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$27,000.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 62	Reconciliation #1 - Partial Cost of Work Savings	-\$11,247.00	(\$11,247.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$11,247.00)	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0023-100-319	Overtime and Schedule Acceleration Coordination	\$20,000.00	\$20,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$20,000.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 62	Reconciliation #1 - Partial Cost of Work Savings	-\$14,000.00	(\$14,000.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$14,000.00)	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>0026-010-100</b>	<b>26A Electrical Systems</b>								
0026-010-101	Subcontractor	\$2,576,792.00	\$2,576,792.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,576,792.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 04	Fire Marshal Egress Plan Changes	\$3,466.00	\$3,466.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$3,466.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 09	Exterior Building Lights Replacement	\$5,503.00	\$5,503.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$5,503.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 10	New Hand Dryers	-\$7,317.00	(\$7,317.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$7,317.00)	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 14	Removal of Fire Alarm Pull Stations	-\$2,545.00	(\$2,545.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$2,545.00)	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 17	Material Buyout Reconciliation	-\$16,183.00	(\$16,183.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$16,183.00)	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 26	Lighting and Power Conditions at Library and Gym	\$20,395.00	\$20,395.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$20,395.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 30	Area A Additional Smartboard Displays	\$7,997.00	\$7,997.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$7,997.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 35	Area B Office Electrical Revisions (ref RFI 65)	\$14,057.00	\$14,057.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$14,057.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 39	Area C Underslab Rough-in Repairs	\$7,513.00	\$7,513.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$7,513.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 40	Added Power Poles for Area A Renovation	\$48,740.00	\$48,740.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$48,740.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 42	Added Workstation in Coaches' Office	\$1,656.00	\$1,656.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,656.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 45	Added Ceiling Near Stage Lighting (Scope 1)	\$17,834.00	\$17,834.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$17,834.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 45	Added Ceiling Near Stage Lighting (Scope 2)	\$2,041.00	\$2,041.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,041.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00

# CONTINUATION SHEET

APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT,  
containing Contractor's signed Certification, is attached.  
In tabulations below, amounts are in US dollars.

APPLICATION NO.: 26 - Revised (Final Estimate) OF 27 PAGES

APPLICATION DATE: October 1, 2025

PERIOD TO: September 25, 2025

ARCHITECTS PROJECT NO: 23-049.00

Use Column I on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply.

A ITEM NO.	B DESCRIPTION OF WORK	C SCHEDULED VALUE	D WORK COMPLETED		F MATERIALS PRESENTLY STORED (Not in D or E)	G TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE (D+E+F)		H BALANCE TO FINISH (C-G)	I RETAINAGE (If variable rate)
			FROM PREVIOUS APPLICATION (D+E)	THIS PERIOD		% (G ÷ C)			
PR 45	Added Ceiling Near Stage Lighting (Scope 3)	\$15,976.00	\$15,976.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$15,976.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 47	Repair to Existing Fire Alarm System	\$32,837.00	\$32,837.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$32,837.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 59	Collaboration Room Revisions per Owner Request	\$20,062.00	\$20,062.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$20,062.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 63	Area A - Closet at Storm Shelter Stairs	\$2,720.00	\$2,720.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,720.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0026-010-201	Maintain Temporary Lighting	\$6,300.00	\$6,300.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$6,300.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0026-010-202	Sealing Penetrations for Division 26 Trades	\$9,720.00	\$9,720.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$9,720.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0026-010-203	Sealing Penetrations for Division 27 Trades	\$6,840.00	\$6,840.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$6,840.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0026-010-204	Sealing Penetrations for Division 28 Trades	\$3,960.00	\$3,960.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$3,960.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0026-010-301	Temporary Electric for Project Office	\$6,000.00	\$6,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$6,000.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 62	Reconciliation #1 - Partial Cost of Work Savings	-\$3,250.00	(\$3,250.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$3,250.00)	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0026-010-302	Low-Voltage Systems Rough-In Coordination	\$15,000.00	\$15,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$15,000.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0026-010-303	Electrical R/I Coordination	\$9,750.00	\$9,750.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$9,750.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 82	Added Scope for Hardware, IT, and Electrical	\$832.00	\$832.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$832.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0026-010-304	Light Fixture Coordination	\$8,500.00	\$8,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$8,500.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0026-010-305	Storm Shelter Coordination	\$12,000.00	\$12,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$12,000.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0026-010-306	Coordination with Existing Systems	\$13,000.00	\$13,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$13,000.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 84	Theatrical Lighting Console	\$3,914.00	\$3,914.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$3,914.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0026-010-307	Concrete Coring Coordination	\$5,500.00	\$5,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$5,500.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0026-010-308	Overtime and Schedule Acceleration Coordination	\$15,000.00	\$15,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$15,000.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 62	Reconciliation #1 - Partial Cost of Work Savings	-\$7,000.00	(\$7,000.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$7,000.00)	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0027-010-100	<b>27A Structured Cabling</b>								
0027-010-101	Subcontractor	\$131,740.00	\$131,740.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$131,740.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 17	Material Buyout Reconciliation	-\$51,250.00	(\$51,250.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$51,250.00)	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 42	Added Workstation in Coaches' Office	\$2,368.00	\$2,368.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,368.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 44	Added Projector and Screen in Library	\$1,531.00	\$1,531.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,531.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 76	Data Drops for Additional Owner-Requested Cameras	\$8,261.00	\$8,261.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$8,261.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0027-010-301	Additional Data Drops	\$6,750.00	\$6,750.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$6,750.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 82	Added Scope for Hardware, IT, and Electrical	\$4,892.00	\$4,892.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4,892.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0027-010-302	Cat6A Coordination	\$15,000.00	\$15,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$15,000.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
				71					
0027-040-100	<b>27B Audio-Video Communications</b>								
0027-040-101	Subcontractor	\$332,503.00	\$332,503.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$332,503.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00

**CONTINUATION SHEET**

APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT, containing Contractor's signed Certification, is attached. In tabulations below, amounts are in US dollars.

Use Column I on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply.

A ITEM NO.	B DESCRIPTION OF WORK	C SCHEDULED VALUE	D WORK COMPLETED		F MATERIALS PRESENTLY STORED <i>(Not in D or E)</i>	G TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE <i>(D+E+F)</i>		H BALANCE TO FINISH <i>(C-G)</i>	I RETAINAGE <i>(If variable rate)</i>
			FROM PREVIOUS APPLICATION <i>(D+E)</i>	THIS PERIOD		% <i>(G ÷ C)</i>			
PR 17	Material Buyout Reconciliation	-\$1.00	(\$1.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$1.00)	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 30	Area A Additional Smartboard Displays	\$50,923.00	\$50,923.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$50,923.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 44	Added Projector and Screen in Library	\$15,483.00	\$15,483.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$15,483.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 45	Added Ceiling Near Stage Lighting	\$4,317.00	\$4,317.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4,317.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 57	Bluetooth Upgrade at Gym	\$1,472.00	\$1,472.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,472.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0027-040-301	Network Coordination	\$4,500.00	\$4,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4,500.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>0027-051-100</b>	<b>27C Public Address System</b>								
0027-051-101	Subcontractor	\$105,628.00	\$105,628.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$105,628.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 07	Replace Existing PA System (ref RFI 011) - Deduct	-\$80,276.00	(\$80,276.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$80,276.00)	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 07	Replace Existing PA System (ref RFI 011) - Add	\$350,422.00	\$350,422.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$350,422.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 17	Material Buyout Reconciliation	-\$20,540.00	(\$20,540.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$20,540.00)	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 59	Collaboration Room Revisions per Owner Request	\$374.00	\$374.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$374.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>0027-060-100</b>	<b>27D Emergency Responder Radio Enhancement System</b>								
0027-060-101	Subcontractor	\$73,288.00	\$73,288.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$73,288.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>0028-010-100</b>	<b>28A Electronic Safety &amp; Security</b>								
0028-010-101	Subcontractor - Access Control	\$144,564.00	\$144,564.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$144,564.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 04	Fire Marshal Egress Plan Changes	\$1,674.00	\$1,674.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,674.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 17	Material Buyout Reconciliation	-\$1,292.00	(\$1,292.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$1,292.00)	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 41	Hardware Changes per Keying Schedule	\$67,933.00	\$67,933.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$67,933.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 81	Owner-Requested Hardware Revisions	\$128,934.00	\$128,934.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$128,934.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0028-010-101	Subcontractor - Video Surveillance	\$5,303.00	\$5,303.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$5,303.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 19	Camera Upgrades per City/Owner Request	\$8,820.00	\$8,820.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$8,820.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 23	Camera Server and 7 Additional Interior Cameras	\$37,112.00	\$37,112.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$37,112.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 76	Data Drops for Additional Owner-Requested Cameras	\$2,728.00	\$2,728.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,728.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0028-010-301	Storefront Coordination	\$3,780.00	\$3,780.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$3,780.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0028-010-302	Power Supply Coordination	\$8,000.00	\$8,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$8,000.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0028-010-303	Additional Video System Requirements Coordination	\$9,500.00	\$9,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$9,500.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 62	Reconciliation #1 - Partial Cost of Work Savings	-\$9,500.00	(\$9,500.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$9,500.00)	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00

**CONTINUATION SHEET**

APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT, containing Contractor's signed Certification, is attached. In tabulations below, amounts are in US dollars.

Use Column I on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply.

A ITEM NO.	B DESCRIPTION OF WORK	C SCHEDULED VALUE	D WORK COMPLETED		F MATERIALS PRESENTLY STORED <i>(Not in D or E)</i>	G TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE <i>(D+E+F)</i>		H BALANCE TO FINISH <i>(C-G)</i>	I RETAINAGE <i>(If variable rate)</i>
			FROM PREVIOUS APPLICATION <i>(D+E)</i>	THIS PERIOD		% <i>(G ÷ C)</i>			
<b>0028-046-100</b>	<b>28B Fire Detection &amp; Alarm</b>								
0028-046-101	Subcontractor	\$214,567.00	\$214,567.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$214,567.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 14	Removal of Fire Alarm Pull Stations	-\$4,120.00	(\$4,120.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$4,120.00)	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 47	Repair to Existing Fire Alarm System	\$22,806.00	\$22,806.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$22,806.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 59	Collaboration Room Revisions per Owner Request	\$2,895.00	\$2,895.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,895.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0028-046-301	Equipment Coordination	\$3,500.00	\$3,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$3,500.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0028-046-302	Fire Marshall Requirements Coordination	\$6,500.00	\$6,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$6,500.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0028-046-303	Additional Device Coordination & Integration	\$9,500.00	\$9,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$9,500.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0028-046-304	Conduit and Back Box Coordination	\$7,500.00	\$7,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$7,500.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0028-046-305	Replacement of Existing System Coordination	\$15,000.00	\$15,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$15,000.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>0031-010-100</b>	<b>31A Earthwork</b>								
0031-010-101	Subcontractor	\$155,892.00	\$155,892.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$155,892.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 01	City Comments - Civil	\$94,023.00	\$94,023.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$94,023.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 08	Detention Pond Spoils Haul Off - Credit	-\$44,660.00	(\$44,660.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$44,660.00)	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 17	Material Buyout Reconciliation	-\$7,960.00	(\$7,960.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$7,960.00)	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 21	Detention Pond A1 Removal (ref RFI 39)	-\$6,704.00	(\$6,704.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$6,704.00)	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0031-010-201	Maintain SWPPP BMP's Beyond Earthwork Operations	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$10,000.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0031-010-202	Dust Control Beyond Earthwork Operations	\$13,750.00	\$13,750.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$13,750.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0031-010-203	Street Sweeping Beyond Earthwork Operations	\$17,150.00	\$17,150.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$17,150.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0031-010-204	Minor Fine Grading	\$12,300.00	\$12,300.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$12,300.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0031-010-205	Pumping and Dewatering	\$6,500.00	\$6,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$6,500.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0031-010-301	Temporary Water Usage Fees	\$15,000.00	\$15,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$15,000.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 62	Reconciliation #1 - Partial Cost of Work Savings	-\$15,000.00	(\$15,000.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$15,000.00)	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0031-010-302	Additional Subgrade Preparation Requirements	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$10,000.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 62	Reconciliation #1 - Partial Cost of Work Savings	-\$3,381.00	(\$3,381.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$3,381.00)	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0031-010-303	Import Topsoil	\$7,530.00	\$7,530.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$7,530.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 62	Reconciliation #1 - Partial Cost of Work Savings	-\$7,530.00	(\$7,530.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$7,530.00)	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0031-010-304	Miscellaneous Adjustments to Final Grade Elevations	\$4,500.00	\$4,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4,500.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0031-010-305	Rock Excavation	\$7,250.00	\$7,250.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$7,250.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 62	Reconciliation #1 - Partial Cost of Work Savings	-\$3,750.00	(\$3,750.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$3,750.00)	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00

**CONTINUATION SHEET**

APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT, containing Contractor's signed Certification, is attached. In tabulations below, amounts are in US dollars.

APPLICATION NO.: 26 - Revised (Final Estimate) OF 27 PAGES

APPLICATION DATE: October 1, 2025

PERIOD TO: September 25, 2025

ARCHITECTS PROJECT NO: 23-049.00

Use Column I on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply.

A ITEM NO.	B DESCRIPTION OF WORK	C SCHEDULED VALUE	D WORK COMPLETED		F MATERIALS PRESENTLY STORED <i>(Not in D or E)</i>	G TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE <i>(D+E+F)</i>		H BALANCE TO FINISH <i>(C-G)</i>	I RETAINAGE <i>(If variable rate)</i>
			FROM PREVIOUS APPLICATION <i>(D+E)</i>	THIS PERIOD		% <i>(G ÷ C)</i>			
<b>0031-020-100</b>	<b>31B Termite Control</b>								
0031-020-101	Subcontractor	\$2,460.00	\$2,460.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,460.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 17	Material Buyout Reconciliation	-\$60.00	(\$60.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$60.00)	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0031-020-301	Additional Mobilizations	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,000.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>0032-010-100</b>	<b>32H Landscaping &amp; Irrigation</b>								
PR 79	Site Restoration - Hydromulch & Temp Irrigation	\$44,358.00	\$44,358.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$44,358.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>0033-010-100</b>	<b>33A Site Utilities</b>								
0033-010-101	Subcontractor	\$221,400.00	\$221,400.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$221,400.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 01	City Comments - Civil	-\$13,505.00	(\$13,505.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$13,505.00)	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 08	Baseball Softball Field Demo per Owner Request	-\$2,625.00	(\$2,625.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$2,625.00)	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 12	Utility Reroute Credit due to Existing Conditions	-\$35,834.00	(\$35,834.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$35,834.00)	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 17	Material Buyout Reconciliation	-\$1,100.00	(\$1,100.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$1,100.00)	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 21	Detention Pond A1 Removal (ref RFI 39)	-\$1,620.00	(\$1,620.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$1,620.00)	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 77	Area C - Site Inlet (ref RFI 200)	\$13,645.00	\$13,645.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$13,645.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0033-010-201	Miscellaneous Utilities Concrete	\$7,500.00	\$7,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$7,500.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0033-010-301	Temporary Utilities for Project Office	\$6,500.00	\$6,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$6,500.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 62	Reconciliation #1 - Partial Cost of Work Savings	-\$6,000.00	(\$6,000.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$6,000.00)	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0033-010-302	Rock Sawing and Excavation	\$4,850.00	\$4,850.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4,850.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 62	Reconciliation #1 - Partial Cost of Work Savings	-\$2,450.00	(\$2,450.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$2,450.00)	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0033-010-303	Temporarily Reroute Utilities to Maintain Service	\$8,500.00	\$8,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$8,500.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 62	Reconciliation #1 - Partial Cost of Work Savings	-\$6,266.00	(\$6,266.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$6,266.00)	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0033-010-304	Demolish Existing Utilities Coordination	\$7,850.00	\$7,850.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$7,850.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 62	Reconciliation #1 - Partial Cost of Work Savings	-\$6,400.00	(\$6,400.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$6,400.00)	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0033-010-305	Patching Flatwork/Paving Coordination	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$5,000.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
0033-010-306	Existing Utility Coordination	\$40,000.00	\$40,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$40,000.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PR 62	Reconciliation #1 - Partial Cost of Work Savings	-\$23,362.00	(\$23,362.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$23,362.00)	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>0033-010-200</b>	<b>Trench Safety</b>	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>TOTALS =</b>		\$24,173,519.58	\$24,173,519.58	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$24,173,519.58	100%	\$0.00	\$0.00

**Waxahachie Independent School District  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

**Date:** October 14, 2025      **Presented By:** Ryan Kahlden

**Subject:** FIRST Rating      **Related Page(s)** FIRST Rating



**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

Ryan Kahlden will review the annual Financial Integrity Rating System of Texas (FIRST) rating as published by TEA.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

FIRST Rating Report with individual calculation pages and management report

		BOARD PRIORITY GOALS
	Priority #1	Student Growth
	Priority #2	Honor and Support Staff
	Priority #3	Community and Stakeholder Relationships
X	Priority #4	Financial Integrity



# WAXAHACHIE ISD 2024-2025 FIRST RATING

RYAN KAHLDEN, RTSBA

OCTOBER 14, 2025

# School FIRST Rating

- ▶ Financial Integrity Rating System of Texas (FIRST)
- ▶ Texas Administrative Code, Chapter 19, Section 1001(e)
  - ▶ 2024-2025 Contains 21 indicators\*
    - ▶ Superior (90+ points)
    - ▶ Above Standard (80-89 points)
    - ▶ Meets Standard (60-79 points)
    - ▶ Substandard Achievement (Below 60 points)
  - ▶ Based on financial data from 2023-2024 audit report/school year

\* - One indicator was not evaluated this year.

# Statewide Statistics

- ▶ 98.04% of districts (998 out of 1,018) passed FIRST rating
- ▶ 1.47% of districts (20 out of 1,018) failed FIRST rating
  
- ▶ 84.68% of districts (862 out of 1,018) earned “Superior” rating (870)
- ▶ 8.55% of districts (87) earned “Above Standard” rating (82)
- ▶ 4.81% of districts (49) earned “Meets Standard” rating (50)
- ▶ 1.96% of districts (20) earned “Substandard Achievement” rating (15)

# Pass / Fail Indicators

- ▶ 1. Was AFR (audit) submitted to TEA on time (150 days after year-end)?
- ▶ 2. Did audit contain unmodified opinion?
- ▶ 3. Was district in compliance with payment terms of all debt agreements at fiscal year end?
- ▶ 4. Did district make timely payments to TWC, TRS, IRS, and other governmental agencies?

# Indicator #5 – Net Position Positive

## Details

- ▶ Ceiling indicator
  - ▶ Limit to 89 (B) if not passed
- ▶ Determining overall financial health of district
- ▶ Expected outcome: Net position greater than zero when excluding accreted CAB interest, net pension liability, and OPEB.
- ▶ Alternative calculation: 7% enrollment growth over last 5 years, or 1,000 students total

## 2024-2025

- ▶ 96,462,971 Net position
- ▶ Result: 10 points
- ▶ 2023-2024
- ▶ 77,304,953 Net position
- ▶ Result: 10 points

# Indicator #6 – Fund balance reduction of less than 25%

## Details

- ▶ Ceiling indicator
  - ▶ Limit to 89 (B) if not passed
- ▶ Determining reliance on use of fund balance over a three-year period.
- ▶ Expected outcome: Less than 25% reduction in fund balance over three-year period
- ▶ Alternative calculation: 75 days of expenditures available in fund balance

## 2024-2025

- ▶ 28,476,135 (2023-24) > 24,334,328 (2020-23)
- ▶ =3.55% increase in Fund Balance
- ▶ Result: 10 points
- ▶ 2023-2024
- ▶ Result: 10 points

# Indicator #7 – Number of Days Cash on hand

## Details

- ▶ Cash on hand includes investment balances.
- ▶  $((\text{Cash} + \text{investments}) / \text{Expenditures}) * 365$ 
  - ▶ Excludes FN 81
- ▶ Greater than 90 days for maximum points.
  - ▶ TEA set standard of 3 months of expenditures held in fund balance.

## 2024-2025

- ▶  $(26,565,666 / 118,427,064) * 365$
- ▶ Days cash on hand: 81.8771
- ▶ Result: 8 points
- ▶ 2023-2024
- ▶ Calculation: 88.4736
- ▶ Result: 8 points

# Indicator #8 – Ratio of current assets to current liabilities

## Details

- ▶ Measurement to determine liquidity and ability to meet short-term obligations
- ▶ Ratio of greater than 3.0 for maximum points

## 2024-2025

- ▶ (370,388,985 / 35,592,252)
- ▶ Calculation: 10.4064
  - ▶ Result: 10 points

- ▶ 2023-2024
- ▶ Calculation: 8.478
- ▶ Result: 10 points

# Indicator #9 – General Fund Revenues exceed Expenditures

## Details

- ▶ Total Revenues > Total Expenditures
  - ▶ Excludes Capital Outlay expenditures
  - ▶ Measure of budget accuracy
- ▶ If no, then was cash on hand greater than 60 days?
  - ▶ Smaller threshold than indicator #7

## 2024-2025

- ▶ 121,539,070 > 118,427,064
  - ▶ Calculation: Rev > Exp
  - ▶ Cash on hand: 81.8771 days
  - ▶ Result: 10 points
- 
- ▶ 2023-2024
  - ▶ Calculation: Rev > Exp
  - ▶ Cash on hand: 88.4736 days
  - ▶ Result: 10 points

# \* Indicator #10 – Less than 10% budget variance to actual

## Details

- ▶ Over the last three years, the variance between total budgeted revenues and actual revenues should be less than 10%.
  - ▶ Measure of how adequately district is monitoring financial data in the current fiscal year
- ▶ New indicator

## 2024-2025

- ▶ Indicator was not scored
- ▶ 2023-2024
- ▶ Indicator was not scored

# Indicator #11 – Ratio of Long-term liabilities to Total Assets

## Details

- ▶ (LT Liabilities / Total Assets)
  - ▶ Alternative calculation: Greater than 7% increase in enrollment, or gain of 1,000 or more students, over previous 5 years
- ▶ Ratio of 60% expected for maximum points (without enrollment growth)
- ▶ Determining long-term financial health of the district

## 2024-2025

- ▶ (612,786,389 / 732,312,763)
- ▶ Calculation: .8368
- ▶ Enrollment Growth:
  - ▶ 10,982 – 9,468 = 1,514
  - ▶ Calculation: 15.99%
  - ▶ Result: 10 points
- ▶ 2023-2024
  - ▶ Ratio: .8174
  - ▶ Growth: 1,863 or 18.38%
  - ▶ Result: 10 points

# Indicator #12 – Support Future Debt Payments

## Details

- ▶ Ratio of debt per \$100 of assessed property value compared to total outstanding debt
  - ▶  $(599 \text{ local revenue} / \text{Total revenue}) * \text{LT liabilities} * 100 / \text{Assessed property value}$
  - ▶ Expected outcome: <4
- ▶ Measuring: Size of tax base to support outstanding debt
- ▶ New Indicator in 2020-2021

## 2024-2025

- ▶  $((33,484,523 / 37,093,009) * 612,786,389 * 100) / 7,693,152,146$
- ▶ Calculation: 7.1905
- ▶ Result: 6 points
- ▶ 2023-2024
- ▶ Calculation: 5.7545
- ▶ Result: 8 points

# Indicator #13 – Administrative Cost Ratio

## Details

- ▶ FN 21 and 41 / FN 11, 12, 13, and 31
- ▶ Is money being spent on instruction or administration?
- ▶ Maximum points awarded on matrix based on district enrollment size
  - ▶ Less than 10% for up to 9,999 students
  - ▶ At 10,000 students, ratio reduces to 8.55%

## 2024-2025

- ▶ ADA: 10,211.337
- ▶ Calculation: 8.77%
- ▶ Result: 8 points
- ▶ 2023-2024
- ▶ Calculation: 8.39%
- ▶ Result: 10 points

# Indicator #14 – Student Staff Ratio

## Details

- ▶ Did the district have 15% decline in students to staff ratio over 3 years (total students to total staff)?
  - ▶ If student enrollment increased, district automatically passes
- ▶ Ratio decrease less than 15%, or increasing enrollment for maximum points

## 2024-2025

- ▶ 2023-2024 = 11,052
- ▶ 2021-2022 = 10,095
- ▶ Calculation: 3.22% increase in ratio
- ▶ Result: 10 points
  
- ▶ 2023-2024
- ▶ Calculation: 6.75% increase in ratio
  - ▶ Enrollment increased 1,158 students
- ▶ Result: 10 points

# \* Indicator #15 – Pupil Projections

## Detail

- ▶ Variance of expected ADA submitted to TEA before biennium compared to actual
  - ▶ Acceptable variance of 7%
- ▶ Shows district is adequately preparing for change in enrollment and effectively communicating changes to TEA/Legislature for budgeting purposes.
- ▶ New Indicator in 2020-2021

## 2024-2025

- ▶ Projected: 10,654.08
- ▶ Actual: 10,211.337
- ▶ Variance: 4.16%
- ▶ Results: 5 points
- ▶ 2023-2024
- ▶ Not scored this year

# Indicator #16 – Annual Financial Report data compared to PEIMS

## Details

- ▶ Comparison of data from audit and PEIMS submissions
  - ▶ To determine if we are maintaining books properly and posting audit adjustments.
- ▶ Accepted variance: 3%
  - ▶ Ceiling indicator; max 89(B) if failed

## 2024-2025

- ▶ Difference: \$81,485 (0.07%)
- ▶ Result: Passed
- ▶ 2023-2024
- ▶ Difference: \$61,257 (0.05%)
- ▶ Result: 10 points

# Indicator #17 – AFR free of material weakness in internal controls

## Details

- ▶ Is audit free from material weakness in internal controls over financial reporting and compliance with local, state, or federal funds?
- ▶ Shows our compliance with contractual obligations related to finances
- ▶ New indicator in 2020-2021
  - ▶ Ceiling indicator; max 79 (C) if failed

## 2024-2025

- ▶ Audit result: no findings
- ▶ Result: Passed
- ▶ 2023-2024
  - ▶ Audit result: no findings
  - ▶ Result: 10 points

# Indicator #18 – AFR free of material noncompliance

## Details

- ▶ Is audit free from material non-compliance for grants, contracts, and local, state, and federal laws?
- ▶ Shows our compliance with contractual obligations related to finances

## 2024-2025

- ▶ Audit result: no findings
  - ▶ Result: 10 points
- 
- ▶ 2023-2024
  - ▶ Audit result: no findings
  - ▶ Result: 10 points

# Indicator #19 – Required Financial Postings

## Details

- ▶ Did the school district post the required financial information on its website in accordance with relevant statutes, laws, and rules in effect?
- ▶ Demonstrates financial transparency and compliance with state requirements.
- ▶ New Indicator in 2020-2021

## 2024-2025

- ▶ Compliant: Yes
  - ▶ Results: 5 points
- 
- ▶ 2023-2024
  - ▶ Compliant: Yes
  - ▶ Results: 5 points

# Indicator #20 – Property Valuation Discussion

## Details

- ▶ Did Trustees discuss the district's property values at a board meeting within 120 days before adopting the budget?
  - ▶ Ceiling indicator: 89 (B) if failed
- ▶ New indicator in 2020-2021

## 2024-2025

- ▶ Result: Compliant
- ▶ 2023-2024
- ▶ Result: Compliant

# Indicator #21 – Adjusted FSP Repayment Schedule

## Details

- ▶ Did the district receive an adjusted repayment schedule of more than one fiscal year for an overallocation of Foundation School Program (FSP) funds because of a financial hardship?
  - ▶ Ceiling indicator: 70 (C) if failed
- ▶ New indicator in 2023-2024

## 2024-2025

- ▶ Result: Compliant
- ▶ 2023-2024
- ▶ Result: Compliant

# Ratings Summary

## 2023-2024

- ▶ Superior Rating
- ▶ 96 points / 100 possible points
- ▶ Status: Passed
- ▶ Passed all 5 pass/fail indicators

## 2024-2025

- ▶ Superior Rating
- ▶ 92 points / 100 possible points
- ▶ Status: Passed
- ▶ Passed all 4 pass/fail indicators
  
- ▶ Required management report attached to paper copy of ratings
- ▶ Earned Superior achievement in every year since 2002-2003
- ▶ 2014-2015: Pass/Fail only



# Public Hearing

INVITE PUBLIC TO GIVE INPUT ON FIRST RATING



2024 – 2025

First Financial  
Integrity Rating

User: Ryan Kahlden  
 User Role: District

RATING YEAR  DISTRICT NUMBER



Financial Integrity Rating System of Texas

2024-2025 RATINGS BASED ON SCHOOL YEAR 2023-2024 DATA - DISTRICT STATUS DETAIL

<b>Name:</b> WAXAHACHIE ISD(070912)	<b>Publication Level 1:</b> 8/8/2025 12:54:09 PM
<b>Status:</b> Passed	<b>Publication Level 2:</b> 8/8/2025 4:49:42 PM
<b>Rating:</b> A = Superior Achievement	<b>Last Updated:</b> 8/8/2025 4:49:42 PM
<b>District Score:</b> 92	<b>Passing Score:</b> 70

#	Indicator Description	Updated	Score
1	<u>Was the complete annual financial report (AFR) and data submitted to the TEA within 30 days of the November 27 or January 28 deadline depending on the school district's fiscal year end date of June 30 or August 31, respectively?</u>	4/23/2025 6:09:49 PM	Yes
2	<u>Was there an unmodified opinion in the AFR on the financial statements as a whole? (The American Institute of Certified Public Accountants (AICPA) defines unmodified opinion. The external independent auditor determines if there was an unmodified opinion.)</u>	4/23/2025 6:09:49 PM	Yes
3	<u>Was the school district in compliance with the payment terms of all debt agreements at fiscal year end? (If the school district was in default in a prior fiscal year, an exemption applies in following years if the school district is current on its forbearance or payment plan with the lender and the payments are made on schedule for the fiscal year being rated. Also exempted are technical defaults that are not related to monetary defaults. A technical default is a failure to uphold the terms of a debt covenant, contract, or master promissory note even though payments to the lender, trust, or sinking fund are current. A debt agreement is a legal agreement between a debtor (= person, company, etc. that owes money) and their creditors, which includes a plan for paying back the debt.)</u>	4/23/2025 6:09:49 PM	Yes
4	<u>Did the school district make timely payments to the Teachers Retirement System (TRS), Texas Workforce Commission (TWC), Internal Revenue Service (IRS), and other government agencies? (If the school district received a warrant hold and the warrant hold was not cleared within 30 days from the date the warrant hold was issued, the school district is considered to not have made timely payments and will fail critical indicator 4. If the school district was issued a warrant hold, the maximum points and highest rating that the school district may receive is 95 points, A = Superior Achievement, even if the issue surrounding the initial warrant hold was resolved and cleared within 30 days.)</u>	4/23/2025 6:09:49 PM	Yes  Ceiling Passed
			1 Multiplier Sum
5	<u>Was the total net position in the governmental activities column in the Statement of Net Position (net of accretion of interest for capital appreciation bonds, net pension liability, and other post-employment benefits) greater than zero? (If it is not, the maximum points and highest rating that the school district may receive is 79 points, C = Meets Standard Achievement, unless the school district has an increase of students in membership over 5 years of 7 percent or more or 1,000 or more students in membership. If the school district has an increase of students in</u>	4/23/2025 6:09:49 PM	Ceiling Passed

	<u>membership over 5 years of 7 percent or more or 1,000 or more students in membership, the maximum points and highest rating that the school district may receive is 89 points, B = Above Standard Achievement.)</u>		
6	<u>Was the average change in (assigned and unassigned) fund balances over 3 years less than a 25 percent decrease or did the current year's assigned and unassigned fund balances exceed 75 days of operational expenditures? (If the school district fails indicator 6, the maximum points and highest rating that the school district may receive is 89 points, B = Above Standard Achievement.)</u>	4/23/2025 6:09:49 PM	Ceiling Passed
7	<u>Was the number of days of cash on hand and current investments in the general fund for the school district sufficient to cover operating expenditures (excluding facilities acquisition and construction)? See ranges below in the Determination of Points section.</u>	4/23/2025 6:09:49 PM	8
8	<u>Was the measure of current assets to current liabilities ratio for the school district sufficient to cover short-term debt? See ranges below in the Determination of Points section.</u>	4/23/2025 6:09:49 PM	10
9	<u>Did the school district's general fund revenues equal or exceed expenditures (excluding facilities acquisition and construction)? If not, was the school district's number of days of cash on hand greater than or equal to 60 days? See ranges below in the Determination of Points section.</u>	4/23/2025 6:09:49 PM	10
10	This indicator is not being evaluated.		10
11	<u>Was the ratio of long-term liabilities to total assets for the school district sufficient to support long-term solvency? (If the school district's increase of students in membership over 5 years was 7 percent or more or 1,000 or more students in membership, then the school district passes this indicator.)</u>	4/23/2025 6:09:49 PM	10
12	<u>What is the correlation between future debt requirements and the district's assessed property value?</u>	4/23/2025 6:09:49 PM	6
13	<u>Was the school district's administrative cost ratio equal to or less than the threshold ratio? See ranges below in the Determination of Points section.</u>	4/23/2025 6:09:49 PM	8
14	<u>Did the school district not have a 15 percent decline in the students to staff ratio over 3 years (total enrollment to total staff)? If the student enrollment did not decrease, the school district will automatically pass this indicator.</u>	4/23/2025 6:09:49 PM	10
15	<u>Was the school district's ADA within the allotted range of the district's biennial pupil projection(s) submitted to TEA? If the district did not submit pupil projections to TEA, did it certify TEA's projections? See ranges below in the Determination of Points section.</u>	4/23/2025 6:09:49 PM	5
16	<u>Did the comparison of Public Education Information Management System (PEIMS) data to like information in the school district's AFR result in a total variance of less than 3 percent of all expenditures by function? (If the school district fails indicator 16, the maximum points and highest rating that the school district may receive is 89 points, B = Above Standard Achievement.)</u>	4/23/2025 6:09:49 PM	Ceiling Passed
17	<u>Did the external independent auditor report that the AFR was free of any instance(s) of material weaknesses in internal controls over financial reporting and compliance for local, state, or federal funds and free from substantial doubt about the school district's ability to continue as a going concern? (The AICPA defines material weakness.) (If the school district fails indicator 17, the maximum points and highest rating that the school district may receive is 79 points, C = Meets Standard Achievement.)</u>	4/23/2025 6:09:49 PM	Ceiling Passed
18	<u>Did the external independent auditor indicate the AFR was free of any instance(s) of material noncompliance for grants, contracts, and laws related to local, state, or federal funds? (The AICPA defines material noncompliance.)</u>	4/23/2025 6:09:49 PM	10
19	<u>Did the school district post the required financial information on its website in accordance with Government Code, Local Government Code, Texas Education Code, Texas Administrative Code and other statutes, laws and rules that were in effect at the school district's fiscal year end?</u>	4/23/2025 6:09:49 PM	5

20	<a href="#">Did the school district's administration and school board members discuss any changes and/or impact to local, state, and federal funding at a board meeting within 120 days before the district adopted its budget?</a>	4/23/2025 6:09:49 PM	Ceiling Passed
21	<a href="#">Did the school district receive an adjusted repayment schedule for more than one fiscal year for an over-allocation of Foundation School Program (FSP) funds because of a financial hardship?</a>	4/23/2025 6:09:49 PM	Ceiling Passed
			92 Weighted Sum
			1 Multiplier Sum
			(100 Ceiling)
			92 Score

### DETERMINATION OF RATING

<b>A.</b>	Did the school district fail any of the critical indicators 1, 2, 3, or 4? If so, the school district's rating is <b>F for Substandard Achievement</b> regardless of points earned.	
<b>B.</b>	Determine the rating by the applicable number of points.	
	<b>A = Superior Achievement</b>	90-100
	<b>B = Above Standard Achievement</b>	80-89
	<b>C = Meets Standard Achievement</b>	70-79
	<b>F = Substandard Achievement</b>	<70
<p><b>No Rating = A school district receiving territory that annexes with a school district ordered by the commissioner under TEC 13.054, or consolidation under Subchapter H, Chapter 41. No rating will be issued for the school district receiving territory until the third year after the annexation/consolidation.</b></p> <p>The school district receives an <b>F</b> if it scores below the minimum passing score, if it failed any critical indicator 1, 2, 3, or 4, if the AFR or the data were not both complete, or if either the AFR or the data were not submitted on time for FIRST analysis.</p>		

### CEILING INDICATORS

<p>Did the school district meet the criteria for any of the following <b>ceiling indicators</b> 4, 5, 6, 16, 17, 20, or 21? If so, the school district's applicable maximum points and rating are disclosed below. Please note, an F = Substandard Achievement Rating supersedes any rating earned as the result of the school district meeting the criteria of a ceiling indicator.</p>		
<b>Determination of rating based on meeting ceiling criteria.</b>	<b>Maximum Points</b>	<b>Maximum Rating</b>
<b>Indicator 4</b> (Timely Payments) - School district was issued a warrant hold.	95	A = Superior Achievement
<b>Indicator 5</b> (Total Net Position) - Negative total net position and do not have 7% or more or 1,000 or more increase in growth in students in membership over 5 years.	79	C = Meets Standard Achievement

<b>Indicator 6</b> (Average Change in Fund Balance) - Response to indicator is <i>No</i> .	89	B = Above Standard Achievement
<b>Indicator 16</b> (PEIMS to AFR) - Response to indicator is <i>No</i> .	89	B = Above Standard Achievement
<b>Indicator 17</b> (Material Weaknesses) - Response to indicator is <i>No</i> .	79	C = Meets Standard Achievement
<b>Indicator 20</b> (Property Values and Tax Discussion) - Response to indicator is <i>No</i> .	89	B = Above Standard Achievement
<b>Indicator 21</b> (FSP Repayment Plan) - Response to indicator is <i>Yes</i> .	70	C = Meets Standard Achievement

Home Page: [Financial Compliance](#) | [Texas Education Agency](#) | Send comments or suggestions to [FinancialAccountability@tea.texas.gov](mailto:FinancialAccountability@tea.texas.gov)

**THE TEXAS EDUCATION AGENCY**

1701 NORTH CONGRESS AVENUE · AUSTIN, TEXAS, 78701 · (512) 463-9734

FIRST 5.15.11.0

User: Ryan Kahlden  
User Role: District

DISTRICT NUMBER

district #

Select An Option

Help

Home

Log Out



Financial Integrity Rating System of Texas

2024-2025 RATINGS BASED ON 2023-2024 SCHOOL YEAR DATA INDICATOR TEST 1

<b>Name:</b>	<b>WAXAHACHIE ISD (070912)</b>
<b>Indicator:</b>	<b>Was the complete annual financial report (AFR) and data submitted to the TEA within 30 days of the November 27 or January 28 deadline depending on the school district's fiscal year end date of June 30 or August 31, respectively?</b>
<b>Status</b>	Passed
<b>Last Updated:</b>	4/23/2025 6:09:49 PM

FORMULA

Field	Value
Date Received	2025/01/10
<= Due Date (Fiscal Year End + Deadline in Days After Fiscal Year End)	2025/02/27

RESULT DETERMINATION REFERENCE

This indicator will be considered PASSED if the audit report was on time or filed within 30 days of the deadline.

Home Page: [Financial Compliance](#) | [Texas Education Agency](#) | Send comments or suggestions to [FinancialAccountability@tea.texas.gov](mailto:FinancialAccountability@tea.texas.gov)

THE **TEXAS EDUCATION AGENCY**  
1701 NORTH CONGRESS AVENUE · AUSTIN, TEXAS, 78701 · (512) 463-9734

FIRST 5.15.11.0

User: Ryan Kahlden  
User Role: District

DISTRICT NUMBER



Financial Integrity Rating System of Texas

## 2024-2025 RATINGS BASED ON 2023-2024 SCHOOL YEAR DATA INDICATOR TEST 2

<b>Name:</b>	<b>WAXAHACHIE ISD (070912)</b>
<b>Indicator:</b>	<b>Was there an unmodified opinion in the AFR on the financial statements as a whole? (The American Institute of Certified Public Accountants (AICPA) defines unmodified opinion. The external independent auditor determines if there was an unmodified opinion.)</b>
<b>Status</b>	Passed
<b>Last Updated:</b>	4/23/2025 6:09:49 PM

### FORMULA

Field	Value
Unmodified Opinion	<input type="text" value="true"/>

### RESULT DETERMINATION REFERENCE

This indicator will be considered PASSED if the district received an unmodified opinion in the AFR.

Home Page: [Financial Compliance | Texas Education Agency](#) | Send comments or suggestions to [FinancialAccountability@tea.texas.gov](mailto:FinancialAccountability@tea.texas.gov)

THE **TEXAS EDUCATION AGENCY**  
1701 NORTH CONGRESS AVENUE · AUSTIN, TEXAS, 78701 · (512) 463-9734

FIRST 5.15.11.0

User: Ryan Kahlden  
User Role: District

DISTRICT NUMBER



Financial Integrity Rating System of Texas

### 2024-2025 RATINGS BASED ON 2023-2024 SCHOOL YEAR DATA INDICATOR TEST 3

<b>Name:</b>	<b>WAXAHACHIE ISD (070912)</b>
<b>Indicator:</b>	<b>Was the school district in compliance with the payment terms of all debt agreements at fiscal year end? (If the school district was in default in a prior fiscal year, an exemption applies in following years if the school district is current on its forbearance or payment plan with the lender and the payments are made on schedule for the fiscal year being rated. Also exempted are technical defaults that are not related to monetary defaults. A technical default is a failure to uphold the terms of a debt covenant, contract, or master promissory note even though payments to the lender, trust, or sinking fund are current. A debt agreement is a legal agreement between a debtor (= person, company, etc. that owes money) and their creditors, which includes a plan for paying back the debt.)</b>
<b>Status</b>	Passed
<b>Last Updated:</b>	4/23/2025 6:09:49 PM

#### FORMULA

Field	Value
Not Default Disclosures	<input type="text" value="false"/>

#### RESULT DETERMINATION REFERENCE

This indicator will be considered PASSED if there were no disclosures in the annual financial report and/or other sources of information concerning default on debt agreements.

Home Page: [Financial Compliance | Texas Education Agency](#) | Send comments or suggestions to [FinancialAccountability@tea.texas.gov](mailto:FinancialAccountability@tea.texas.gov)

THE TEXAS EDUCATION AGENCY  
1701 NORTH CONGRESS AVENUE · AUSTIN, TEXAS, 78701 · (512) 463-9734

FIRST 5.15.11.0

User: Ryan Kahlden  
User Role: District

DISTRICT NUMBER



Financial Integrity Rating System of Texas

### 2024-2025 RATINGS BASED ON 2023-2024 SCHOOL YEAR DATA INDICATOR TEST 4

<b>Name:</b>	<b>WAXAHACHIE ISD (070912)</b>
<b>Indicator:</b>	<b>Did the school district make timely payments to the Teachers Retirement System (TRS), Texas Workforce Commission (TWC), Internal Revenue Service (IRS), and other government agencies? (If the school district received a warrant hold and the warrant hold was not cleared within 30 days from the date the warrant hold was issued, the school district is considered to not have made timely payments and will fail critical indicator 4. If the school district was issued a warrant hold, the maximum points and highest rating that the school district may receive is 95 points, A = Superior Achievement, even if the issue surrounding the initial warrant hold was resolved and cleared within 30 days.)</b>
<b>Status</b>	Passed
<b>Ceiling</b>	Passed
<b>Last Updated:</b>	4/23/2025 6:09:49 PM

#### FORMULA

Field	Value
Timely Payments to Government Agencies	<input type="text" value="true"/> <input style="float: right;" type="button" value="?"/>

#### CEILING FORMULA

Field	Value
Warrant Hold Issued	<input type="text" value="false"/> <input style="float: right;" type="button" value="?"/>

#### RESULT DETERMINATION REFERENCE

This indicator will be considered PASSED if the district made timely payments to the TRS, TWC, IRS, and other government agencies.

#### CEILING DETERMINATION

This indicator will be considered PASSED for the Ceiling if the district was not issued a warrant hold.

Home Page: [Financial Compliance](#) | [Texas Education Agency](#) | Send comments or suggestions to [FinancialAccountability@tea.texas.gov](mailto:FinancialAccountability@tea.texas.gov)

THE **TEXAS EDUCATION AGENCY**  
1701 NORTH CONGRESS AVENUE · AUSTIN, TEXAS, 78701 · (512) 463-9734

User: Ryan Kahlden  
User Role: District

DISTRICT NUMBER



Financial Integrity Rating System of Texas

2024-2025 RATINGS BASED ON 2023-2024 SCHOOL YEAR DATA INDICATOR TEST 5

<b>Name:</b>	<b>WAXAHACHIE ISD (070912)</b>
<b>Indicator:</b>	<b>Was the total net position in the governmental activities column in the Statement of Net Position (net of accretion of interest for capital appreciation bonds, net pension liability, and other post-employment benefits) greater than zero? (If it is not, the maximum points and highest rating that the school district may receive is 79 points, C = Meets Standard Achievement, unless the school district has an increase of students in membership over 5 years of 7 percent or more or 1,000 or more students in membership. If the school district has an increase of students in membership over 5 years of 7 percent or more or 1,000 or more students in membership, the maximum points and highest rating that the school district may receive is 89 points, B = Above Standard Achievement.)</b>
<b>Ceiling</b>	Passed
<b>Last Updated:</b>	4/23/2025 6:09:49 PM

FORMULA

Field	Value	Percent Variance
(		
(		
Total Net Position	29,800,020	?
+ Accretion of Interest for Capital Appreciation Bonds	4,592,619	?
+ Net Pension Liability	43,494,610	?
+ Net Other Post-Employment Benefits	18,575,722	?
)		
> 0		
)		
And		
(		
No matter what below conditions are	true	?
Or		
(		
(		
2023-2024 Total Membership	10,982	?
-2019-2020 Total Membership	9,468	?
)		
/ 2019-2020 Total Membership	9,468	?
>= Threshold for Five-Year Percent Increase in Students	0.07	?
)		
Or		
(		
Change in Students	1,514 108	15.99
>= Threshold for Five-Year Numerical Increase in Students	1,000	?

)  
)

Mathematical Breakdown:  $96,462,971 > 0$  And ( true Or  $0.1599 \geq 0.07$  Or  $1,514 \geq 1,000$  )

## RESULT DETERMINATION REFERENCE

**1. This indicator will be considered PASSED if the following CONDITION is TRUE:**

The sum of Total Net Position, Net Pension Liability, and Net Other Post-Employment Benefits in the governmental activities column in the Statement of Net Position and Accretion of Interest for Capital Appreciation Bonds is greater than zero.

**2. If the CONDITION above is not TRUE and:**

a. The school district did not have an increase of students in membership over 5 years of 7% or more or 1,000 or more students, the maximum points and highest rating that the school district may receive is 79 points, C = Meets Standard Achievement.

b. The school district had an increase of students in membership over 5 years of 7% or more or 1,000 or more students, the maximum points and highest rating that the school district may receive is 89 points, B = Above Standard Achievement.

Home Page: [Financial Compliance | Texas Education Agency](#) | Send comments or suggestions to [FinancialAccountability@tea.texas.gov](mailto:FinancialAccountability@tea.texas.gov)

THE **TEXAS EDUCATION AGENCY**  
1701 NORTH CONGRESS AVENUE · AUSTIN, TEXAS, 78701 · (512) 463-9734

FIRST 5.15.11.0

User: Ryan Kahlden  
User Role: District

DISTRICT NUMBER



Financial Integrity Rating System of Texas

2024-2025 RATINGS BASED ON 2023-2024 SCHOOL YEAR DATA INDICATOR TEST 6

Name:	WAXAHACHIE ISD (070912)
Indicator:	Was the average change in (assigned and unassigned) fund balances over 3 years less than a 25 percent decrease or did the current year's assigned and unassigned fund balances exceed 75 days of operational expenditures? (If the school district fails indicator 6, the maximum points and highest rating that the school district may receive is 89 points, B = Above Standard Achievement.)
Ceiling	Passed
Last Updated:	4/23/2025 6:09:49 PM

FORMULA

Field	Value
(	
(	
(	
2021-2022 Assigned and Unassigned Fund Balances	<input type="text" value="24,147,725"/>
- 2020-2021 Assigned and Unassigned Fund Balances	<input type="text" value="26,022,371"/>
)	
/ 2020-2021 Assigned and Unassigned Fund Balances	<input type="text" value="26,022,371"/>
)	
+	
(	
(	
2022-2023 Assigned and Unassigned Fund Balances	<input type="text" value="28,358,020"/>
- 2021-2022 Assigned and Unassigned Fund Balances	<input type="text" value="24,147,725"/>
)	
/ 2021-2022 Assigned and Unassigned Fund Balances	<input type="text" value="24,147,725"/>
)	
+	
(	
(	
2023-2024 Assigned and Unassigned Fund Balances	<input type="text" value="28,476,135"/>
- 2022-2023 Assigned and Unassigned Fund Balances	<input type="text" value="28,358,020"/>
)	
/ 2022-2023 Assigned and Unassigned Fund Balances	<input type="text" value="28,358,020"/>
)	
)	
/ 3	
>= Threshold for Three-Year Percent Change in Fund Balances	<input type="text" value="-0.25"/>
Or	
2023-2024 Assigned and Unassigned Fund Balances	<input type="text" value="28,476,135"/>
>	

(  
(  
-  
)  
/  
\*  
)

2023-2024 Total Expenditures

118,868,024



2023-2024 Capital Outlay

440,960



Mathematical Breakdown: 0.0355 >= -0.25 Or 28,476,135 > 24,334,328.2192

## RESULT DETERMINATION REFERENCE

### CEILING DETERMINATION

This indicator will be considered PASSED for the Ceiling if the average change in fund balances over 3 years had less than a 25 percent decrease or the current year's assigned and unassigned fund balances exceed 75 days of operational expenditures.

Home Page: [Financial Compliance | Texas Education Agency](#) | Send comments or suggestions to [FinancialAccountability@tea.texas.gov](mailto:FinancialAccountability@tea.texas.gov)

**THE TEXAS EDUCATION AGENCY**  
1701 NORTH CONGRESS AVENUE · AUSTIN, TEXAS, 78701 · (512) 463-9734

FIRST 5.15.11.0

User: Ryan Kahlden  
User Role: District

DISTRICT NUMBER



Financial Integrity Rating System of Texas

2024-2025 RATINGS BASED ON 2023-2024 SCHOOL YEAR DATA INDICATOR TEST 7

<b>Name:</b>	<b>WAXAHACHIE ISD (070912)</b>
<b>Indicator:</b>	<b>Was the number of days of cash on hand and current investments in the general fund for the school district sufficient to cover operating expenditures (excluding facilities acquisition and construction)? See ranges below in the Determination of Points section.</b>
<b>Result/Points</b>	8
<b>Last Updated:</b>	4/23/2025 6:09:49 PM

FORMULA

Field	Value
(	
(	
Cash and Equivalents	<input type="text" value="26,565,666"/>
+ Current Investments	<input type="text" value="0"/>
)	
/	
(	
Total Expenditures	<input type="text" value="118,868,024"/>
- Facilities Acquisition and Construction	<input type="text" value="440,960"/>
)	
)	
* 365	
<b>Mathematical Breakdown: 81.8771</b>	

RESULT DETERMINATION REFERENCE

DETERMINATION OF POINTS					
10	8	6	4	2	0
>=90	<90 >=75	<75 >=60	<60 >=45	<45 >=30	<30

Home Page: [Financial Compliance](#) | [Texas Education Agency](#) | Send comments or suggestions to [FinancialAccountability@tea.texas.gov](mailto:FinancialAccountability@tea.texas.gov)

THE **TEXAS EDUCATION AGENCY**  
1701 NORTH CONGRESS AVENUE · AUSTIN, TEXAS, 78701 · (512) 463-9734

User: Ryan Kahlden  
User Role: District

DISTRICT NUMBER



Financial Integrity Rating System of Texas

2024-2025 RATINGS BASED ON 2023-2024 SCHOOL YEAR DATA INDICATOR TEST 8

Name:	<b>WAXAHACHIE ISD (070912)</b>
Indicator:	<b>Was the measure of current assets to current liabilities ratio for the school district sufficient to cover short-term debt? See ranges below in the Determination of Points section.</b>
Result/Points	10
Last Updated:	4/23/2025 6:09:49 PM

FORMULA

Field	Value
Current Assets	370,388,985
/ Current Liabilities	35,592,252
<b>Mathematical Breakdown: 10.4064</b>	

RESULT DETERMINATION REFERENCE

DETERMINATION OF POINTS					
10	8	6	4	2	0
<b>&gt;=3.00</b>	<b>&lt;3.00 &gt;=2.50</b>	<b>&lt;2.50 &gt;=2.00</b>	<b>&lt;2.00 &gt;=1.50</b>	<b>&lt;1.50 &gt;=1.00</b>	<b>&lt;1.00</b>

Home Page: [Financial Compliance](#) | [Texas Education Agency](#) | Send comments or suggestions to [FinancialAccountability@tea.texas.gov](mailto:FinancialAccountability@tea.texas.gov)

THE **TEXAS EDUCATION AGENCY**  
1701 NORTH CONGRESS AVENUE · AUSTIN, TEXAS, 78701 · (512) 463-9734

FIRST 5.15.11.0

User: Ryan Kahlden  
User Role: District

DISTRICT NUMBER



Financial Integrity Rating System of Texas

2024-2025 RATINGS BASED ON 2023-2024 SCHOOL YEAR DATA INDICATOR TEST 9

Name:	<b>WAXAHACHIE ISD (070912)</b>
Indicator:	<b>Did the school district's general fund revenues equal or exceed expenditures (excluding facilities acquisition and construction)? If not, was the school district's number of days of cash on hand greater than or equal to 60 days? See ranges below in the Determination of Points section.</b>
Result/Points	10
Last Updated:	4/23/2025 6:09:49 PM

FORMULA

Field	Value	
( Total Revenue	<input type="text" value="121,539,070"/>	<input type="button" value="?"/>
/		
( Total Expenditures	<input type="text" value="118,868,024"/>	<input type="button" value="?"/>
- Facilities Acquisition and Construction	<input type="text" value="440,960"/>	<input type="button" value="?"/>
)		
- 1		
)		
>= 0		
Or		
(		
( Cash and Equivalents	<input type="text" value="26,565,666"/>	<input type="button" value="?"/>
+ Current Investments	<input type="text" value="0"/>	<input type="button" value="?"/>
)		
/		
( Total Expenditures	<input type="text" value="118,868,024"/>	<input type="button" value="?"/>
- Facilities Acquisition and Construction	<input type="text" value="440,960"/>	<input type="button" value="?"/>
)		
)		
* 365		
>= Acceptable Days Cash on Hand	<input type="text" value="60"/>	<input type="button" value="?"/>

Mathematical Breakdown: 0.0263 >= 0 Or 81.8771 >= 60

RESULT DETERMINATION REFERENCE

DETERMINATION OF POINTS

114

**10**

**0**

**>=0%**

**<0%**

Home Page: [Financial Compliance | Texas Education Agency](#) | Send comments or suggestions to [FinancialAccountability@tea.texas.gov](mailto:FinancialAccountability@tea.texas.gov)

**THE TEXAS EDUCATION AGENCY**  
1701 NORTH CONGRESS AVENUE · AUSTIN, TEXAS, 78701 · (512) 463-9734

FIRST 5.15.11.0

User: Ryan Kahlden  
User Role: District

DISTRICT NUMBER



Financial Integrity Rating System of Texas

2024-2025 RATINGS BASED ON 2023-2024 SCHOOL YEAR DATA INDICATOR TEST 11

Name:	<b>WAXAHACHIE ISD (070912)</b>
Indicator:	<b>Was the ratio of long-term liabilities to total assets for the school district sufficient to support long-term solvency? (If the school district's increase of students in membership over 5 years was 7 percent or more or 1,000 or more students in membership, then the school district passes this indicator.)</b>
Result/Points	10
Last Updated:	4/23/2025 6:09:49 PM

FORMULA

Field	Value
(	
Long Term Liabilities	<input type="text" value="612,786,389"/>
/	
Total Assets	<input type="text" value="732,312,763"/>
<= 1	
)	
Or	
(	
(	
2024 Total Students	<input type="text" value="10,982"/>
- 2020 Total Students	<input type="text" value="9,468"/>
)	
/	
2020 Total Students	<input type="text" value="9,468"/>
>= Threshold for Five-Year Percent Increase in Students	<input type="text" value="0.07"/>
)	
Or	
(	
Change in Students	<input type="text" value="1,514"/>
>= Threshold for five year numerical Increase in Students	<input type="text" value="1,000"/>
)	
<b>Mathematical Breakdown: 0.8368 &lt;= 1 Or 0.1599 &gt;= 0.07 Or 1,514 &gt;= 1,000</b>	

RESULT DETERMINATION REFERENCE

DETERMINATION OF POINTS					
10	8	6	4	2	0
<=0.60	>0.60 <=0.70	>0.70 <=0.80	<sup>116</sup> >0.80 <=0.90	>0.90 <=1.00	>1.00

Home Page: [Financial Compliance | Texas Education Agency](#) | Send comments or suggestions to [FinancialAccountability@tea.texas.gov](mailto:FinancialAccountability@tea.texas.gov)

THE **TEXAS EDUCATION AGENCY**  
1701 NORTH CONGRESS AVENUE · AUSTIN, TEXAS, 78701 · (512) 463-9734

FIRST 5.15.11.0

User: Ryan Kahlden  
User Role: District

DISTRICT NUMBER



Financial Integrity Rating System of Texas

2024-2025 RATINGS BASED ON 2023-2024 SCHOOL YEAR DATA INDICATOR TEST 12

Name:	<b>WAXAHACHIE ISD (070912)</b>
Indicator:	<b>What is the correlation between future debt requirements and the district's assessed property value?</b>
Result/Points	6
Last Updated:	4/23/2025 6:09:49 PM

FORMULA

Field	Value
( Total Local and Intermediate Sources	<input type="text" value="33,484,523"/>
/ Total Revenue	<input type="text" value="37,093,009"/>
) * Long Term Liabilities	<input type="text" value="612,786,389"/>
* 100 / Assessed Property Value	<input type="text" value="7,693,152,146"/>

Mathematical Breakdown: 7.1905

RESULT DETERMINATION REFERENCE

DETERMINATION OF POINTS					
10	8	6	4	2	0
<b>&lt;= 4</b>	<b>&gt; 4 &lt;= 7</b>	<b>&gt; 7 &lt;= 10</b>	<b>&gt; 10 &lt;= 11.5</b>	<b>&gt; 11.5 &lt;= 13.5</b>	<b>&gt; 13.5</b>

Home Page: [Financial Compliance | Texas Education Agency](#) | Send comments or suggestions to [FinancialAccountability@tea.texas.gov](mailto:FinancialAccountability@tea.texas.gov)

THE TEXAS EDUCATION AGENCY  
1701 NORTH CONGRESS AVENUE · AUSTIN, TEXAS, 78701 · (512) 463-9734

FIRST 5.15.11.0

User: Ryan Kahlden  
User Role: District

DISTRICT NUMBER



Financial Integrity Rating System of Texas

**2024-2025 RATINGS BASED ON 2023-2024 SCHOOL YEAR DATA INDICATOR TEST 13**

<b>Name:</b>	<b>WAXAHACHIE ISD (070912)</b>
<b>Indicator:</b>	<b>Was the school district's administrative cost ratio equal to or less than the threshold ratio? See ranges below in the Determination of Points section.</b>
<b>Result/Points</b>	8
<b>Last Updated:</b>	4/23/2025 6:09:49 PM

**FORMULA**

Field	Value	
District Administrative Cost Ratio	<input type="text" value="0.0876585404"/>	<input style="float: right;" type="button" value="?"/>
And		
ADA	<input type="text" value="10,211.337"/>	<input style="float: right;" type="button" value="?"/>
Or		
Sparse	<input type="text" value="false"/>	<input style="float: right;" type="button" value="?"/>

**RESULT DETERMINATION REFERENCE**

DETERMINATION OF POINTS						
ADA Size	10	8	6	4	2	0
10,000 and Above	<= 0.0855	> 0.0855 <= 0.1105	> 0.1105 <= 0.1355	> 0.1355 <= 0.1605	> 0.1605 <= 0.1855	> 0.1855
5,000 to 9,999	<= 0.1000	> 0.1000 <= 0.1250	> 0.1250 <= 0.1500	> 0.1500 <= 0.1750	> 0.1750 <= 0.2000	> 0.2000
1,000 to 4,999	<= 0.1151	> 0.1151 <= 0.1401	> 0.1401 <= 0.1651	> 0.1651 <= 0.1901	> 0.1901 <= 0.2151	> 0.2151
500 to 999	<= 0.1311	> 0.1311 <= 0.1561	> 0.1561 <= 0.1811	> 0.1811 <= 0.2061	> 0.2061 <= 0.2311	> 0.2311
Less than 500	<= 0.2404	> 0.2404 <= 0.2654	> 0.2654 <= 0.2904	> 0.2904 <= 0.3154	> 0.3154 <= 0.3404	> 0.3404
Sparse	<= 0.3364	> 0.3364 <= 0.3614	> 0.3614 <= 0.3864	> 0.3864 <= 0.4114	> 0.4114 <= 0.4364	> 0.4364



User: Ryan Kahlden  
User Role: District

DISTRICT NUMBER



Financial Integrity Rating System of Texas

### 2024-2025 RATINGS BASED ON 2023-2024 SCHOOL YEAR DATA INDICATOR TEST 14

<b>Name:</b>	<b>WAXAHACHIE ISD (070912)</b>
<b>Indicator:</b>	<b>Did the school district not have a 15 percent decline in the students to staff ratio over 3 years (total enrollment to total staff)? If the student enrollment did not decrease, the school district will automatically pass this indicator.</b>
<b>Result/Points</b>	10
<b>Last Updated:</b>	4/23/2025 6:09:49 PM

#### FORMULA

Field	Value	
(		
2023-2024 Total Enrollment	<input type="text" value="11,052"/>	<input style="float: right;" type="button" value="?"/>
/		
2023-2024 Number of FTE Staff	<input type="text" value="1,614.7975"/>	<input style="float: right;" type="button" value="?"/>
)		
/		
(		
2021-2022 Total Enrollment	<input type="text" value="10,095"/>	<input style="float: right;" type="button" value="?"/>
/		
2021-2022 Number of FTE Staff	<input type="text" value="1,522.4408"/>	<input style="float: right;" type="button" value="?"/>
)		
-		
1		
>		
Threshold for Three-Year Percent Change in Ratio	<input type="text" value="-0.15"/>	<input style="float: right;" type="button" value="?"/>
Or		
2023-2024 Total Enrollment	<input type="text" value="11,052"/>	<input style="float: right;" type="button" value="?"/>
-		
2021-2022 Total Enrollment	<input type="text" value="10,095"/>	<input style="float: right;" type="button" value="?"/>
>		
0		
<b>Mathematical Breakdown: 0.0322 &gt; -0.15 Or 957 &gt; 0</b>		

#### RESULT DETERMINATION REFERENCE

DETERMINATION OF POINTS	
<b>10</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Yes</b>	<b>No</b>

User: Ryan Kahlden  
User Role: District

DISTRICT NUMBER



Financial Integrity Rating System of Texas

2024-2025 RATINGS BASED ON 2023-2024 SCHOOL YEAR DATA INDICATOR TEST 15

Name:	WAXAHACHIE ISD (070912)
Indicator:	Was the school district's ADA within the allotted range of the district's biennial pupil projection(s) submitted to TEA? If the district did not submit pupil projections to TEA, did it certify TEA's projections? See ranges below in the Determination of Points section.
Result/Points	5
Last Updated:	4/23/2025 6:09:49 PM

FORMULA

Field	Value
( Actual ADA	<input type="text" value="10,211.337"/>
- Projected ADA	<input type="text" value="10,654.08"/>
) / Projected ADA	<input type="text" value="10,654.08"/>

RESULT DETERMINATION REFERENCE

DETERMINATION OF POINTS		
ADA Size	5	0
10,000 and Above	<= 0.07	> 0.07
5,000 to 9,999	<= 0.10	> 0.10
1,000 to 4,999	<= 0.20	> 0.20
500 to 999	<= 0.25	> 0.25
Less than 500	<= 0.30	> 0.30
Sparse	<= 0.35	> 0.35

Home Page: [Financial Compliance](#) | [Texas Education Agency](#) | Send comments or suggestions to [FinancialAccountability@tea.texas.gov](mailto:FinancialAccountability@tea.texas.gov)

THE TEXAS EDUCATION AGENCY  
1701 NORTH CONGRESS AVENUE • AUSTIN, TEXAS, 78701 • (512) 463-9734

User: Ryan Kahlden  
User Role: District

DISTRICT NUMBER



Financial Integrity Rating System of Texas

### 2024-2025 RATINGS BASED ON 2023-2024 SCHOOL YEAR DATA INDICATOR TEST 16

<b>Name:</b>	<b>WAXAHACHIE ISD (070912)</b>
<b>Indicator:</b>	<b>Did the comparison of Public Education Information Management System (PEIMS) data to like information in the school district's AFR result in a total variance of less than 3 percent of all expenditures by function? (If the school district fails indicator 16, the maximum points and highest rating that the school district may receive is 89 points, B = Above Standard Achievement.)</b>
<b>Ceiling</b>	Passed
<b>Last Updated:</b>	4/23/2025 6:09:49 PM

#### FORMULA

Field	Value	
Sum of Differences	81,485	
/ Denominator	118,881,455	
< Acceptable Level of Variance	.03	

**Mathematical Breakdown: 0.0007 < 0.03**

#### RESULT DETERMINATION REFERENCE

##### CEILING DETERMINATION

This indicator will be considered PASSED for the Ceiling if the comparison of PEIMS expenditure data to AFR data has a total variance of less than 3 percent.

Home Page: [Financial Compliance | Texas Education Agency](#) | Send comments or suggestions to [FinancialAccountability@tea.texas.gov](mailto:FinancialAccountability@tea.texas.gov)

THE TEXAS EDUCATION AGENCY  
1701 NORTH CONGRESS AVENUE · AUSTIN, TEXAS, 78701 · (512) 463-9734

FIRST 5.15.11.0

User: Ryan Kahlden  
User Role: District

DISTRICT NUMBER



Financial Integrity Rating System of Texas

### 2024-2025 RATINGS BASED ON 2023-2024 SCHOOL YEAR DATA INDICATOR TEST 17

<b>Name:</b>	<b>WAXAHACHIE ISD (070912)</b>
<b>Indicator:</b>	<b>Did the external independent auditor report that the AFR was free of any instance(s) of material weaknesses in internal controls over financial reporting and compliance for local, state, or federal funds and free from substantial doubt about the school district's ability to continue as a going concern? (The AICPA defines material weakness.) (If the school district fails indicator 17, the maximum points and highest rating that the school district may receive is 79 points, C = Meets Standard Achievement.)</b>
<b>Ceiling</b>	Passed
<b>Last Updated:</b>	4/23/2025 6:09:49 PM

#### FORMULA

Field	Value
Not Material Weakness or Going Concern	<input type="text" value="false"/> <input style="float: right;" type="button" value="?"/>

#### RESULT DETERMINATION REFERENCE

<h4>CEILING DETERMINATION</h4> <p>This indicator will be considered PASSED for the Ceiling if the external auditor reported no material weaknesses or a going concern in the audit report.</p>
--

Home Page: [Financial Compliance | Texas Education Agency](#) | Send comments or suggestions to [FinancialAccountability@tea.texas.gov](mailto:FinancialAccountability@tea.texas.gov)

THE **TEXAS EDUCATION AGENCY**  
1701 NORTH CONGRESS AVENUE · AUSTIN, TEXAS, 78701 · (512) 463-9734

FIRST 5.15.11.0

User: Ryan Kahlden  
User Role: District

DISTRICT NUMBER



Financial Integrity Rating System of Texas

2024-2025 RATINGS BASED ON 2023-2024 SCHOOL YEAR DATA INDICATOR TEST 18

Name:	<b>WAXAHACHIE ISD (070912)</b>
Indicator:	<b>Did the external independent auditor indicate the AFR was free of any instance(s) of material noncompliance for grants, contracts, and laws related to local, state, or federal funds? (The AICPA defines material noncompliance.)</b>
Result/Points	10
Last Updated:	4/23/2025 6:09:49 PM

FORMULA

Field	Value
Not Material Non-Compliance	<input type="text" value="false"/>

RESULT DETERMINATION REFERENCE

DETERMINATION OF POINTS	
<b>10</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Yes</b>	<b>No</b>

Home Page: [Financial Compliance | Texas Education Agency](#) | Send comments or suggestions to [FinancialAccountability@tea.texas.gov](mailto:FinancialAccountability@tea.texas.gov)

THE **TEXAS EDUCATION AGENCY**  
1701 NORTH CONGRESS AVENUE • AUSTIN, TEXAS, 78701 • (512) 463-9734

FIRST 5.15.11.0

User: Ryan Kahlden  
User Role: District

DISTRICT NUMBER



**Financial Integrity Rating System of Texas**

**2024-2025 RATINGS BASED ON 2023-2024 SCHOOL YEAR DATA INDICATOR TEST 19**

<b>Name:</b>	<b>WAXAHACHIE ISD (070912)</b>
<b>Indicator:</b>	<b>Did the school district post the required financial information on its website in accordance with Government Code, Local Government Code, Texas Education Code, Texas Administrative Code and other statutes, laws and rules that were in effect at the school district's fiscal year end?</b>
<b>Result/Points</b>	5
<b>Last Updated:</b>	4/23/2025 6:09:49 PM

**FORMULA**

Field	Value
Required Financial Postings	<input type="text" value="true"/> 

**RESULT DETERMINATION REFERENCE**

DETERMINATION OF POINTS	
<b>5</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Yes</b>	<b>No</b>

Home Page: [Financial Compliance | Texas Education Agency](#) | Send comments or suggestions to [FinancialAccountability@tea.texas.gov](mailto:FinancialAccountability@tea.texas.gov)

**THE TEXAS EDUCATION AGENCY**  
1701 NORTH CONGRESS AVENUE • AUSTIN, TEXAS, 78701 • (512) 463-9734

FIRST 5.15.11.0

User: Ryan Kahlden  
User Role: District

DISTRICT NUMBER

district #

Select An Option

Help

Home

Log Out



Financial Integrity Rating System of Texas

2024-2025 RATINGS BASED ON 2023-2024 SCHOOL YEAR DATA INDICATOR TEST 20

<b>Name:</b>	<b>WAXAHACHIE ISD (070912)</b>
<b>Indicator:</b>	<b>Did the school district's administration and school board members discuss any changes and/or impact to local, state, and federal funding at a board meeting within 120 days before the district adopted its budget?</b>
<b>Ceiling</b>	Passed
<b>Last Updated:</b>	4/23/2025 6:09:49 PM

FORMULA

Field	Value
Impact to Funding Discussion	true <span style="float: right;">?</span>

RESULT DETERMINATION REFERENCE

CEILING DETERMINATION

This indicator will be considered PASSED for the Ceiling if the school district's administration and school board members discussed any changes and/or impact to local, state, and federal funding at a board meeting within 120 days before the district adopted its budget.

Home Page: [Financial Compliance | Texas Education Agency](#) | Send comments or suggestions to [FinancialAccountability@tea.texas.gov](mailto:FinancialAccountability@tea.texas.gov)

THE **TEXAS EDUCATION AGENCY**  
1701 NORTH CONGRESS AVENUE • AUSTIN, TEXAS, 78701 • (512) 463-9734

FIRST 5.15.11.0

User: Ryan Kahlden  
User Role: District

DISTRICT NUMBER



**Financial Integrity Rating System of Texas**

**2024-2025 RATINGS BASED ON 2023-2024 SCHOOL YEAR DATA INDICATOR TEST 21**

<b>Name:</b>	<b>WAXAHACHIE ISD (070912)</b>
<b>Indicator:</b>	<b>Did the school district receive an adjusted repayment schedule for more than one fiscal year for an over-allocation of Foundation School Program (FSP) funds because of a financial hardship?</b>
<b>Ceiling</b>	Passed
<b>Last Updated:</b>	4/23/2025 6:09:49 PM

**FORMULA**

Field	Value
Adjusted Repayment Plan	<input type="text" value="false"/> 

**RESULT DETERMINATION REFERENCE**

**CEILING DETERMINATION**

The indicator will be considered PASSED for the Ceiling if the district does not receive an adjusted repayment schedule for more than one fiscal year for an over-allocation of Foundation School Program (FSP) funds because of a financial hardship.

Home Page: [Financial Compliance | Texas Education Agency](#) | Send comments or suggestions to [FinancialAccountability@tea.texas.gov](mailto:FinancialAccountability@tea.texas.gov)

THE **TEXAS EDUCATION AGENCY**  
1701 NORTH CONGRESS AVENUE • AUSTIN, TEXAS, 78701 • (512) 463-9734

FIRST 5.15.11.0

2024 – 2025

Superintendent/  
School Board  
Disbursements



**School FIRST Annual Financial Management Report**

Title 19 Texas Administrative Code Chapter 109, Budgeting, Accounting, and Auditing Subchapter AA, Commissioner's Rules Concerning Financial Accountability/Rating System, Section 109.1001(o).

**Superintendent's Current Employment Contract**

A copy of the superintendent's current employment contract at the time of the School FIRST hearing is to be provided. In lieu of publication in the annual School FIRST financial management report, the school district may choose to publish the superintendent's employment contract on the school district's internet site. If published on the internet, the contract is to remain accessible for twelve months.

**Reimbursements Received by the Superintendent and Board Members**

For the Twelve-Month Period  
 Ended August 31, 2024

Description of Reimbursements	Superintendent	Board Jerry	Board Adrian	Board Clay	Board Debbie	Board Dusty	Board John	Board Judd	Board Kim	Board Melissa	Board Ryan
Meals	\$190.32	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$38.18	\$0.00	\$48.77	\$0.00	\$24.59	\$0.00	\$0.00
Lodging	\$2,491.31	\$688.71	\$688.71	\$688.71	\$918.44	\$688.71	\$368.25	\$688.71	\$688.71	\$0.00	\$688.71
Transportation/Mileage	\$1,469.12	\$327.63	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$320.95	\$0.00	\$313.75	\$327.63	327.63	\$0.00	\$0.00
Other (Registration fees)	\$1,277.10	\$670.10	\$670.10	\$485.00	\$534.00	\$485.00	\$123.00	\$670.10	\$1,155.10	\$25.00	\$631.13
Dues	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$5,427.85</b>	<b>\$1,686.44</b>	<b>\$1,173.71</b>	<b>\$1,811.57</b>	<b>\$1,173.71</b>	<b>\$853.77</b>	<b>\$1,686.44</b>	<b>\$1,868.40</b>	<b>\$25.00</b>	<b>\$1,319.84</b>	

All "reimbursements" expenses, regardless of the manner of payment, including direct pay, credit card, cash, and purchase order are to be reported. Items to be reported per category include:  
 Meals – Meals consumed out of town, and in-district meals at area restaurants (outside of board meetings, excludes catered board meeting meals).  
 Lodging - Hotel charges.  
 Transportation - Airfare, car rental (can include fuel on rental, taxis, mileage reimbursements, leased cars, parking and tolls).  
 Other: - Registration fees, telephone/cell phone, internet service, fax machine, and other reimbursements (or on-behalf of) to the superintendent and board member not defined above.

**Outside Compensation and/or Fees Received by the Superintendent for Professional Consulting and/or Other Personal Services**

For the Twelve-Month Period  
Ended August 31, 2024

**Superintendent**

Total                       
                     \$0.00

Compensation does not include business revenues generated from a family business (farming, ranching, etc.) that has no relation to school district business.

**Gifts Received by Executive Officers and Board Members (and First Degree Relatives, if any)  
(Gifts that had an economic value of \$250 or more in the aggregate in the fiscal year)**

For the Twelve-Month Period  
Ended August 31, 2024

Amounts	Superintendent	Board	Board	Board	Board	Board	Board	Board	Board	Board	Board	Board
	Jerry	Adrian	Clay	Debbie	Dusty	John	Judd	Kim	Melissa	Ryan		
	Hollingsworth	Cooper	Schoolfield	Timmermann	Autrey	Rodgers	McCutchen	Kriegel	Starrater	Pitts		
	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

**Note** – An executive officer is defined as the superintendent, unless the board of trustees or the district administration names additional staff under this classification for local officials.

**Waxahachie Independent School District  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

**Date:** October 14, 2025      **Presented By:** Andy Reeves

**Subject:** Report regarding maintenance department work orders      **Related Page(s)** 1



**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

Informational report on the maintenance department’s work orders for the month of September 2025.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Monthly work order report

		BOARD PRIORITY GOALS
X	<b>Priority #1</b>	<b>Student Growth</b>
X	<b>Priority #2</b>	<b>Honor and Support Staff</b>
	<b>Priority #3</b>	<b>Community and Stakeholder Relationships</b>
X	<b>Priority #4</b>	<b>Financial Integrity</b>

# SEPTEMBER 2025 WORK ORDER REPORT

Campus	HVAC	Elec	Plumbing	General	Doors & Locks	Total
Challenge/AEP	3	1	3	9	0	16
Clift	5	2	7	42	9	65
Coleman JH	22	15	13	102	13	165
Dunaway	3	1	20	57	8	89
Felty	8	5	4	78	9	104
Finley JH	18	14	23	48	6	109
Global High	2	5	7	71	12	97
Howard JH	30	10	7	85	9	141
Marvin	12	3	10	62	2	89
Northside	4	2	5	34	2	47
Ray	17	6	6	51	12	92
Shackelford	3	1	12	47	12	75
Simpson	3	1	4	29	10	47
Turner Pre-K	6	9	7	39	8	69
Wedgeworth	2	16	20	77	13	128
WHS	81	19	29	153	45	327
Wilemon	27	1	8	52	4	92
Misc.	8	21	16	260	7	312
<b>Total Count</b>	<b>254</b>	<b>132</b>	<b>201</b>	<b>1296</b>	<b>181</b>	<b>2064</b>

**Waxahachie Independent School District  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

**Date:** October 14, 2025      **Presented By:** Sean Cagle

**Subject:** Cumulative Attendance, Discipline, Drug Offenses and Metal Detector Report      **Related Page(s)** 8



**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

Informational reports regarding student attendance, student discipline and student drug offenses for August 13 – Sept. 26, 2025.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

October 2025 Meeting Reports

		BOARD PRIORITY GOALS
X	Priority #1	Student Growth
	Priority #2	Honor and Support Staff
	Priority #3	Community and Stakeholder Relationships
	Priority #4	Financial Integrity

## **RANDOM DRUG TESTING – EXTRACURRICULAR SECONDARY STUDENTS**

Waxahachie ISD will begin conducting random drug testing at secondary campuses in October 2025.

### **USAGE OF DRUG DOGS AND METAL DETECTORS**

Metal detectors were utilized at Challenge Academy's student entrance on Wednesday, August 13, checking 31 students. There were zero hits.

Metal detectors were utilized at Challenge Academy's student entrance on Thursday, August 14, checking 31 students. There were zero hits.

Metal detectors were utilized at Challenge Academy's student entrance on Friday, August 15, checking 30 students. There were zero hits.

Metal detectors were utilized at Challenge Academy's student entrance on Monday, August 18, checking 27 students. There were zero hits.

Metal detectors were utilized at Challenge Academy's student entrance on Tuesday, August 19, checking 29 students. There were zero hits.

Metal detectors were utilized at Challenge Academy's student entrance on Wednesday, August 20, checking 29 students. There were zero hits.

Metal detectors were utilized at Challenge Academy's student entrance on Thursday, August 21, checking 30 students. There were zero hits.

Metal detectors were utilized at Challenge Academy's student entrance on Friday, August 22, checking 29 students. There were zero hits.

Metal detectors were utilized at Challenge Academy's student entrance on Monday, August 25, checking 32 students. There were zero hits.

Metal detectors were utilized at Challenge Academy's student entrance on Tuesday, August 26, checking 30 students. There were zero hits.

Metal detectors were utilized at Challenge Academy's student entrance on Wednesday, August 27, checking 29 students. There were zero hits.

Metal detectors were utilized at Challenge Academy's student entrance on Thursday, August 28, checking 30 students. There were zero hits.

Metal detectors were utilized at Challenge Academy's student entrance on Friday, August 29, checking 30 students. There were zero hits.

## **RANDOM DRUG TESTING – EXTRACURRICULAR SECONDARY STUDENTS**

Waxahachie ISD will begin conducting random drug testing on secondary campuses in October 2025.

### **USAGE OF DRUG DOGS AND METAL DETECTORS**

Metal detectors were utilized at Challenge Academy's student entrance on Tuesday, September 2, checking 30 students. There were zero hits.

Metal detectors were utilized at Challenge Academy's student entrance on Wednesday, September 3, checking 28 students. There were zero hits.

Metal detectors were utilized at Challenge Academy's student entrance on Thursday, September 4, checking 31 students. There were zero hits.

Metal detectors were utilized at Challenge Academy's student entrance on Friday, September 5, checking 30 students. There were zero hits.

Metal detectors were utilized at Challenge Academy's student entrance on Monday, September 8, checking 27 students. There were zero hits.

Metal detectors were utilized at Challenge Academy's student entrance on Tuesday, September 9, checking 32 students. There were zero hits.

Metal detectors were utilized at Waxahachie High School's student and bus entrances on Tuesday, September 9, checking 368 students in total. There were three finds of THC vapes.

Metal detectors were utilized at Challenge Academy's student entrance on Wednesday, September 10, checking 31 students. There were zero hits.

Metal detectors were utilized at Challenge Academy's student entrance on Thursday, September 11, checking 28 students. There were zero hits.

Metal detectors were utilized at Challenge Academy's student entrance on Friday, September 12, checking 30 students. There were zero hits.

Metal detectors were utilized at Challenge Academy's student entrance on Tuesday, September 16, checking 31 students. There were zero hits.

Metal detectors were utilized at Challenge Academy's student entrance on Wednesday, September 17, checking 42 students. There were zero hits.

Metal detectors were utilized at Howard Junior High's bus entrance on Wednesday, September 17, checking 21 students. There were zero hits.

Metal detectors were utilized at Challenge Academy's student entrance on Thursday, September 18, checking 46 students. There were zero hits.

Metal detectors were utilized at Challenge Academy's student entrance on Friday, September 19, checking 42 students. There were zero hits.

Metal detectors were utilized at Challenge Academy's student entrance on Monday, September 22, checking 39 students. There were zero hits.

Metal detectors were utilized at Challenge Academy's student entrance on Tuesday, September 23, checking 39 students. There were zero hits.

Metal detectors were utilized at Challenge Academy's student entrance on Wednesday, September 24, checking 47 students. There were zero hits.

Metal detectors were utilized at Challenge Academy's student entrance on Thursday, September 25, checking 40 students. There were zero hits.

Metal detectors were utilized at Challenge Academy's student entrance on Friday, September 26, checking 48 students. There were zero hits.

Metal detectors were utilized at Challenge Academy's student entrance on Monday, September 29, checking 33 students. There were zero hits.

Metal detectors were utilized at Challenge Academy's student entrance on Tuesday, September 30, checking 36 students. There were zero hits.

## Discipline Data for WISD (08/23/2025 – 09/26/2025)

The discipline breakdown for Waxahachie ISD for the time period listed above shows discipline assignment trends for students in the district.

### DAEP Placements (34):

- 2 Title 5 Felony Offenses (09) *Mandatory DAEP Placement*
- 1 Prohibited Weapons (14) *Mandatory Expulsion*
- 8 Violation of Student Code Conduct (21) *Discretionary DAEP Placement*
- 1 Terroristic threat involving a public school (26) *Mandatory DAEP Placement*
- 2 Assault against a non-school district employee or volunteer (28) *Mandatory DAEP Placement*
- 14 Fighting/Mutual Combat (41) *Discretionary DAEP Placement*
- 4 Possessed, sold, gave, used, delivered, or under the influence of Marihuana or Tetrahydrocannabinol (62) *Mandatory DAEP Placement*
- 1 Non-Felony level controlled substance or dangerous drug (64) *Mandatory DAEP Placement*
- 1 Retaliation against a school employee or volunteer of the district (74) *Mandatory DAEP Placement*

### Expulsion Placements (3):

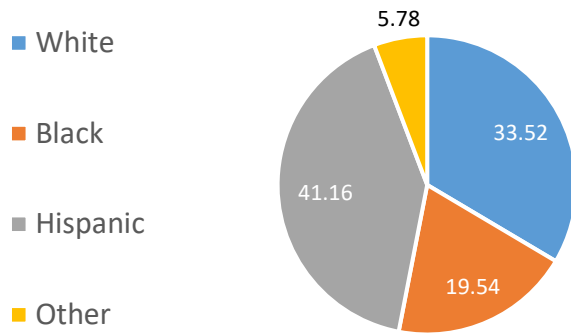
- 2 Assault against a school district employee or volunteer (27) *Mandatory Expulsion*
- 1 Serious Misbehavior while placed at DAEP (59) *Discretionary Expulsion*

### ISS/OSS Placements (367):

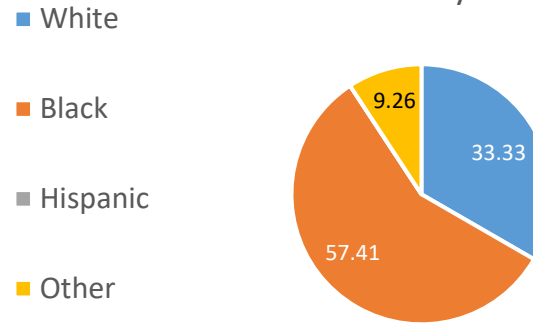
- There were 270 ISS assignments (both full and partial days) for date window. Some of these were multiple day assignments.
- There were 97 OSS assignments (both full and partial days) for date window. Some of these were multiple day assignments.

Charting Discipline for WISD:

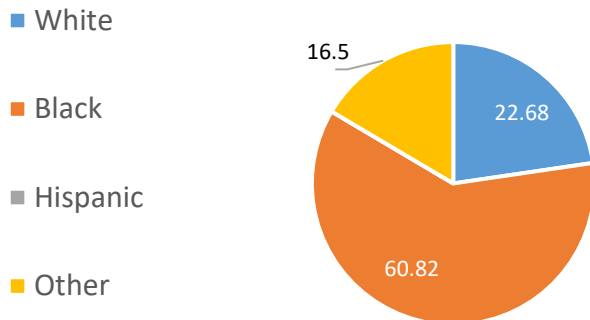
Enrollment % By Ethnicity (11,196 Total)



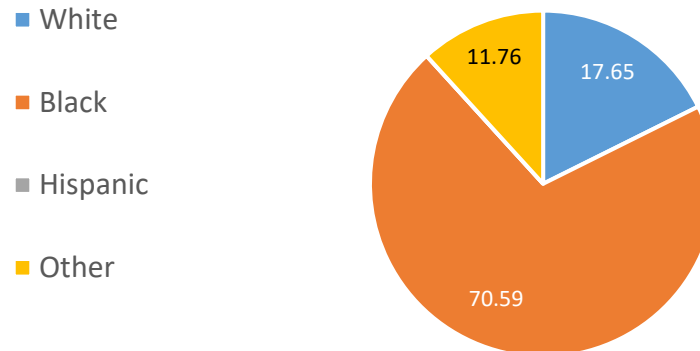
ISS Placements (270 Total)  
Ethnicity %



OSS Placements (97 Total)  
Ethnicity %



DAEP Placements (34 Total)  
Ethnicity %

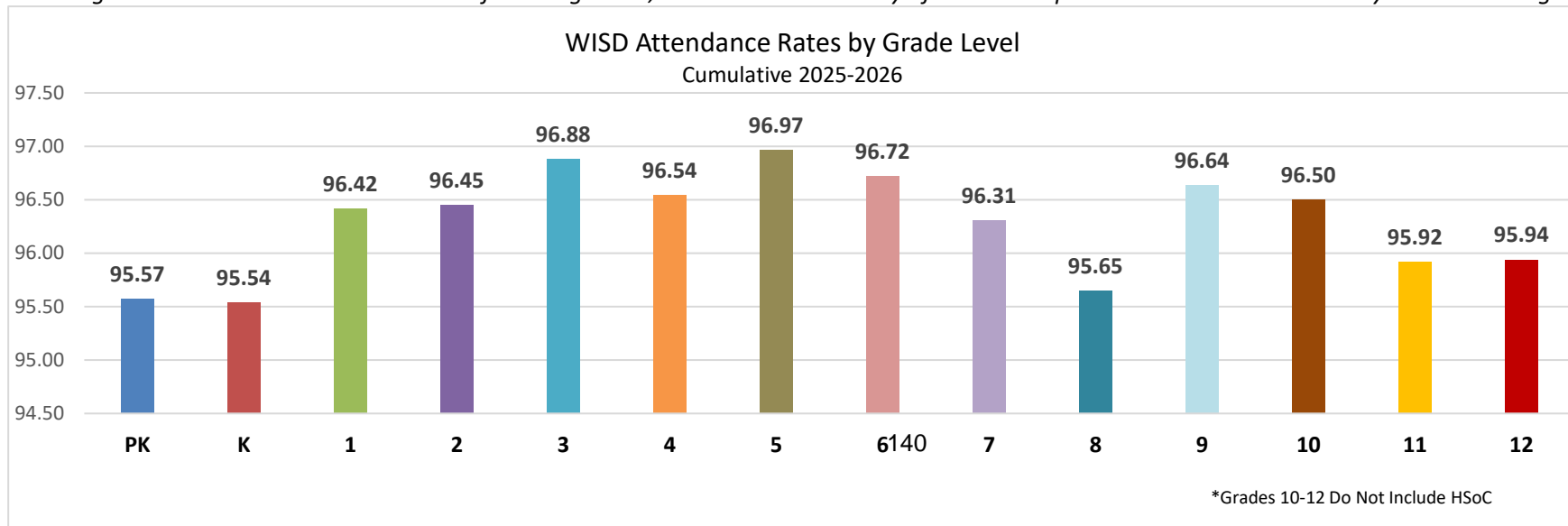


WAXAHACHIE ISD Cumulative 2025-2026 Attendance Report

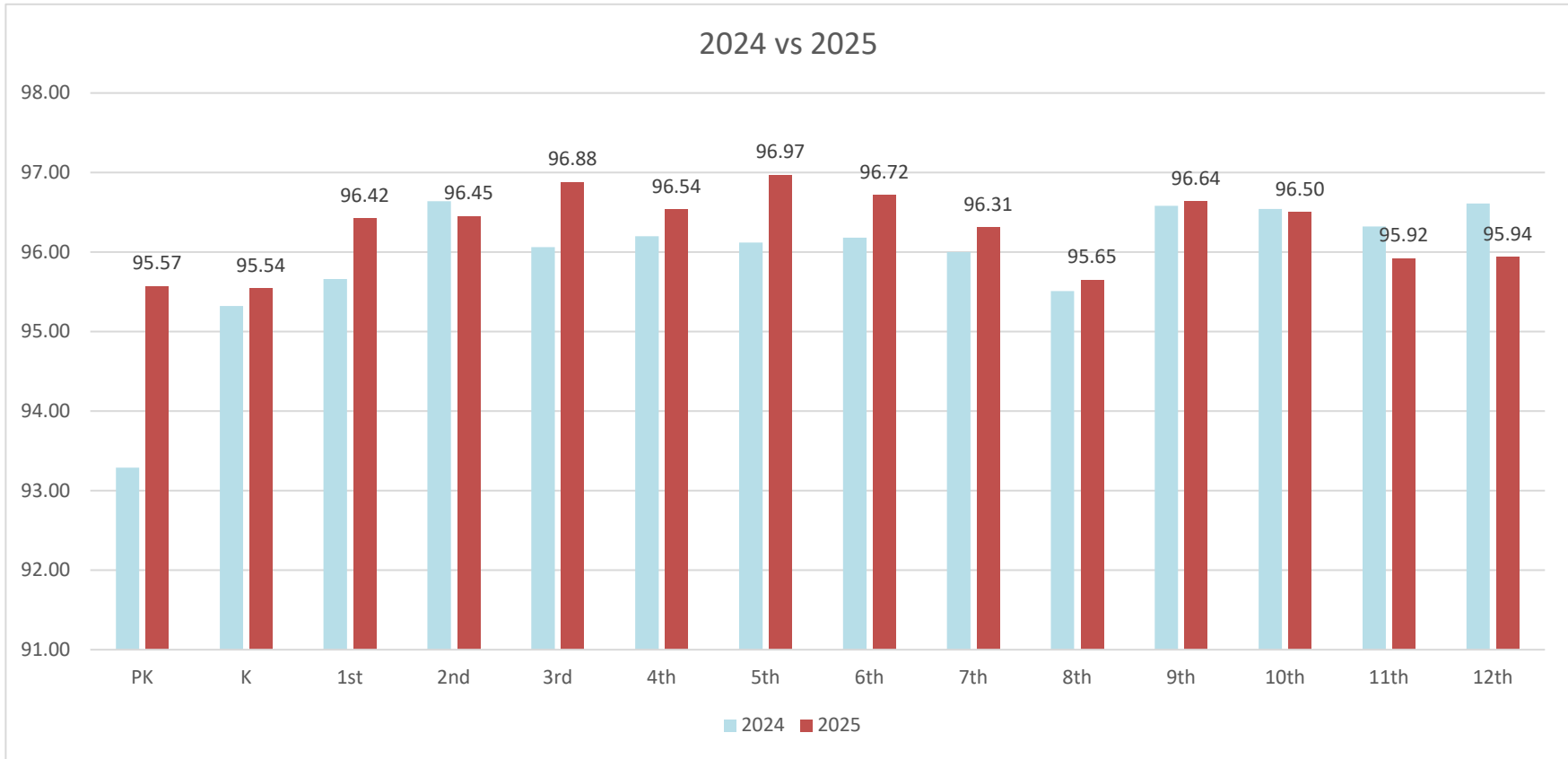
	8/13-8/22	8/13-9/26	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	
Waxahachie High School	96.28%	94.80%									
High School of Choice	91.54%	92.78%									
Global High School	98.84%	97.76%									
Coleman Jr. High	97.46%	96.27%									
Finley Jr. High	96.89%	95.86%									
Howard Jr. High	97.59%	96.51%									
Clift Elementary	97.42%	95.71%									
Dunaway Elementary	96.33%	96.29%									
Felty Elementary	98.05%	97.12%									
Marvin Elementary	96.85%	95.46%									
Northside Elementary	96.87%	95.89%									
Ray Elementary	96.80%	96.53%									
Shackelford Elementary	97.88%	96.79%									
Simpson Elementary	98.05%	97.28%									
Wedgeworth Elementary	97.25%	96.76%									
Wilemon Elementary	97.96%	97.21%									
Turner PreK	94.71%	94.80%									
			<i>*Highlighted cells indicate a drop in attendance from previous month.</i>								
District ADA:	97.03%	95.97%									

\* Total ADA is calculated with different programs/students receiving different weights for attendance.

Percentages are the "Percent in Attendance" from August 13, 2025 to the last Friday of the month prior to the scheduled monthly Board Meeting.



WAXAHACHIE ISD Cumulative 2025-2026 Attendance Report



# WAXAHACHIE ISD

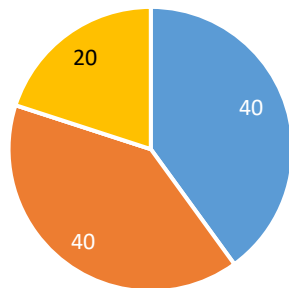
## STUDENT DRUG OFFENSES

### 2025-26 School Year

CAMPUS	8/13-8/22	8/23-9/26	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY
WHS	3	4								
HSOC	0	0								
Global	0	0								
Coleman	0	1								
Finley	0	0								
Howard	0	0								
<b>Total</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>5</b>								

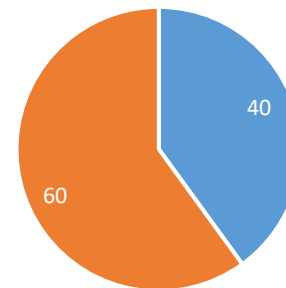
Current Drug Offenses (5 Total)  
Ethnicity %

- White
- Black
- Hispanic
- Other



Current Drug Offenses (5 Total)  
Gender %

- Male
- Female



**Waxahachie Independent School District  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

**Date:** October 14, 2025      **Presented By:** Stephen Mott

**Subject:** Bond 2023 Construction Update      **Related Page(s)** Presentation

**Report  
Agenda Item**

**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

Monthly Bond 2023 Construction Update

**ATTACHMENTS:**

None

		BOARD PRIORITY GOALS
	Priority #1	Student Growth
	Priority #2	Honor and Support Staff
X	Priority #3	Community and Stakeholder Relationships
X	Priority #4	Financial Integrity

**Waxahachie Independent School District  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

**Date:** October 14, 2025 **Presented By:** Brandee Morris, Stephanie Heimbuch

**Subject:** Elementary Data Comparison 2023 to 2024 **Related Page(s)** \_\_\_\_\_

**Report  
Agenda Item**

**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

Brandee Morris and Stephanie Heimbuch will provide the annual Bilingual/ESL program update for the 2025-2026 school year.

		BOARD PRIORITY GOALS
X	Priority #1	Student Growth
	Priority #2	Honor and Support Staff
	Priority #3	Community and Stakeholder Relationships
	Priority #4	Financial Integrity



# Bilingual & ESL

## Program Evaluation

# Bilingual & ESL Team



**Maribel Guzman**  
Administrative  
Assistant

**Claudia Gutierrez**  
3-8  
Dual Language

**Desirae Zarate**  
K-2  
Dual Language/SLAR

**Gloria Walker**  
K-12  
ESL/LPAC/LOTE



# Title 3 Requirements

## Parent Engagement

Parent outreach and trainings

## Family Engagement

Family literacy services and/or family outreach and trainings

## Community Engagement

Community participation programs

## Supplemental Activities

Offering programs to help EBs achieve success



# EB Population over 4 years

<b>School Year</b>	<b>Emergent Bilingual</b>	<b>Total WISD Population</b>	<b>Percent</b>
Current (as of 10/1/2025)	1,190	11,234	9.44%
2024-2025	1,162	11,171	9.61%
2023-2024	1,082	11,052	10.21%
2022-2023	1,029	10,837	10.53%
2021-2022	918 <small>148</small>	10,095	10.99%



# Emergent Bilingual Break Down

<b>2025-2026 Numbers</b>	<b>Total Number</b>
<b>Emergent Bilingual</b>	<b>1,190</b>
Bilingual/ Dual Language	635
ESL	555
<b>Opt-Ins</b>	<b>153</b>
<b>Denials</b> <small>49</small>	<b>110</b>

# Dual Language Growth

<b>2025-2026 Numbers</b>	<b>Total Number</b>
6th Grade	52
7th Grade	47
8th Grade	44
<b>Total</b>	<b>143</b>

<b>HS Spanish LOTE Credit</b>	<b>Totals</b>
22-23 5th Grade DL Students Span 1 Credit	14
23-24 5th Grade DL Students Spanish 1 Credit	16
24-25 5th Grade DL Students Spanish 1 Credit	22



# TELPAS Glows & Grows

## **Glows:**

- Ray Elementary and Shackelford Elementary had the highest TELPAS scores across the district, both at 77% of the campus showing progress
- 5th Grade students performed higher than any other grade across the district with 72% of students showing progress

## **Grows:**

- Our overall progress at WHS is an area of growth with only 36% of students showing progress
- Significant difference in progress of 6th grade versus 7th & 8th grade students across the district



# ESL Waiver

For the 2025-2026 school year, WISD will submit an application for ESL Waivers. This requires the following:

- 10% of the current Bilingual Education Allotment be used for professional development related to ESL certifications and ESL support for students.
- Create a temporary alternative language program (ALP) that will continue to meet the affective, linguistic, and cognitive needs of the emergent bilingual (EB) students/English learners and that the ALP will align as closely as possible to the required bilingual or ESL program.

**Waxahachie Independent School District  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

**Date:** October 14, 2025      **Presented By:** Ginger Robinson

**Subject:** Effective Advising Framework Update      **Related Page(s)** Power Point- 10 slides

**Report  
Agenda Item**

**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

The TEA Effective Advising Framework (EAF) is Texas’ model for building strong, equitable advising systems that help all students plan their academic and career pathways. It empowers students to take ownership of their future, equips educators with training and resources, and leverages partnerships and high-quality tools aligned with the Effective Schools and District Frameworks.

BOARD PRIORITY GOALS		
X	<b>Priority #1</b>	<b>Student Growth</b>
	<b>Priority #2</b>	<b>Honor and Support Staff</b>
	<b>Priority #3</b>	<b>Community and Stakeholder Relationships</b>
	<b>Priority #4</b>	<b>Financial Integrity</b>

# Effective Advising in Waxahachie ISD

# Overview of Effective Advising

# Effective Advising Implementation Grant

- Individual Planning, a key component of the Texas Model for Comprehensive School Counseling Programs, guides all students in planning, monitoring, and managing their educational, career, personal, and social development.
- For the 2025–2026 school year, our district has been awarded continued state grant funds to implement effective advising priorities that will strengthen CCMR outcomes and increase postsecondary enrollment.
- WISD will use grant funds aligned to the **5 Effective Advising Framework Levers** to improve student outcomes as well as our individual student planning system.



# Effective Advising Framework Prioritized Levers

Five key levers form the foundation of effective advising programs:

- Lever 1: Strong Program Leadership and Planning
- Lever 2: Effective, well supported school counselors and advisors
- Lever 3: Internal School Culture of Advising
- Lever 4: Effective External Partnerships
- Lever 5: High-quality Advising Materials and Assessments



# EAF Steering Committee



Steering Committee	Steering Committee Role	District Position
Ginger Robinson	Project Lead	Director of Educational Support & Counseling
Andra Chapman	Counselor Representative	Counselor- Howard Junior High
Blake Harrison	CTE Representative	Director of CTE
Melissa Abadie	Special Populations Representative	Director of GT & Advanced Academics
Gloria Walker	Special Populations Representative	ESL Coordinator
Christi Kubin	Steering Committee Member	Director of Federal Programs & Grants
Danielle Baze	Steering Committee Member	CTE Coordinator

# Effective Advising Implementation Outcomes - SY24-25

# 2024-2025 Highlights

- WISD earned EXEMPLARY RATINGS on all state quarterly submissions.
- TSI Success: TSI Blitz Days at WHS helped students prepare for the Texas Success Initiative (TSI) exam, with 55% of participants passing one or more sections.
  - WHS and GHS collaborated to align TSI preparation curriculum
- FAFSA Support: Joint efforts with WHS & GHS led to successful day and nights events hosted at both campuses, improving access to financial aid resources for families.
- 7-year Graduation Planning: Counselors advised students how to map out their academic and career goals from junior high through high school.
- Registration Process: Aligned elementary to junior highs with parent nights and student presentations on course options and transition expectations.
- Purchase of Student & Parent Handbooks: Includes goal setting, college planning, career exploration, and financial literacy resources.
- Purchase of CTE Test Prep Materials:
  - Automotive Technology (ASE) pass rates increased from 26% to 48%
  - Cosmetology written exam pass rates rose from 56% to 86%

# Effective Advising Priorities - SY25-26

# Effective Advising Priorities for SY25-26

Effective Advising Priority	Grade	Development Area
Host a junior high career fair that aligns with student interests, connects them to industry professionals, and supports informed education and career choices.	Grade 6-8	Provide junior high students with meaningful career exploration opportunities by organizing a campus-hosted career fair that aligns with their career interests, connects them with industry professionals, and equips them with knowledge to make informed educational and career decisions.
Align “Planning a Pathway to Success” family events across junior highs to give all families consistent information on academic and elective options for informed student decisions.	Grade 5	Ensure all families have equal access to information about academic and elective options by aligning the district-created Planning a Pathway to Success family evening event across junior high campuses, providing a consistent and comprehensive overview of available pathways to support informed decision-making for students' educational futures.
Help students develop self-awareness and conflict-resolution skills to promote communication, problem-solving, and positive relationships.	Grade Pk-5 with focus on grade 5	Equip students with self-awareness and practical skills to navigate conflicts effectively by helping them understand their own responses to conflict and apply new resolution strategies that promote positive communication, problem-solving, and relationship-building.
Help students make informed	Grade 8	Empower students to make informed post secondary

Thank you!

**Waxahachie Independent School District  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

**Date:** October 14, 2025                      **Presented By:** Stephanie Heimbuch,  
Blake Harrison

**Subject:** HB3 (2019) Goals Update                      **Related Page(s)** 4



**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

Stephanie Heimbuch and Blake Harrison will present the updated goals that are required annually as stated under 2019 House Bill 3. These goals relate to early literacy and math improvement as well as CCMR improvement across the district. The goals presented tonight are an updated version of the goals presented in 2024.

		<b>BOARD PRIORITY GOALS</b>
X	<b>Priority #1</b>	<b>Student Growth</b>
	<b>Priority #2</b>	<b>Honor and Support Staff</b>
	<b>Priority #3</b>	<b>Community and Stakeholder Relationships</b>
	<b>Priority #4</b>	<b>Financial Integrity</b>



# HB3 Early Literacy /Math & CCMR Goal Update

# HB3 (2019)

- × Early Literacy Goals
- × Early Math Goals
- × CCMR Goals
- × Updated in 2024
- × Presented to Board Annually



# Early Literacy Goals



## Early Childhood Literacy Board Outcome Goal

The percent of 3rd grade students that score meets grade level or above on STAAR Reading will increase from 44% to 53% by August 2028.

### Yearly Target Goals

2023-2024	2024-2025	2025-2026	2026-2027	2027-2028
45%	47%	49%	51%	53%

### Yearly Actual Scores

2023-2024	2024-2025	2025-2026	2026-2027	2027-2028
44%	45%	XX%	XX%	XX%

### Closing the Gaps Student Groups Yearly Targets

	African American	Hispanic	White	American Indian	Asian	Pacific Islander	Two or More Races	Special Ed	Eco. Disadv.	EB
2024 (Actual)	28%	41%	54%	50%	100%	--%	35%	16%	31%	23%
2025 (Actual)	35%	37%	55%	--%	60%	--%	44%	14%	33%	25%
2026	37%	39%	57%	50%	70%	--%	46%	16%	35%	27%
2027	39%	41%	59%	50%	80%	--%	48%	18%	37%	29%
2028	40%	42%	60%	50%	60%	--%	49%	19%	39%	30%

# Early Literacy Progress Measures

## Early Childhood Literacy Progress Measure 1

The percent of kindergarten students who meet or exceed projected growth measure on NWEA MAP Growth Reading will increase from 36% to 46% by August 2028.

### Yearly Target Goals

2024 (Actual)	2025 (Actual)	2026	2027	2028
XX%	36%	39%	42%	46%

## Early Childhood Literacy Progress Measure 2

The percent of 1st grade students who meet or exceed projected growth measure on NWEA MAP Growth Reading will increase from 38% to 48% by August 2028.

### Yearly Target Goals

2024 (Actual)	2025 (Actual)	2026	2027	2028
46%	38%	41%	44%	48%

# Early Literacy Progress Measures

## Early Childhood Literacy Progress Measure 3

The percent of 2nd grade students who meet or exceed projected growth measure on NWEA MAP Growth Reading will increase from 56% to 66% by August 2028.

### Yearly Target Goals

2024 (Actual)	2025 (Actual)	2026	2027	2028
52%	56%	59%	62%	66%

## Early Childhood Literacy Progress Measure 4

The percent of 3rd grade students who meet or exceed projected growth measure on NWEA MAP Growth Reading will increase from 43% to 53% by August 2028.

### Yearly Target Goals

2024 (Actual)	2025 (Actual)	2026	2027	2028
51%	43%	46%	49%	53%

# Early Math Goals

171

## Early Childhood Math Board Outcome Goal

The percent of 3rd grade students that score meets grade level or above on STAAR Math will increase from 40% to 50% by August 2028.

### Yearly Target Goals

2023-2024	2024-2025	2025-2026	2026-2027	2027-2028
40%	42%	45%	48%	50%

### Yearly Actual Scores

2023-2024	2024-2025	2025-2026	2026-2027	2027-2028
40%	39%	XX%	XX%	XX%

### Closing the Gaps Student Groups Yearly Targets

	African American	Hispanic	White	American Indian	Asian	Pacific Islander	Two or More Races	Special Ed	Eco. Disadv.	EB
2024 (Actual)	23%	34%	52%	50%	100%	--%	42%	17%	27%	19%
2025 (Actual)	25%	35%	51%	--%	50%	0%	35%	15%	30%	26%
2026	27%	37%	53%	50%	50%	--%	37%	17%	32%	28%
2027	29%	39%	55%	50%	50%	--%	39%	19%	34%	30%
2028	30%	40%	56%	50%	50%	--%	40%	20%	35%	31%

# Early Math Progress Measures

## Early Childhood Math Progress Measure 1

The percent of kindergarten students who meet or exceed projected growth measure on NWEA MAP Growth Math will increase from 38% to 48% by August 2028.

### Yearly Target Goals

2024 (Actual)	2025 (Actual)	2026	2027	2028
XX%	38%	42%	45%	48%

## Early Childhood Math Progress Measure 2

The percent of 1st grade students who meet or exceed projected growth measure on NWEA MAP Growth Math will increase from 53% to 63% by August 2028.

### Yearly Target Goals

2024 (Actual)	2025 (Actual)	2026	2027	2028
48%	53%	<sup>173</sup> 56%	59%	63%

# Early Math Progress Measures

## Early Childhood Math Progress Measure 3

The percent of 2nd grade students who meet or exceed projected growth measure on NWEA MAP Growth Math will increase from 54% to 64% by August 2028.

### Yearly Target Goals

2024 (Actual)	2025 (Actual)	2026	2027	2028
45%	54%	57%	60%	64%

## Early Childhood Math Progress Measure 4

The percent of 3rd grade students who meet or exceed projected growth measure on NWEA MAP Growth Math will increase from 58% to 68% by August 2028.

### Yearly Target Goals

2024 (Actual)	2025 (Actual)	2026	2027	2028
52%	58%	61% 174	64%	68%

# CCMR Goals



## CCMR Board Outcome Goal

The percentage of graduates that meet the criteria for CCMR will increase from 74% to 100% by August 2028.

### Yearly Target Goals

2023-2024	2024-2025	2025-2026	2026-2027	2027-2028
74%	78%	84%	92%	100%

### Yearly Actual Scores

2023-2024	2024-2025	2025-2026	2026-2027	2027-2028
74%				

### Closing the Gaps Student Groups Yearly Targets

	African American	Hispanic	White	American Indian	Asian	Pacific Islander	Two or More Races	Special Ed	Eco. Disadv.	Special Ed (Former)	EL
2024	58%	75%	74%	*	*	-	61%	75%	62%	xx%	64%
2025	68%	81%	80%	*	*	-	71%	81%	71%	xx%	73%
2026	78%	87%	86%	*	*	-	81%	87%	80%	xx%	81%
2027	90%	93%	93%	*	*	-	91%	93%	90%	xx%	90%
2028	100%	100%	100%	*	*	-	100%	100%	100%	xx%	100%

# CCMR Progress Measures

## CCMR Progress Measure 1

The percent of graduates that earn an Industry-based Certification will increase from 38% to 50% by August 2028.

### Yearly Target Goals

2023-2024	2024-2025	2025-2026	2026-2027	2027-2028
38%	41%	44%	47%	50%

## CCMR Progress Measure 2

The percent of graduates that meet the Texas Success Initiative (TSIA) criteria in both ELA/Reading and Mathematics will increase from 29% to 46% by August 2028. (This includes College Prep courses that we may not

### Yearly Target Goals

2023-2024	2024-2025	2025-2026	2026-2027	2027-2028
40%	42%	46%	51%	57%

# CCMR Progress Measures

## CCMR Progress Measure 3

The percent of graduates that meet the Advanced Placement (AP) criteria, by earning a three, four or five on an AP exam, will increase from 8% to 12% by 2028.

### Yearly Target Goals

2023-2024	2024-2025	2025-2026	2026-2027	2027-2028
8.00%	9%	10%	11%	12%

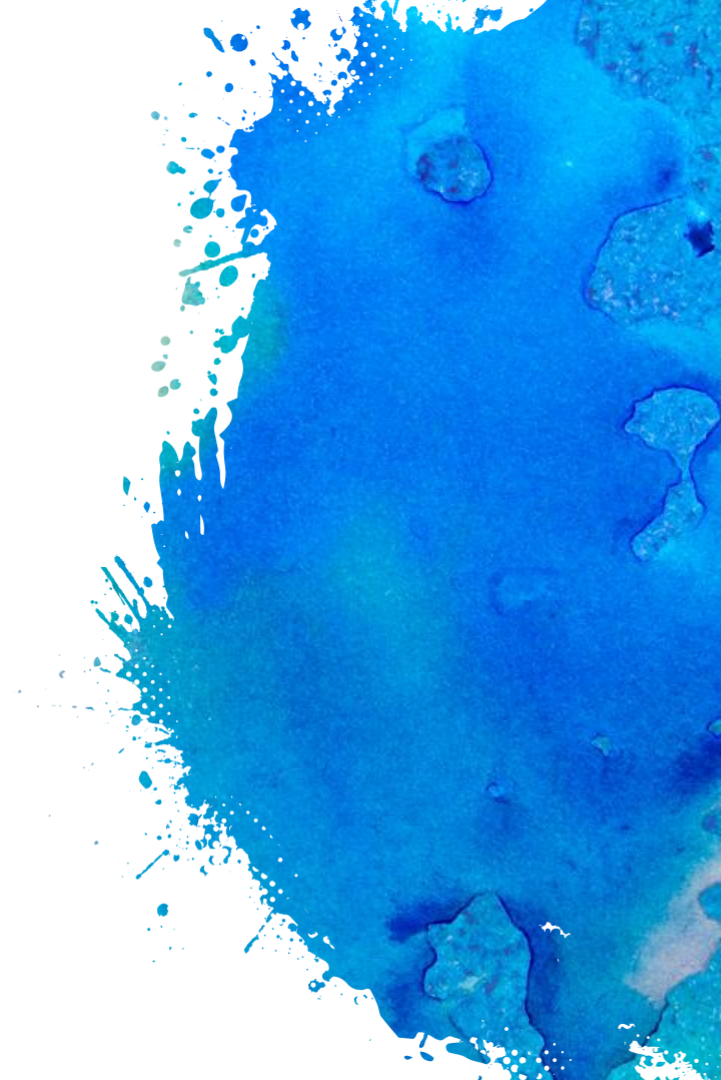
## CCMR Progress Measure 4

The percent of graduates that meet the Dual Credit (DC) criteria, through 3 credit hours in Math or English OR complete at least 9 credit hours in other areas, will increase from 29% to 37% by 2028.

### Yearly Target Goals

2023-2024	2024-2025	2025-2026	2026-2027	2027-2028
29%	31%	33%	35%	37%

# Questions



**Waxahachie Independent School District  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

**Date:** October 14, 2025 **Presented By:** Nisa Redd

**Subject:** Board meeting minutes September 8, & September 16, 2025, meetings **Related Page(s)** Minutes



**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

Attached are the proposed minutes from the September 8, & September 16, 2025, meetings

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Board meeting minutes September 8, & September 16, 2025, meetings

		BOARD PRIORITY GOALS
X	Priority #1	Student Growth
X	Priority #2	Honor and Support Staff
X	Priority #3	Community and Stakeholder Relationships
X	Priority #4	Financial Integrity

**RECOMMENDATION:**

Administration recommends that the attached minutes be approved as presented.

**Minutes September 8, 2025**  
**Board of Trustees Regular Meeting**  
**Waxahachie Independent School District**

---

The Board of Trustees of the Waxahachie Independent School District met on September 8, 2025, in the WISD Board room. President Dusty Autrey called the meeting to order at 5:00 pm. Trustees Adrian Cooper, Debbie Timmermann, Judd McCutchen, Clay Schoolfield, Ryan Pitts, and Kim Kriegel were present in person. WISD Superintendent Rebecca McCutchen, Interim Associate Superintendent of Educational Operations Kevin Freels, Assistant Superintendent of Learning Stephanie Heimbuch, Chief Financial Officer Ryan Kahlden, Assistant Superintendent of Human Resources Theresa Burkhalter, and Director of Student Services Sean Cagle, as well as other administrators, were also present.

The Board entered closed session at 5:00 pm. The Board reconvened to Open Session at 6:14 pm to begin the regular portion of the board meeting.

Board President Dusty Autrey led the audience in the pledges to the Texas and US flags.

No one spoke in open forum.

**ACTION ITEMS:**

B. Trustee Kim Kriegel motioned to approve the hiring of the Director of Human Resources. Trustee Debbie Timmermann seconded, and it passed 7-0.

Superintendent Rebecca McCutchen presented the Trustees with her Superintendent report which highlighted the current enrollment numbers, the start of WISD 101 classes, Superintendent campus rounds, Principal focus & DLT meetings, and details on the upcoming WISD homecoming parade.

Chief Financial Officer, Ryan Kahlden, gave the WISD quarterly demographic update.

WISD Project Manager, Stephen Mott, gave an update on 2023 bond projects.

An informational report on the WISD Balanced Scorecard-Priority 1.1 & 1.2 as well as the 2025 Accountability Ratings presented by Dawn Hilburn (Director of Assessment & Accountability), Ginger Robinson (Director of Educational Support & Counseling Services), and Sean Cagle (Director of Student Services).

**INFORMATIONAL ITEMS:**

Monthly update on the maintenance department's work orders.

Human Resources department overview of resignations, retirements, and new hires in the past month.

Monthly update regarding monthly student attendance, student discipline, student drug offenses, and drug prevention measures.

CONSENT ITEMS:

Trustee Clay Schoolfield made a motion to approve Consent Agenda Items A-C & Items E-G. Item D was pulled from the agenda. Trustee Judd McCutchen seconded, and the motion passed 7-0.

Those items were:

- A. Minutes from previous meetings.
- B. Monthly financial reports that include cash position, revenue reports, budget summary, tax collection report.
- C. The approval of the 2025-2026 District and Campus Improvement Performance Objectives as presented.
- D. The approval of certification waivers.
- E. The approval of the multi-hazard emergency operations plan as presented.
- F. The approval of the agreement with Saddlebrook Phase 4, LLC to pour driveway expansion and sidewalks at Jimmie Ray Elementary to newly installed neighborhood road.
- G. The approval for school district administrators to perform additional work outside their district contract.

ACTION ITEMS:

- A. Trustee Debbie Timmermann motioned to approve the establishment of the 2027-2028 attendance zones between Waxahachie High School and Waxahachie Creek High School and establish the attendance zones for junior high school #4. Trustee Clay Schoolfield seconded, and it passed 7- 0.
- C. Trustee Dusty Autrey motioned to approve the action to nominate one person (Tim Cummings) to be included on the ballot and potentially appointed to the Ellis County Appraisal District Board of Directors by the taxing entities in the county. Trustee Judd McCutchen seconded, and it passed 7-0.

Trustee Kim Kriegel made a motion to adjourn. Trustee Ryan Pitts seconded, and the motion passed 7-0. The meeting adjourned at 7:37 pm.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Dusty Autrey, President

\_\_\_\_\_  
Ryan Pitts, Secretary

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

**Minutes September 16, 2025**  
**Board of Trustees Called Meeting**  
**Waxahachie Independent School District**

---

The Board of Trustees of the Waxahachie Independent School District met on September 16, 2025, in the WISD Board room. President Dusty Autrey called the meeting to order at 7:36 am. Trustees Debbie Timmermann, Clay Schoolfield, and Kim Kriegel were present. WISD Superintendent Rebecca McCutchen, Interim Associate Superintendent of Educational Operations Kevin Freels, Assistant Superintendent of Learning Stephanie Heimbuch, Chief Financial Officer Ryan Kahlden, Assistant Superintendent of Human Resources Theresa Burkhalter, and Director of Student Services Sean Cagle, as well as other administrators, were also present. Trustee Ryan Pitts joined at 7:37 am.

The Trustees did not go into closed session.

No one spoke in Open Forum.

**ACTION ITEM:**

- A. Trustee Debbie Timmermann motioned to approve the action regarding a contract for a separate settings teacher. Trustee Ryan Pitts seconded, and the motion passed 5-0.

Trustee Kim Kriegel made a motion to adjourn. Trustee Clay Schoolfield seconded, and the motion passed 5-0. The meeting was adjourned at 7:39 am.

---

Dusty Autrey, President

---

Ryan Pitts, Secretary

---

Date

**Waxahachie Independent School District  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

**Date:** August 11, 2025 **Presented By:** Ryan Kahlden

**Subject:** Budget Transfers, Purchase Orders over \$50,000, and Vendor List Based on Proposals Received Requiring Board Approval **Related Page(s)** 10

**Consent  
Agenda Item**

**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

Budget transfers between functions, purchase orders over \$50,000 and vendor list based on proposals received requiring Board approval

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Report detailing various budget transfers, purchase orders over \$50,000 and vendor list.

BOARD PRIORITY GOALS		
	<b>Priority #1</b>	<b>Student Growth</b>
	<b>Priority #2</b>	<b>Honor and Support Staff</b>
	<b>Priority #3</b>	<b>Community and Stakeholder Relationships</b>
X	<b>Priority #4</b>	<b>Financial Integrity</b>

**RECOMMENDATION:**

Administration recommends that budget transfers, purchase orders over \$50,000 and vendor list be approved as presented.

Waxahachie ISD 2024-25 Proposed Budget Amendments for August 2025

	Adopted Gen. Fund 1XXX	Amended Gen. Fund 1XXX	Proposed Budget Increases- Gen. Fund 1XXX	Proposed Budget (Decreases) Gen. Fund 1XXX	Proposed Revised Budget Gen. Fund 1XXX	Explanation
<b>REVENUES</b>						
5700 LOCAL & INTER. SOURCE REVENUE	70,114,500	65,627,530			65,627,530	
5800 STATE PROGRAM REVENUES	52,688,875	56,300,972			56,300,972	
5900 FEDERAL REVENUES	1,000,000	1,000,000			1,000,000	
7900 OTHER RESOURCES					-	
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<b>123,803,375</b>	<b>122,928,502</b>			<b>122,928,502</b>	
11 INSTRUCTIONAL RESOURCES & MEDIA SER	71,971,467	71,927,250			71,927,250	
12 INSTRUCTIONAL RESOURCES & MEDIA SER	1,456,066	1,404,490			1,404,490	
13 CURRICULUM & INSTRUCTIONAL STAFF DEV.	1,816,094	1,766,237			1,766,237	
21 INSTRUCTIONAL LEADERSHIP	3,373,731	3,045,929		(2,098)	3,043,831	Move from 21 to 11 for CTE
23 SCHOOL ADMINISTRATION	7,412,791	7,309,969			7,309,969	
31 GUIDANCE AND COUNSELING SERVICES	3,728,833	3,644,219			3,644,219	
32 SOCIAL WORK SERVICES					-	
33 HEALTH SERVICES	1,652,780	1,555,365			1,555,365	
34 STUDENT (PUPIL) TRANSPORTATION	4,444,482	5,099,658			5,099,658	
35 FOOD SERVICES		5,000			5,000	
36 COCURRICULAREXTRACURRICULAR ACTIV.	5,226,836	5,144,802		(15,800)	5,129,002	Move from 36 to 11 for CTE (\$3,800;\$510,698;\$1,302)
41 GENERAL ADMINISTRATION	3,339,074	3,185,122			3,185,122	
51 PLANT MAINTENANCE AND OPERATION	12,464,326	13,901,868			13,901,868	
52 SECURITY & MONITORING SERVICES	2,221,432	2,928,171	150,000		3,078,171	Increase to Budget cover expense of SROs
53 DATA PROCESSING SERVICES	1,960,159	2,361,828			2,361,828	
61 COMMUNITY SERVICES	250,304	255,060			255,060	
91 CONT. INST. SVCE/PUBL	820,000	820,000			820,000	
81 FACILITIES	700,000	302,000			302,000	
95 JJAEP	40,000	50,000			50,000	
99 OTHER GOVERNMENTS	925,000	925,000			925,000	
<b>TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS</b>	<b>123,803,375</b>	<b>125,631,968</b>	<b>150,000</b>	<b>(17,898)</b>	<b>125,764,070</b>	
<b>Approved by Board:</b>		<b>Yes</b>	<b>No</b>	<b>Date:</b>	<b>Signed:</b>	

COPIES  
 WHITE VENDOR  
 YELLOW RECEIVING

INVOICE TO:  
 WAXAHACHIE ISD  
 411 N. GIBSON STREET  
 WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165  
 EIN: 75-6002723  
 PHONE: 972-923-4631  
 FAX NBR: 972-923-4658

REQ. NUMBER: 8760026010  
 VENDOR KEY : DALLAS R001  
 PAGE NUMBER: 1  
 REQ. DATE : 09/10/2025  
 SHIP DATE : 09/03/2025  
 FISCAL YEAR: 2025-2026  
 ENTERED BY : EASTOLIS000

PRINTED 10/01/2025 EMAIL: ACCOUNTSPAYABLE@WISD.ORG

COMPANY:	DELIVER TO:
DALLAS REGIONAL DAY SCHOOL PRO	WISD SPECIAL EDUCATION DEPT.
9400 N CENTRAL EXPRESSWAY SUIT	1000 N HWY 77
DALLAS, TX 75231	WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165
	ATTN: LISA EASTON - 8760026010

QUANT.	UNIT OF MEASURE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT COST	TOTAL COST
1	EACH	Student - J. Rodriguez D/HH direct services at Mocking Elementary	16745.00000	16745.00
1	EACH	Student - P. Shepherd D/HH direct services at Woodrow Wilson High School	16745.00000	16745.00
1	EACH	Student - A. Auk D/HH direct Services at Mockingbird Elementary	16745.00000	16745.00
		Sped Contact - Lisa Easton 972-923-4638		
		TOTAL		50,235.00

#####  
 #  
 # This is a Requisition and not an official Purchase Order. #  
 # The District is not financially responsible for #  
 # the unauthorized purchases made with a Requisition. #  
 #####

=====

P.O.: 8760026010 ACCOUNT SUMMARY (FOR INTERNAL USE)	VENDOR KEY : DALLAS R001
ACCOUNT	AMOUNT
199 E 11 6219 00 876 0 23 000	50,235.00

COPIES  
 WHITE VENDOR  
 YELLOW RECEIVING

INVOICE TO:  
 WAXAHACHIE ISD  
 411 N. GIBSON STREET  
 WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165  
 EIN: 75-6002723  
 PHONE: 972-923-4631  
 FAX NBR: 972-923-4658

REQ. NUMBER: 8760026008  
 VENDOR KEY : ENOME, I000  
 PAGE NUMBER: 1  
 REQ. DATE : 09/10/2025  
 SHIP DATE : 09/03/2025  
 FISCAL YEAR: 2025-2026  
 ENTERED BY : EASTOLIS000

PRINTED 10/01/2025 EMAIL: ACCOUNTSPAYABLE@WISD.ORG

COMPANY:	ENOME, INC. PO BOX 1289 SAN MATEO, CA 94401	DELIVER TO:	WISD SPECIAL EDUCATION DEPT. 1000 N HWY 77 WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165
			ATTN: LISA EASTON - 8760026008

QUANT.	UNIT OF MEASURE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT COST	TOTAL COST
1	EACH	Full District Membership - Goalbook Toolkit access for up to 105 users, including all Goalbook Services	62475.00000	62475.00
		DOES NOT NEED EMAT APPROVAL - NOT STUDENT INSTRUCTIONAL		
1	EACH	Partnership Discount	-6247.50000	-6247.50
		This is an approved Special Education Related Vendor Sped Contact - Lisa Easton 972-923-4638		
TOTAL				56,227.50

#####  
 #  
 # This is a Requisition and not an official Purchase Order. #  
 # The District is not financially responsible for #  
 # the unauthorized purchases made with a Requisition. #  
 #####

=====  
 P.O.: 8760026008 ACCOUNT SUMMARY (FOR INTERNAL USE) VENDOR KEY : ENOME, I000  
 ACCOUNT AMOUNT  
 199 E 11 6219 00 876 0 23 000 56,227.50

COPIES  
 WHITE VENDOR  
 YELLOW RECEIVING

INVOICE TO:  
 WAXAHACHIE ISD  
 411 N. GIBSON STREET  
 WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165  
 EIN: 75-6002723  
 PHONE: 972-923-4631  
 FAX NBR: 972-923-4658

REQ. NUMBER: 8620026004  
 VENDOR KEY : PANORAMA000  
 PAGE NUMBER: 1  
 REQ. DATE : 09/19/2025  
 SHIP DATE : 09/19/2025  
 FISCAL YEAR: 2025-2026  
 ENTERED BY : ECHOLPAI000

PRINTED 10/01/2025 EMAIL: ACCOUNTSPAYABLE@WISD.ORG

COMPANY: PANORAMA EDUCATION INC. DEPT LA 25164 PASADENA, CA 91185-5164		DELIVER TO: WISD CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION 411 N GIBSON ST. WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165  ATTN: MARIBEL/AIMEE- TLI
---	--	--

QUANT.	UNIT OF MEASURE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT COST	TOTAL COST
1	UNIT	STUDENT SUCCESS PLATFORM SEL & MTSS PROGRAM	126130.00000	126130.00
		*QUOTES ATTACHED*		
		ER CODE 3.5 OTHER INTERVENTIONS (ONGOING)		
1	UNIT	DISCOUNT	-15413.00000	-15413.00
		WISD CONTACT: GINGER ROBINSON 9729234727		
		VENDOR APPROVED - BUYBOARD CONTACT: 617-356-8123 CONTACT@PANORAMAED.COM		
		TOTAL		110,717.00

```

#####
#
#   This is a Requisition and not an official Purchase Order.
#   The District is not financially responsible for
#   the unauthorized purchases made with a Requisition.
#
#####

```

P.O.: 8620026004 ACCOUNT SUMMARY (FOR INTERNAL USE)	VENDOR KEY : PANORAMA000
ACCOUNT	AMOUNT
255 E 13 6299 00 999 6 99 000	110,717.00

COPIES  
 WHITE VENDOR  
 YELLOW RECEIVING

INVOICE TO:  
 WAXAHACHIE ISD  
 411 N. GIBSON STREET  
 WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165  
 EIN: 75-6002723  
 PHONE: 972-923-4631  
 FAX NBR: 972-923-4658

REQ. NUMBER: 8620026016  
 VENDOR KEY : GREAT MI000  
 PAGE NUMBER: 1  
 REQ. DATE : 09/30/2025  
 SHIP DATE : 09/30/2025  
 FISCAL YEAR: 2025-2026  
 ENTERED BY : ECHOLPAI000

PRINTED 10/01/2025 EMAIL: ACCOUNTSPAYABLE@WISD.ORG

COMPANY:	GREAT MINDS, PBC 55 M STREET SW STE 301 WASHINGTON, DC 20003	DELIVER TO:	WISD CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION 411 N GIBSON ST. WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165
			ATTN: PAISLEE ECHOLS

QUANT.	UNIT OF MEASURE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT COST	TOTAL COST
		SUPPLEMENTAL COACHING AND PD SERVICES FOR BLUEBONNET LEARNING MATH		
1	UNIT	LASO III PART B1	136000.00000	136000.00
1	UNIT	LASO III PART C	352500.00000	352500.00
		WISD CONTACT: STEPHANIE HEIMBUCH 9729234727  DIP: 1.1.4		
		TOTAL		488,500.00

#####  
 #  
 # This is a Requisition and not an official Purchase Order. #  
 # The District is not financially responsible for #  
 # the unauthorized purchases made with a Requisition. #  
 #####

P.O.: 8620026016 ACCOUNT SUMMARY (FOR INTERNAL USE)	VENDOR KEY : GREAT MI000
ACCOUNT	AMOUNT
211 E 13 6299 00 999 6 00 PB1	136,000.00
429 E 13 6299 00 999 0 30 LC3	352,500.00

COPIES  
 WHITE VENDOR  
 YELLOW RECEIVING

INVOICE TO:  
 WAXAHACHIE ISD  
 411 N. GIBSON STREET  
 WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165  
 EIN: 75-6002723  
 PHONE: 972-923-4631  
 FAX NBR: 972-923-4658

REQ. NUMBER: 9370026003  
 VENDOR KEY : DAIRY FA000  
 PAGE NUMBER: 1  
 REQ. DATE : 09/03/2025  
 SHIP DATE : 09/03/2025  
 SHIP VIA : Best Way  
 FISCAL YEAR: 2025-2026  
 ENTERED BY : HODGEMAR000

PRINTED 09/04/2025 EMAIL: ACCOUNTSPAYABLE@WISD.ORG

COMPANY: DAIRY FARMERS OF AMERICA, INC. PO BOX 676010 DALLAS, TX 75267-6010	               	DELIVER TO: WISD CHILD NUTRITION 631 SOLON RD WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165  ATTN: MARY HODGE
--	---	---

<u>QUANT.</u>	<u>UNIT OF MEASURE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>UNIT COST</u>	<u>TOTAL COST</u>
1	EACH	Milk purchases for all district cafeterias	192000.00000	192000.00
		Region 10 Vendor		

```
#####
#
#       This is a Requisition and not an official Purchase Order.
#       The District is not financially responsible for
#       the unauthorized purchases made with a Requisition.
#####
```

P.O.: 9370026003 ACCOUNT SUMMARY (FOR INTERNAL USE)	VENDOR KEY : DAIRY FA000
ACCOUNT	AMOUNT
701 E 35 6341 00 937 0 99 000	192,000.00

COPIES  
 WHITE VENDOR  
 YELLOW RECEIVING

INVOICE TO:  
 WAXAHACHIE ISD  
 411 N. GIBSON STREET  
 WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165  
 EIN: 75-6002723  
 PHONE: 972-923-4631  
 FAX NBR: 972-923-4658

REQ. NUMBER: 9370026005  
 VENDOR KEY : LABATFOS001  
 PAGE NUMBER: 1  
 REQ. DATE : 09/03/2025  
 SHIP DATE : 09/03/2025  
 SHIP VIA : Best Way  
 FISCAL YEAR: 2025-2026  
 ENTERED BY : HODGEMAR000

PRINTED 09/04/2025 EMAIL: ACCOUNTSPAYABLE@WISD.ORG

COMPANY:

LABATT FOOD SERVICE  
 PO BOX 137  
 SAN ANTONIO, TX 78291-0137

DELIVER TO:

WISD CHILD NUTRITION  
 631 SOLON RD  
 WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165

ATTN: MARY HODGE

QUANT.	UNIT OF MEASURE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT COST	TOTAL COST
1	EACH	Program Food	355000.00000	355000.00
1	EACH	Non-Program Food	55000.00000	55000.00
1	EACH	Non-Food Supplies	90000.00000	90000.00
Region 10 Vendor				
			TOTAL	500,000.00

#####  
 #  
 # This is a Requisition and not an official Purchase Order. #  
 # The District is not financially responsible for #  
 # the unauthorized purchases made with a Requisition. #  
 #####

P.O.: 9370026005 ACCOUNT SUMMARY (FOR INTERNAL USE) VENDOR KEY : LABATFOS001

ACCOUNT	AMOUNT
701 E 35 6341 00 937 0 99 000	355,000.00
701 E 35 6341 00 937 0 99 131	55,000.00
701 E 35 6342 00 937 0 99 000	90,000.00

COPIES  
 WHITE VENDOR  
 YELLOW RECEIVING

INVOICE TO:  
 WAXAHACHIE ISD  
 411 N. GIBSON STREET  
 WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165  
 EIN: 75-6002723  
 PHONE: 972-923-4631  
 FAX NBR: 972-923-4658

REQ. NUMBER: 8760026065  
 VENDOR KEY : JIGSAW L000  
 PAGE NUMBER: 1  
 REQ. DATE : 09/30/2025  
 SHIP DATE : 09/30/2025  
 FISCAL YEAR: 2025-2026  
 ENTERED BY : EASTOLIS000

PRINTED 10/01/2025 EMAIL: ACCOUNTSPAYABLE@WISD.ORG

COMPANY:	JIGSAW LEARNING LLC PO BOX 83210 WOBURN, MA 01813-3210	DELIVER TO:	WISD SPECIAL EDUCATION DEPT. 1000 N HWY 77 WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165
			ATTN: LISA EASTON - 8760026065

QUANT.	UNIT OF MEASURE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT COST	TOTAL COST
200	EACH	enCORE K-12 Student Sub Std Pkg 10/01/2025 to 09/30/2026	375.00000	75000.00
1	EACH	enCORE Tier 5 Asynchronous Account Renewal Training Package - NO CHARGE		
40	EACH	Social Skills Student Subscription 10/01/2025 to 09/30/2026	49.00000	1960.00
This is an approved Region 19 Vendor Contract #21-7397 EMAT Approved 09/30/2025 Sped Contact - Lisa Easton 972-923-4638				
TOTAL				76,960.00

#####  
 #  
 # This is a Requisition and not an official Purchase Order. #  
 # The District is not financially responsible for #  
 # the unauthorized purchases made with a Requisition. #  
 #####

=====

P.O.: 8760026065 ACCOUNT SUMMARY (FOR INTERNAL USE)	VENDOR KEY : JIGSAW L000
ACCOUNT	AMOUNT
199 E 11 6219 00 876 0 23 000	76,960.00

COPIES  
 WHITE VENDOR  
 YELLOW RECEIVING

INVOICE TO:  
 WAXAHACHIE ISD  
 411 N. GIBSON STREET  
 WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165  
 EIN: 75-6002723  
 PHONE: 972-923-4631  
 FAX NBR: 972-923-4658

REQ. NUMBER: 9000026033  
 VENDOR KEY : SCHOOL S002  
 PAGE NUMBER: 1  
 REQ. DATE : 10/01/2025  
 SHIP DATE : 10/01/2025  
 FISCAL YEAR: 2025-2026  
 ENTERED BY : VALENRUB000

PRINTED 10/01/2025 EMAIL: ACCOUNTSPAYABLE@WISD.ORG

COMPANY: SCHOOL SPECIALTY 32656 COLLECTION CENTER DR CHICAGO, IL 60693-0326		DELIVER TO: WEDGEWORTH ELEMENTARY 405 SOLON R WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165  ATTN: STEPHEN MOTT
--	--	---

QUANT.	UNIT OF MEASURE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT COST	TOTAL COST
42	EACH	T3C42-4991-38-02-B-111 TABLE - SICO - 3 IN 1 CONVERTABLE - 8 FT LENGTH - 29IN TABLE HEIGHT - PRESSED UNDER LAMINATE - BLACK ARMOR EDGE - BLACK POWDERCOAT FRAME - BLACK CASTER THREAD GUARD	1240.53000	52102.26
30	EACH	T3A42-4991-38-02-B-111 TABLE - SICO - 3 IN 1 CONVERTABLE - 6 FT LENGTH - 29IN TABLE HEIGHT - PRESSED LINEN LAMINATE - BLACK ARMOR EDGE - BLACK POWDERCOAT FRAME - BLACK CASTER THREAD GUARD	1172.43000	35172.90
72	EACH	2129581; CONNECTOR; UNIT TO UNIT CONNECTOR - SICO	68.24000	4913.28
1	EACH	INSTALLATION CHARGES OF TANGIBLE PROPERTY	5626.67000	5626.67

VENDOR CONTACT: LISA DARBELNET  
 AT  
 LISA.DARBELNET@SCHOOLSPECIALTY.COM; (214) 601-2140

WISD CONTACT: STEPHEN MOTT AT  
 SMOTT@WISD.ORG

DELIVER TO WEDGEWORTH  
 ELEMENTARY, 405 SOLON RD,  
 WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165

TOTAL 97,815.11

COPIES  
WHITE VENDOR  
YELLOW RECEIVING

INVOICE TO:  
WAXAHACHIE ISD  
411 N. GIBSON STREET  
WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165  
EIN: 75-6002723  
PHONE: 972-923-4631  
FAX NBR: 972-923-4658

REQ. NUMBER: 9000026033  
VENDOR KEY : SCHOOL S002  
PAGE NUMBER: 2  
REQ. DATE : 10/01/2025  
SHIP DATE : 10/01/2025  
FISCAL YEAR: 2025-2026  
ENTERED BY : VALENRUB000

PRINTED 10/01/2025 EMAIL: ACCOUNTSPAYABLE@WISD.ORG

COMPANY:  
SCHOOL SPECIALTY  
32656 COLLECTION CENTER DR  
CHICAGO, IL 60693-0326

DELIVER TO:  
WEDGEWORTH ELEMENTARY  
405 SOLON R  
WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165  
  
ATTN: STEPHEN MOTT

#####  
#  
# This is a Requisition and not an official Purchase Order. #  
# The District is not financially responsible for #  
# the unauthorized purchases made with a Requisition. #  
#####

=====  
P.O.: 9000026033 ACCOUNT SUMMARY (FOR INTERNAL USE) VENDOR KEY : SCHOOL S002  
ACCOUNT AMOUNT  
629 E 51 6395 00 108 0 99 000 97,815.11

COPIES  
 WHITE VENDOR  
 YELLOW RECEIVING

INVOICE TO:  
 WAXAHACHIE ISD  
 411 N. GIBSON STREET  
 WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165  
 EIN: 75-6002723  
 PHONE: 972-923-4631  
 FAX NBR: 972-923-4658

REQ. NUMBER: 9000026034  
 VENDOR KEY : NETSYNC 000  
 PAGE NUMBER: 1  
 REQ. DATE : 10/03/2025  
 SHIP DATE : 10/03/2025  
 FISCAL YEAR: 2025-2026  
 ENTERED BY : VALENRUB000

PRINTED 10/03/2025 EMAIL: ACCOUNTSPAYABLE@WISD.ORG

COMPANY:	NETSYNC NETWORK SOLUTIONS 2500 WEST LOOP SOUTH STE 410 HOUSTON, TX 77027	DELIVER TO:	WISD TECHNOLOGY DEPT 405 W Third S. WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165
			ATTN: BRIAN CROUSE

QUANT.	UNIT OF MEASURE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT COST	TOTAL COST
		UPGRADE TECHNOLOGY SWITCHES AT FINLEY AND HOWARD JR HIGH		
1	EACH	MAIN SITE - 2960 REPLACEMENTS NOT TO EXCEED AMOUNT ABOVE PER QUOTE NUMBER AAAQ468024 PENDING BOARD APPROVAL	129783.36000	129783.36
		WISD CONTACT: BRIAN CROUSE AT BROUSE@WISD.ORG AND/OR 972.923.4675		
		VENDOR CONTACT: TIMOTHY FAIN (SALES) AT TFAIN@NETSYNC.COM AND/OR 512.762.1365; JOSHUA PARKER (ACCOUNT MANAGER) AT JPARKER@NETSYNC.COM		
		CISCO SYSTEMS TX   DIR-CPO-5347		
		TOTAL		129,783.36

#####  
 #  
 # This is a Requisition and not an official Purchase Order. #  
 # The District is not financially responsible for #  
 # the unauthorized purchases made with a Requisition. #  
 #####

P.O.:	ACCOUNT SUMMARY (FOR INTERNAL USE)	VENDOR KEY :	NETSYNC 000
ACCOUNT		AMOUNT	
627 E 81 6629 00 042 0 99 000		75,706.96	
627 E 81 6629 00 043 0 99 000		54,076.40	

**Waxahachie Independent School District  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

**Date:** October 14, 2025 **Presented By:** Ryan Kahlden

**Subject:** Monthly financial reports from August 2025 **Related Page(s)** 21

**Consent  
Agenda Item**

**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

Monthly financial reports from August 2025 that include cash position, revenue reports, budget summary, and tax collection reports.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

21 pages of August 2025 monthly financial reports.

BOARD PRIORITY GOALS		
	<b>Priority #1</b>	<b>Student Growth</b>
	<b>Priority #2</b>	<b>Honor and Support Staff</b>
	<b>Priority #3</b>	<b>Community and Stakeholder Relationships</b>
X	<b>Priority #4</b>	<b>Financial Integrity</b>

**RECOMMENDATION:**

Administration recommends that the monthly financial reports for August 2025 be approved as presented.

**GENERAL OPERATING  
CASH POSITION  
AS OF AUGUST 2025**

Actual Invested Funds:	\$36,515,864.29
Actual Cash Balance:	<u>\$ 1,244,403.48</u>

**Total Cash Balance (August 2025):**                    **\$37,760,267.77**

Estimated September 25 Tax Revenue:	\$ 107,000.00
Estimated September 25 State/Other Revenue:	\$ 12,421,333.00
Estimated September 25 Payroll Expenses:	\$ - 9,958,300.00
Estimated September 25 A/P Expenses:	<u>\$ - 4,895,400.00</u>
<b>Projected Cash Balance end (September 2025):</b>	<b>\$ 35,434,900.77</b>

There are no anticipated cash flow problems for the District.

**GENERAL OPERATING REVENUE AND EXPENSE PROJECTIONS 2024-25**  
(original projections)

Projected 2024-25 Cashflow

	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	TOTALS
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	\$ 26,591,076	\$ 29,602,049	\$ 29,211,779	\$ 28,700,579	\$ 50,609,489	\$ 62,789,039	\$ 66,071,379	\$ 62,567,979	\$ 56,175,679	\$ 48,064,579	\$ 39,899,279	\$ 33,137,579	
Local Tax Revenue	\$ 102,018	\$ 175,400	\$ 3,675,900	\$ 29,750,800	\$ 19,740,500	\$ 12,820,500	\$ 1,175,200	\$ 375,800	\$ 195,800	\$ 250,400	\$ 233,000	\$ 107,400	\$ 68,602,718
State/Other Revenue	\$ 14,710,453	\$ 9,745,930	\$ 6,012,000	\$ 2,533,900	\$ 2,740,300	\$ 2,965,040	\$ 3,799,600	\$ 3,759,400	\$ 2,175,300	\$ 2,175,500	\$ 3,785,900	\$ 6,795,800	\$ 129,801,842
Payroll Expenses	\$ (8,121,252)	\$ (8,125,700)	\$ (8,123,800)	\$ (8,275,400)	\$ (8,125,400)	\$ (8,127,300)	\$ (8,137,500)	\$ (8,131,200)	\$ (8,201,700)	\$ (8,225,400)	\$ (8,129,800)	\$ (8,145,800)	\$ (97,870,252)
Accounts Payable	\$ (3,680,246)	\$ (2,185,900)	\$ (2,075,300)	\$ (2,100,390)	\$ (2,175,850)	\$ (2,375,900)	\$ (2,340,700)	\$ (2,396,300)	\$ (2,280,500)	\$ (2,365,800)	\$ (2,650,800)	\$ (3,645,200)	\$ (30,272,886)
<b>Ending Balance</b>	\$ 29,602,049	\$ 29,211,779	\$ 28,700,579	\$ 50,609,489	\$ 62,789,039	\$ 66,071,379	\$ 62,567,979	\$ 56,175,679	\$ 48,064,579	\$ 39,899,279	\$ 33,137,579	\$ 28,249,779	\$ (128,143,138)

Projections based on these assumptions:

The beginning balance is based on the 8/31/24 cash balance of \$825,666.31 plus the actual invested balance of \$25,765,409.65.

Tax revenue is based on total taxes budgeted for 24-25 and divided per month based on 23-24 collections.

Tax revenue includes General Operating only - not I&S, and includes budgeted amount for current, delinquent and penalties.

State/Other revenue based on budgeted revenue for General Operating and Federal/State Special Programs.

These projections do not include Child Nutrition, Lighthouse for Learning, Child Care Center, Student Activity

Campus Activity, Interest and Sinking or Capital Projects - which all have separate bank accounts.

168 Payroll expenses are based on September's actual payroll expense and certain fluctuations anticipated throughout the 24-25 year - including substitutes and retiree payoffs.

Accounts payable amounts for September are actual. October through August are projected amounts. These projections only include General Operating and Federal/State Special Programs.

**GENERAL OPERATING REVENUE AND EXPENSE PROJECTIONS 2024-25**  
(updated monthly with actuals)

Projected 2024-25 Cashflow

	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	TOTALS
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	\$ 26,591,076	\$ 29,602,049	\$ 32,180,756	\$ 32,927,903	\$ 45,619,136	\$ 60,490,899	\$ 62,650,900	\$ 55,394,736	\$ 50,145,996	\$ 44,949,771	\$ 41,684,166	\$ 40,012,954	
Local Tax Revenue	\$ 102,018	\$ 305,775	\$ 4,222,005	\$ 22,727,962	\$ 23,091,393	\$ 10,117,557	\$ 787,107	\$ 312,877	\$ 330,020	\$ 285,124	\$ 237,378	\$ 237,277	\$ 62,756,494
State/Other Revenue	\$ 14,710,453	\$ 12,698,732	\$ 6,713,646	\$ 1,282,521	\$ 1,238,089	\$ 1,216,915	\$ 1,421,489	\$ 4,872,035	\$ 5,089,041	\$ 6,662,050	\$ 7,204,711	\$ 6,795,800	\$ 89,705,461
Payroll Expenses	\$ (8,121,252)	\$ (8,068,855)	\$ (8,073,968)	\$ (9,564,759)	\$ (7,961,534)	\$ (7,949,240)	\$ (7,952,715)	\$ (8,037,639)	\$ (8,142,695)	\$ (7,937,472)	\$ (7,203,471)	\$ (9,779,540)	\$ (98,793,142)
Accounts Payable	\$ (3,680,246)	\$ (2,356,945)	\$ (2,114,535)	\$ (1,754,491)	\$ (1,496,165)	\$ (1,225,230)	\$ (1,512,045)	\$ (2,196,013)	\$ (2,472,590)	\$ (2,275,306)	\$ (1,909,830)	\$ (3,645,200)	\$ (26,638,597)
<b>Ending Balance</b>	\$ 29,602,049	\$ 32,180,756	\$ 32,927,903	\$ 45,619,136	\$ 60,490,899	\$ 62,650,900	\$ 55,394,736	\$ 50,145,996	\$ 44,949,771	\$ 41,684,166	\$ 40,012,954	\$ 33,621,291	\$ (125,431,740)

WAXAHACHIE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CASH POSITION  
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED  
AUGUST 2025

		<u>LOCAL MAIN.</u>	<u>I &amp; S</u>	<u>OSCB ESCROW</u>	<u>CAPITAL</u>	<u>ENTERPRISE</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
Beginning Balances	07/31/25	\$ 920,646.17	\$ 1,394,963.47	\$ -	\$ (11,937,289.65)	\$ 6,700,402.95	\$ (2,921,277.06)
Add: Deposits		\$ 11,105,610.27	\$ 57,143.59	\$ -	\$ 37,162,994.36	\$ 286,951.14	\$ 48,612,699.36
Less: Disbursements		\$ (10,781,852.96)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (24,257,130.05)	\$ -630,261.06	\$ (35,669,244.07)
Ending Balances	08/31/25	\$ 1,244,403.48	\$ 1,452,107.06	\$ -	\$ 968,574.66	\$ 6,357,093.03	\$ 10,022,178.23
Add: Investments		\$ 36,515,864.29	\$ 12,341,824.00	\$ 2,717,191.20	\$ 308,461,472.63	\$ 0.00	\$ 360,036,352.12
<b>TOTALS</b>		\$ 37,760,267.77	\$ 13,793,931.06	\$ 2,717,191.20	\$ 309,430,047.29	\$ 6,357,093.03	\$ 370,058,530.35

PERCENTAGE OF CURRENT YEAR REVENUES  
General Operating and Interest & Sinking

	<u>Total Levy</u> (Budgeted)	<u>8/31/2025</u>	<u>Percentage</u>
<b>2023-24 Tax Collections</b>			
Current	\$ 94,451,499	88,568,665.57	93.77%
Prior Yr. Delinquent	\$ 390,000	294,062.57	75.40%
Penalties	\$ 330,000	579,976.49	175.75%
<b>2024-25 Tax Collections</b>			
Current	\$ 105,450,530	95,811,068.81	90.86%
Prior Yr. Delinquent	\$ 390,000	277,538.22	71.16%
Penalties	\$ 330,000	778,118.70	235.79%
<b>2023-24 Other Revenue</b>			
Current	\$ 57,968,851	58,660,453.04	101.19%
Prior Yr. Delinquent	\$ 60,088,933	96,866,725.61	161.21%
<b>2023-24 Total Revenue</b>	\$ 153,140,350	148,499,017.73	96.97%
<b>2024-25 Total Revenue</b>	\$ 166,259,463	207,264,903.49	124.66%

WAXAHACHIE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT INVESTMENT PORTFOLIO

DATE	FUND	TYPE	DESCRIPTION	PUR.AMT.	MATURITY	TOTAL INVESTED DAYS	RATE	YIELD	COST	PROJ. INT.	PAR
8/29/2025	GIO	POOL	TASB LONE STAR	-\$ 1,664,890.47	WITHDRAWAL				-\$ 1,664,890.47	\$0.00	-\$1,664,890.47
8/29/2025	GIO	POOL	TASB LONE STAR	-\$ 264,653.01	WITHDRAWAL				-\$ 264,653.01	\$0.00	-\$264,653.01
8/29/2025	GIO	POOL	TASB LONE STAR	\$ 151.47	8/31/2025	2	4.310	4.310	\$ 151.47	\$0.04	\$151.51
8/29/2025	GIO	POOL	TASB LONE STAR	\$ 116,284.58	INTEREST				\$ 116,284.58	\$0.00	\$116,284.58
8/29/2025	GIO	POOL	TEX-POOL	\$ 20,459.17	INTEREST				\$ 20,459.17	\$0.00	\$20,459.17
9/3/2025	GIO	POOL	TEX-POOL	-\$ 246.67	IN TRANSIT				-\$ 246.67	\$0.00	-\$246.67
			SUB-TOTAL:	\$36,515,864.29					\$36,515,864.29		\$36,665,103.40
8/1/2025	I&S	POOL	TASB-LONE STAR	\$31,472,696.02	8/31/2025	31	4.310	4.310	\$31,472,696.02	\$115,204.64	\$31,587,900.66
8/6/2025	I&S	POOL	TASB-LONE STAR	-\$ 170,000.00	WITHDRAWAL				-\$ 170,000.00	\$0.00	-\$170,000.00
8/6/2025	I&S	POOL	TASB-LONE STAR	\$ 6,906.66	8/31/2025	25	4.310	4.310	\$ 6,906.66	\$20.39	\$6,927.05
8/7/2025	I&S	POOL	TASB-LONE STAR	\$ 13,556.81	8/31/2025	24	4.310	4.310	\$ 13,556.81	\$38.42	\$13,595.23
8/8/2025	I&S	POOL	TASB-LONE STAR	-\$ 19,857,581.26	WITHDRAWAL				-\$ 19,857,581.26	\$0.00	-\$19,857,581.26
8/8/2025	I&S	POOL	TASB-LONE STAR	\$ 2.31	8/31/2025	23	4.310	4.310	\$ 2.31	\$0.01	\$2.32
8/8/2025	I&S	POOL	TASB-LONE STAR	\$ 48,189.69	8/31/2025	23	4.310	4.310	\$ 48,189.69	\$130.87	\$48,320.56
8/11/2025	I&S	POOL	TASB-LONE STAR	\$ 733.75	8/31/2025	21	4.310	4.310	\$ 733.75	\$1.82	\$735.57
8/12/2025	I&S	POOL	TASB-LONE STAR	\$ 344.69	8/31/2025	20	4.310	4.310	\$ 344.69	\$0.81	\$345.50
8/13/2025	I&S	POOL	TASB-LONE STAR	\$ 306.50	8/31/2025	19	4.310	4.310	\$ 306.50	\$0.69	\$307.19
8/14/2025	I&S	POOL	TASB-LONE STAR	\$ 7,882.02	8/31/2025	18	4.310	4.310	\$ 7,882.02	\$16.75	\$7,898.77
8/15/2025	I&S	POOL	TASB-LONE STAR	\$ 4,806.00	8/31/2025	17	4.310	4.310	\$ 4,806.00	\$9.65	\$4,815.65
8/18/2025	I&S	POOL	TASB-LONE STAR	\$ 2,941.87	8/31/2025	13	4.310	4.310	\$ 2,941.87	\$4.52	\$2,946.39
8/19/2025	I&S	POOL	TASB-LONE STAR	\$ 1,262.99	8/31/2025	12	4.310	4.310	\$ 1,262.99	\$1.79	\$1,264.78
8/20/2025	I&S	POOL	TASB-LONE STAR	\$ 1,279.92	8/31/2025	11	4.310	4.310	\$ 1,279.92	\$1.66	\$1,281.58
8/21/2025	I&S	POOL	TASB-LONE STAR	\$ 146.44	8/31/2025	10	4.310	4.310	\$ 146.44	\$0.17	\$146.61
8/22/2025	I&S	POOL	TASB-LONE STAR	\$ 5,150.87	8/31/2025	9	4.310	4.310	\$ 5,150.87	\$5.47	\$5,156.34
8/25/2025	I&S	POOL	TASB-LONE STAR	\$ 6,178.90	8/31/2025	6	4.310	4.310	\$ 6,178.90	\$4.38	\$6,183.28
8/26/2025	I&S	POOL	TASB-LONE STAR	\$ 3,095.57	8/31/2025	5	4.310	4.310	\$ 3,095.57	\$1.83	\$3,097.40
8/27/2025	I&S	POOL	TASB-LONE STAR	\$ 9,800.06	8/31/2025	4	4.310	4.310	\$ 9,800.06	\$4.63	\$9,804.69
8/28/2025	I&S	POOL	TASB-LONE STAR	\$ 1,192.68	8/31/2025	3	4.310	4.310	\$ 1,192.68	\$0.42	\$1,193.10
8/29/2025	I&S	POOL	TASB-LONE STAR	\$ 1,544.34	8/31/2025	2	4.310	4.310	\$ 1,544.34	\$0.36	\$1,544.70
8/29/2025	I&S	POOL	TASB-LONE STAR	\$ 2.97	INTEREST	2	4.310	4.310	\$ 2.97	\$0.00	\$2.97
8/29/2025	I&S	POOL	TASB-LONE STAR	\$ 58,661.90	INTEREST	2	4.310	4.310	\$ 58,661.90	\$13.85	\$58,675.75
8/31/2025	I&S	POOL	TASB-LONE STAR	\$ 170,000.00	DUE FROM BOKF				\$ 170,000.00	\$0.00	\$170,000.00
8/31/2025	I&S	POOL	BOKF	\$ 369,242.81	8/31/2025				\$ 369,242.81	\$0.00	\$369,242.81
8/31/2025	I&S	POOL	BOKF	\$ 183,713.33	8/31/2025				\$ 183,713.33	\$0.00	\$183,713.33
9/4/2025	I&S	POOL	TASB-LONE STAR	-\$ 233.84	IN TRANSIT				-\$ 233.84	\$0.00	-\$233.84
			SUB-TOTAL:	\$12,341,824.00					\$12,341,824.00		
8/1/2025	QSCB	POOL	TASB-LONE STAR	\$2,537,380.79	8/31/2025	31	4.310	4.310	\$2,537,380.79	\$9,287.99	\$2,546,668.78
8/7/2025	QSCB	POOL	TASB-LONE STAR	\$ 170,000.00	8/31/2025	24	4.310	4.310	\$ 170,000.00	\$481.76	\$170,481.76
8/31/2025	QSCB	POOL	TASB-LONE STAR	\$9,810.41	Interest				\$9,810.41	\$0.00	\$9,810.41
			SUB-TOTAL:	\$2,717,191.20					\$2,717,191.20		
8/1/2025	CAP PROJ	POOL/BANK	COMBINED	\$244,721,629.01	8/31/2025	31	4.312	4.312	\$244,721,629.16	\$896,230.95	\$245,617,860.11

\*\*Pool interest calculated on a per month basis using month end balance.

WAXAHACHIE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT INVESTMENT PORTFOLIO

DATE	FUND	TYPE	DESCRIPTION	PUR.AMT.	MATURITY	TOTAL INVESTED DAYS	RATE	YIELD	COST	PROJ. INT.	PAR
8/4/2025	CAP PROJ	POOL/BANK	TEX-POOL	-\$2,397,689.13	Withdrawal				-\$2,397,689.13	\$0.00	-\$2,397,689.13
8/8/2025	CAP PROJ	POOL/BANK	TEX-POOL	-\$700,656.98	Withdrawal				-\$700,656.98	\$0.00	-\$700,656.98
8/15/2025	CAP PROJ	POOL/BANK	TEX-POOL	-\$615,412.60	Withdrawal				-\$615,412.60	\$0.00	-\$615,412.60
8/22/2025	CAP PROJ	POOL/BANK	TEX-POOL	-\$4,079,915.36	Withdrawal				-\$4,079,915.36	\$0.00	-\$4,079,915.36
8/29/2025	CAP PROJ	POOL/BANK	TEX-POOL	-\$878,803.04	Withdrawal				-\$878,803.04	\$0.00	-\$878,803.04
8/29/2025	CAP PROJ	POOL/BANK	TEX-POOL	\$102,460.25	Interest				\$102,460.25	\$0.00	\$102,460.25
8/1/2025	CAP PROJ	POOL/BANK	TASB-LONE STAR	-\$9,251,762.97	Withdrawal				-\$9,251,762.97	\$0.00	-\$9,251,762.97
8/15/2025	CAP PROJ	POOL/BANK	TASB-LONE STAR	-\$88,897.34	Withdrawal				-\$88,897.34	\$0.00	-\$88,897.34
8/22/2025	CAP PROJ	POOL/BANK	TASB-LONE STAR	-\$6,487,708.23	Withdrawal				-\$6,487,708.23	\$0.00	-\$6,487,708.23
8/26/2025	CAP PROJ	POOL/BANK	TASB-LONE STAR	\$100,000,000.00	Investment				\$100,000,000.00	\$0.00	\$100,000,000.00
8/29/2025	CAP PROJ	POOL/BANK	TASB-LONE STAR	-\$8,713,068.50	Withdrawal				-\$8,713,068.50	\$0.00	-\$8,713,068.50
8/29/2025	CAP PROJ	POOL/BANK	TASB-LONE STAR	\$651,946.32	Interest				\$651,946.32	\$0.00	\$651,946.32
8/1/2025	CAP PROJ	POOL/BANK	FFB	-\$644,780.08	Withdrawal				-\$644,780.08	\$0.00	-\$644,780.08
8/8/2025	CAP PROJ	POOL/BANK	FFB	-\$1,389,442.18	Withdrawal				-\$1,389,442.18	\$0.00	-\$1,389,442.18
8/15/2025	CAP PROJ	POOL/BANK	FFB	-\$366,717.13	Withdrawal				-\$366,717.13	\$0.00	-\$366,717.13
8/22/2025	CAP PROJ	POOL/BANK	FFB	-\$973,476.50	Withdrawal				-\$973,476.50	\$0.00	-\$973,476.50
8/29/2025	CAP PROJ	POOL/BANK	FFB	-\$573,225.91	Withdrawal				-\$573,225.91	\$0.00	-\$573,225.91
8/29/2025	CAP PROJ	POOL/BANK	FFB	\$146,993.00	Interest				\$146,993.00	\$0.00	\$146,993.00
			SUB-TOTAL:	\$308,461,472.63					\$308,461,472.78		
			TOTAL INVESTED:	\$360,036,352.12							
			total does not include								
			scholarship investments								
8/1/2025	SCH.	POOL-PLUS	TASB-LONE STAR	\$919,946.50	8/31/2025	31	4.439	4.439	\$919,946.50	\$3,468.22	\$923,414.72
8/15/2025	SCH.	POOL-PLUS	TASB-LONE STAR	-\$2,000.00	Withdrawal				-\$2,000.00	\$0.00	-\$2,000.00
8/22/2025	SCH.	POOL-PLUS	TASB-LONE STAR	-\$2,000.00	Withdrawal				-\$2,000.00	\$0.00	-\$2,000.00
8/29/2025	SCH.	POOL-PLUS	TASB-LONE STAR	\$3,457.80	Deposit				\$3,457.80	\$0.00	\$3,457.80
8/29/2025	SCH.	POOL-PLUS	TASB-LONE STAR	\$2.38	Interest				\$2.38	\$0.00	\$2.38
			SCHOLARSHIP TOTAL:	\$919,406.68					\$919,406.68		
THEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS IS A TRUE AND CORRECT SUMMARY OF THE DISTRICT'S INVESTMENTS AS OF 8/31/2025.											
INVESTMENTS REPRESENTED IN THIS REPORT ARE IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE ADOPTED WISD INVESTMENT STRATEGY AND POLICY.											
RYAN KAHLDEN, ASST. SUP. FOR BUSINESS & FINANCE				CINDY S. REED WIEDEMANN, DIRECTOR OF ACCOUNTING							

\*\*Pool interest calculated on a per month basis using month end balance.

FC OBJ	2024-25		2024-25		2024-25		2024-25	
	FYTD Activity	Encumbered Amount	Original Budget	Revised Budget	Unencumbered Balance	FYTD \$		
00 LOCAL/INTER. SOURCES	66,266,833.54	0.00	70,114,500	65,627,530	-639,303.54	100.97		
00 STATE PROGRAM REV.	56,572,362.44	0.00	52,688,875	56,300,972	-271,390.44	100.48		
00 FEDERAL PROG. REV.	126,672.66	0.00	1,000,000	1,000,000	873,327.34	12.67		
00 PAYROLL COSTS	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00		
00 OTHER RESOURCES	16,908.58	0.00	0	0	-16,908.58	0.00		
00 gen	122,982,777.22	0.00	123,803,375	122,928,502	-54,275.22	100.04		
-- Revenue	122,982,777.22	0.00	123,803,375	122,928,502	-54,275.22	100.04		
00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00		
00 PAYROLL COSTS	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00		
00 OTHER OPERATING EXP.	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00		
00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00		
00 gen	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00		
11 PAYROLL COSTS	66,486,309.16	0.00	68,464,958	66,560,693	74,383.84	99.89		
11 PRO./CONTRACTED SVC.	1,730,945.67	2,683.05	1,217,003	1,538,551	-195,077.72	112.68		
11 SUPPLIES	3,406,377.76	6,991.28	1,957,596	3,534,396	121,027.06	96.58		
203 OTHER OPERATING EXP.	264,876.92	75.00	326,910	276,917	11,964.98	95.68		
11 CAPITAL PROJECTS	16,692.97	0.00	5,000	16,693	0.03	100.00		
11 INSTRUCTION	71,905,202.48	9,749.33	71,971,467	71,927,250	12,298.19	99.98		
12 PAYROLL COSTS	1,267,904.02	0.00	1,319,536	1,267,960	55.98	100.00		
12 PRO./CONTRACTED SVC.	20,787.99	0.00	20,262	26,877	6,089.01	77.34		
12 SUPPLIES	103,807.94	0.00	111,868	104,593	785.06	99.25		
12 OTHER OPERATING EXP.	4,849.00	0.00	4,400	5,060	211.00	95.83		
12 CAPITAL PROJECTS	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00		
12 INST. RESOURCES & ME	1,397,348.95	0.00	1,456,066	1,404,490	7,141.05	99.49		
13 PAYROLL COSTS	1,511,607.01	0.00	1,537,981	1,511,695	87.99	99.99		
13 PRO./CONTRACTED SVC.	49,923.21	0.00	64,187	50,152	228.79	99.54		
13 SUPPLIES	53,064.01	675.00	47,517	61,087	7,347.99	87.97		
13 OTHER OPERATING EXP.	125,572.03	225.00	166,409	143,303	17,505.97	87.78		
13 CURRICULUM DEV. & INS	1,740,166.26	900.00	1,816,094	1,766,237	25,170.74	98.57		
21 PAYROLL COSTS	2,992,416.90	0.00	3,313,071	2,992,465	48.10	100.00		
21 PRO./CONTRACTED SVC.	4,540.63	0.00	4,500	4,900	359.37	92.67		
21 SUPPLIES	18,866.59	0.00	20,600	20,435	1,568.13	92.33		
21 OTHER OPERATING EXP.	25,202.50	0.00	35,560	28,129	2,926.78	89.60		
21 INSTRUCTIONAL LEADER	3,041,026.62	0.00	3,373,731	3,045,929	4,902.38	99.84		

FC OBJ	2024-25 FYTD Activity	Encumbered Amount	2024-25 Original Budget	2024-25 Revised Budget	Unencumbered Balance	2024-25 FYTD %
23 PAYROLL COSTS	7,155,248.80	0.00	7,266,641	7,155,317	68.20	100.00
23 PRO./CONTRACTED SVC.	3,011.97	0.00	3,500	3,185	173.03	94.57
23 SUPPLIES	83,774.07	0.00	82,040	96,681	12,906.93	86.65
23 OTHER OPERATING EXP.	39,073.20	285.00	60,610	54,786	15,427.80	71.84
23 SCHOOL LEADERSHIP	7,281,108.04	285.00	7,412,791	7,309,969	28,575.96	99.61
31 PAYROLL COSTS	3,196,789.90	0.00	3,276,453	3,196,725	-64.90	100.00
31 PRO./CONTRACTED SVC.	324,027.12	0.00	325,000	324,179	151.88	99.95
31 SUPPLIES	94,680.08	0.00	101,220	107,375	12,694.92	88.18
31 OTHER OPERATING EXP.	14,202.70	0.00	26,160	15,940	1,737.30	89.10
31 GUIDANCE & COUNSELIN	3,629,699.80	0.00	3,728,833	3,644,219	14,519.20	99.60
32 PAYROLL COSTS	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00
32 PRO./CONTRACTED SVC.	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00
32 SUPPLIES	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00
32 OTHER OPERATING EXP.	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00
32 SOCIAL WORK SERVICES	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00
204 PAYROLL COSTS	1,510,406.34	0.00	1,610,080	1,510,465	58.66	100.00
33 PRO./CONTRACTED SVC.	14,683.26	0.00	15,000	15,000	316.74	97.89
33 SUPPLIES	19,940.79	0.00	24,900	25,000	5,059.21	79.76
33 OTHER OPERATING EXP.	4,565.00	0.00	2,800	4,900	335.00	93.16
33 DEBT SERVICE	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00
33 HEALTH SERVICES	1,549,595.39	0.00	1,652,780	1,555,365	5,769.61	99.63
34 PAYROLL COSTS	3,777,290.47	0.00	3,185,132	3,777,308	17.53	100.00
34 PRO./CONTRACTED SVC.	65,165.32	3,108.67	101,000	74,450	6,176.01	91.70
34 SUPPLIES	416,878.17	459.69	608,000	553,492	136,154.14	75.40
34 OTHER OPERATING EXP.	184,857.87	0.00	168,000	184,379	-478.87	100.26
34 CAPITAL PROJECTS	509,928.98	0.00	382,350	510,029	100.02	99.98
34 PUPIL TRANSPORTATION	4,954,120.81	3,568.36	4,444,482	5,099,658	141,968.83	97.22
35 PAYROLL COSTS	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00
35 PRO./CONTRACTED SVC.	0.00	0.00	0	5,000	5,000.00	0.00
35 OTHER OPERATING EXP.	4,489.09	0.00	0	0	-4,489.09	0.00
35 CAPITAL PROJECTS	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00
35 FOOD SERVICES	4,489.09	0.00	0	5,000	510.91	89.78
36 PAYROLL COSTS	3,720,683.77	0.00	3,790,925	3,720,859	175.23	100.00
36 PRO./CONTRACTED SVC.	258,471.11	0.00	219,739	265,410	6,938.89	97.39

FC OBJ	2024-25		Encumbered Amount	2024-25		Unencumbered Balance	2024-25	
	FYTD Activity	Original Budget		Revised Budget	FYTD %			
36 SUPPLIES	275,105.11	288,744	0.00	306,279	31,173.89	89.82		
36 OTHER OPERATING EXP.	780,784.17	927,428	1,321.65	852,254	70,148.18	91.77		
36 CAPITAL PROJECTS	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0.00		
36 COCURR./EXTRACURR.AC	5,035,044.16	5,226,836	1,321.65	5,144,802	108,436.19	97.89		
41 PAYROLL COSTS	2,224,305.83	2,385,785	0.00	2,224,082	-223.83	100.01		
41 PRO./CONTRACTED SVC.	388,507.49	495,000	750.00	500,494	111,235.99	77.77		
41 SUPPLIES	70,005.34	68,000	40.00	84,544	14,498.66	82.85		
41 OTHER OPERATING EXP.	221,038.91	383,289	2,220.99	369,002	145,741.62	60.50		
41 CAPITAL PROJECTS	24,413.76	7,000	0.00	7,000	-17,413.76	348.77		
41 GENERAL ADMINISTRATI	2,928,271.33	3,339,074	3,010.99	3,185,122	253,838.68	92.03		
51 PAYROLL COSTS	7,214,880.57	7,030,895	0.00	7,215,437	556.43	99.99		
51 PRO./CONTRACTED SVC.	3,596,060.13	2,595,813	4,715.00	3,752,316	151,540.78	95.96		
51 SUPPLIES	945,615.13	791,618	0.00	980,031	34,415.87	96.49		
51 OTHER OPERATING EXP.	1,582,897.46	1,786,000	0.00	1,737,180	154,282.54	91.12		
51 CAPITAL PROJECTS	190,461.92	260,000	0.00	216,904	26,442.17	87.81		
51 PLANT MAINTENANCE &	13,529,915.21	12,464,326	4,715.00	13,901,868	367,237.79	97.36		
52 PAYROLL COSTS	1,953,043.98	1,471,571	0.00	1,953,060	16.02	100.00		
52 PRO./CONTRACTED SVC.	704,560.83	718,461	0.00	861,661	157,100.17	81.77		
52 SUPPLIES	74,037.14	26,000	0.00	103,680	29,643.36	71.41		
52 OTHER OPERATING EXP.	8,943.49	5,400	500.00-	9,770	1,326.01	86.43		
52 CAPITAL PROJECTS	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0.00		
52 SECURITY & MONITORIN	2,740,585.44	2,221,432	500.00-	2,928,171	188,085.56	93.58		
53 PAYROLL COSTS	1,120,355.88	1,043,842	0.00	1,120,372	16.12	100.00		
53 PRO./CONTRACTED SVC.	595,222.97	585,345	3,745.07	599,545	576.96	99.90		
53 SUPPLIES	334,608.35	277,472	40,314.00	602,672	227,749.65	62.21		
53 OTHER OPERATING EXP.	2,419.12	8,500	0.00	9,100	6,680.88	26.58		
53 CAPITAL PROJECTS	29,145.00	45,000	0.00	30,139	994.00	96.70		
53 DATA PROCESSING SERV	2,081,751.32	1,960,159	44,059.07	2,361,828	236,017.61	90.01		
61 PAYROLL COSTS	216,607.46	214,367	0.00	216,623	15.54	99.99		
61 PRO./CONTRACTED SVC.	9,736.80	0	0.00	15,100	5,363.20	64.48		
61 SUPPLIES	5,136.87	27,400	0.00	12,300	7,163.13	41.76		
61 OTHER OPERATING EXP.	10,453.32	8,537	0.00	11,037	583.68	94.71		
61 COMMUNITY SERVICES	241,934.45	250,304	0.00	255,060	13,125.55	94.85		
71 DEBT SERVICE	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0.00		

FC OBJ	2024-25 FYTD Activity	Encumbered Amount	2024-25 Original Budget	2024-25 Revised Budget	Unencumbered Balance	2024-25 FYTD %
71 DEBT SERVICES	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00
81 PRO./CONTRACTED SVC.	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00
81 SUPPLIES	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00
81 CAPITAL PROJECTS	96,256.54	0.00	700,000	302,000	205,743.46	31.87
81 FACILITIES ACQ. & CO	96,256.54	0.00	700,000	302,000	205,743.46	31.87
91 PRO./CONTRACTED SVC.	0.00	0.00	820,000	820,000	820,000.00	0.00
91 CONT. INST.SVCS.\PUBL	0.00	0.00	820,000	820,000	820,000.00	0.00
95 PRO./CONTRACTED SVC.	44,695.00	0.00	40,000	50,000	5,305.00	89.39
95 PYMTS.TO JJAEP PROGR	44,695.00	0.00	40,000	50,000	5,305.00	89.39
99 PRO./CONTRACTED SVC.	904,535.32	0.00	925,000	925,000	20,464.68	97.79
99 OTHER OPERATING EXP.	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00
99 Other Governmental C	904,535.32	0.00	925,000	925,000	20,464.68	97.79
-- Expense	123,105,746.21	67,109.40	123,803,375	125,631,968	2,459,111.39	98.04
Grand Revenue Totals	122,982,777.22	0.00	123,803,375	122,928,502	-54,275.22	100.04
Grand Expense Totals	123,105,746.21	67,109.40	123,803,375	125,631,968	2,459,111.39	98.04
Grand Totals	122,968.99	67,109.40	0	2,703,466	2,513,386.61	4.55
	Loss	Loss		Loss	Loss	

Number of Accounts: 13947

\*\*\*\*\* End of report \*\*\*\*\*

FC OBJ	2024-25		Encumbered Amount	2024-25		2024-25 Comment	2024-25	
	FYTD Activity	Original Budget		Revised Budget	Balance		FYTD %	
00 LOCAL/INTER. SOURCES	23,044.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	88,902.00		65,858.00	25.92
00 STATE PROGRAM REV.	2,083,921.57	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,151,765.00		1,067,843.43	66.12
00 FEDERAL PROG. REV.	3,528,773.42	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,305,418.54		1,776,645.12	66.51
00 PAYROLL COSTS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
00 OTHER RESOURCES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
00 gen	5,635,738.99	0.00	0.00	0.00	8,546,085.54		2,910,346.55	65.95
-- Revenue	5,635,738.99	0.00	0.00	0.00	8,546,085.54		2,910,346.55	65.95
00 PAYROLL COSTS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
00 PRO./CONTRACTED SVC.	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
00 SUPPLIES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
00 gen	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
11 PAYROLL COSTS	871,643.72	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,115,041.40		243,397.68	78.17
11 PRO./CONTRACTED SVC.	69,315.80	0.00	0.00	0.00	96,704.55		27,388.75	71.68
11 SUPPLIES	885,172.86	0.00	3,463.40	0.00	1,149,193.99		260,557.73	77.03
OTHER OPERATING EXP.	9,456.43	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,542.00		1,085.57	89.70
11 CAPITAL PROJECTS	5,170.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,200.00		5,030.00	50.69
11 INSTRUCTION	1,840,758.81	0.00	3,463.40	0.00	2,381,681.94		537,459.73	77.29
12 PAYROLL COSTS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
12 SUPPLIES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
12 CAPITAL PROJECTS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
12 INST. RESOURCES & ME	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
13 PAYROLL COSTS	380,744.91	0.00	0.00	0.00	475,586.00		94,841.09	80.06
13 PRO./CONTRACTED SVC.	2,302,444.41	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,354,036.00		51,591.59	97.81
13 SUPPLIES	19,297.05	0.00	0.00	0.00	43,799.00		24,501.95	44.06
13 OTHER OPERATING EXP.	82,781.72	0.00	0.00	0.00	224,117.00		141,335.28	36.94
13 CURRICULUM DEV. & INS	2,785,268.09	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,097,538.00		312,269.91	89.92
21 PAYROLL COSTS	40,730.05	0.00	0.00	0.00	45,153.00		4,422.95	90.20
21 PRO./CONTRACTED SVC.	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
21 SUPPLIES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
21 OTHER OPERATING EXP.	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
21 INSTRUCTIONAL LEADER	40,730.05	0.00	0.00	0.00	45,153.00		4,422.95	90.20
23 PAYROLL COSTS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00

FC OBJ	2024-25		2024-25		2024-25		2024-25		2024-25	
	FYTD Activity	Encumbered Amount	Original Budget	Revised Budget	Comment	Unencumbered Balance	FYTD %			
23 PRO./CONTRACTED SVC.	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00			
23 SUPPLIES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00			
23 OTHER OPERATING EXP.	12,207.86	0.00	0.00	17,100.00		4,892.14	71.39			
23 SCHOOL LEADERSHIP	12,207.86	0.00	0.00	17,100.00		4,892.14	71.39			
31 PAYROLL COSTS	1,931,484.60	0.00	0.00	2,113,410.60		181,926.00	91.39			
31 PRO./CONTRACTED SVC.	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00			
31 SUPPLIES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00			
31 OTHER OPERATING EXP.	1,302.89	0.00	0.00	1,400.00		97.11	93.06			
31 CAPITAL PROJECTS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00			
31 GUIDANCE & COUNSELIN	1,932,787.49	0.00	0.00	2,114,810.60		182,023.11	91.39			
32 PAYROLL COSTS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00			
32 OTHER OPERATING EXP.	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00			
32 SOCIAL WORK SERVICES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00			
33 PAYROLL COSTS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00			
33 SUPPLIES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00			
33 HEALTH SERVICES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00			
34 PAYROLL COSTS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00			
34 PRO./CONTRACTED SVC.	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00			
34 OTHER OPERATING EXP.	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00			
34 CAPITAL PROJECTS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00			
34 PUPIL TRANSPORTATION	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00			
35 PAYROLL COSTS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00			
35 SUPPLIES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00			
35 FOOD SERVICES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00			
36 PAYROLL COSTS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00			
36 PRO./CONTRACTED SVC.	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00			
36 SUPPLIES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00			
36 OTHER OPERATING EXP.	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00			
36 COCURR./EXTRACURR.AC	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00			
41 PAYROLL COSTS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00			
41 OTHER OPERATING EXP.	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00			
41 GENERAL ADMINISTRATI	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00			

FC OBJ	2024-25 FYTD Activity	Encumbered Amount	2024-25 Original Budget	2024-25 Revised Budget	2024-25 Comment	Unencumbered Balance	2024-25 FYTD %
51 PAYROLL COSTS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
51 PRO./CONTRACTED SVC.	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
51 CAPITAL PROJECTS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
51 PLANT MAINTENANCE &	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
52 PAYROLL COSTS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
52 PRO./CONTRACTED SVC.	53,292.50	41,317.50	0.00	101,000.00		6,390.00	52.76
52 SUPPLIES	31,892.46	0.00	0.00	63,937.00		32,044.54	49.88
52 OTHER OPERATING EXP.	0.00	0.00	0.00	100.00		100.00	0.00
52 CAPITAL PROJECTS	50,469.00	0.00	0.00	274,119.00		223,650.00	18.41
52 SECURITY & MONITORIN	135,653.96	41,317.50	0.00	439,156.00		262,184.54	30.89
53 PAYROLL COSTS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
53 OTHER OPERATING EXP.	32,237.32	0.00	0.00	450,646.00		418,408.68	7.15
53 DATA PROCESSING SERV	32,237.32	0.00	0.00	450,646.00		418,408.68	7.15
61 PAYROLL COSTS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
61 PRO./CONTRACTED SVC.	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
209 OTHER OPERATING EXP.	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
61 COMMUNITY SERVICES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
71 DEBT SERVICE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
71 DEBT SERVICES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
81 PAYROLL COSTS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
81 CAPITAL PROJECTS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
81 FACILITIES ACQ. & CO	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
-- Expense	6,779,643.58	44,780.90	0.00	8,546,085.54		1,721,661.06	79.33
Grand Revenue Totals	5,635,738.99	0.00	0.00	8,546,085.54		2,910,346.55	65.95
Grand Expense Totals	6,779,643.58	44,780.90	0.00	8,546,085.54		1,721,661.06	79.33
Grand Totals	1,143,904.59	44,780.90	0.00	0.00		1,188,685.49	0.00
	Loss	Loss				Profit	

Number of Accounts: 12598

FC OBJ	2024-25		Encumbered Amount	2024-25		Unencumbered Balance	2024-25 FYTD %
	FYTD Activity	Original Budget		Revised Budget	Balance		
00 LOCAL/INTER. SOURCES	36,566,455.83	39,029,122	0.00	35,654,014	-912,441.83	102.56	
00 STATE PROGRAM REV.	4,362,230.00	3,326,966	0.00	4,362,966	736.00	99.98	
00 FEDERAL PROG. REV.	158,440.44	100,000	0.00	100,000	-58,440.44	158.44	
00 OTHER RESOURCES	43,195,000.00	0	0.00	46,712,000	3,517,000.00	92.47	
00 gen	84,282,126.27	42,456,088	0.00	86,828,980	2,546,853.73	97.07	
-- Revenue	84,282,126.27	42,456,088	0.00	86,828,980	2,546,853.73	97.07	
00 DEBT SERVICE	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	
00	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	
00 gen	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	
71 DEBT SERVICE	83,958,203.67	42,456,087	0.00	87,447,087	3,488,883.33	96.01	
71 DEBT SERVICES	83,958,203.67	42,456,087	0.00	87,447,087	3,488,883.33	96.01	
-- Expense	83,958,203.67	42,456,087	0.00	87,447,087	3,488,883.33	96.01	
Grand Revenue Totals	84,282,126.27	42,456,088	0.00	86,828,980	2,546,853.73	97.07	
Grand Expense Totals	83,958,203.67	42,456,087	0.00	87,447,087	3,488,883.33	96.01	
Grand Totals	323,922.60	1	0.00	618,107	942,029.60	-52.41	
	Profit	Profit		Loss	Loss		

210

Number of Accounts: 29

\*\*\*\*\* End of report \*\*\*\*\*

FC OBJ	2024-25 FYTD Activity	Encumbered Amount	2024-25 Original Budget	2024-25 Revised Budget	2024-25 Comment	Unencumbered Balance	2024-25 FYTD %
00 LOCAL/INTER. SOURCES	12,608,403.11	0.00	0	13,500,000		891,596.89	93.40
00 STATE PROGRAM REV.	0.00	0.00	0	0		0.00	0.00
00 OTHER RESOURCES	100,723,083.70	0.00	0	0		-100,723,083.70	0.00
00 gen	113,331,486.81	0.00	0	13,500,000		-99,831,486.81	839.49
-- Revenue	113,331,486.81	0.00	0	13,500,000		-99,831,486.81	839.49
00	0.00	0.00	0	0		0.00	0.00
00 gen	0.00	0.00	0	0		0.00	0.00
11 PAYROLL COSTS	0.00	0.00	0	0		0.00	0.00
11 PRO./CONTRACTED SVC.	0.00	0.00	0	0		0.00	0.00
11 SUPPLIES	1,195,665.22	0.00	0	2,000,000		804,334.78	59.78
11 CAPITAL PROJECTS	0.00	0.00	0	0		0.00	0.00
11 INSTRUCTION	1,195,665.22	0.00	0	2,000,000		804,334.78	59.78
12 SUPPLIES	56,254.68	0.00	0	150,000		93,745.32	37.50
12 CAPITAL PROJECTS	0.00	0.00	0	0		0.00	0.00
21 INST. RESOURCES & ME	56,254.68	0.00	0	150,000		93,745.32	37.50
35 SUPPLIES	15,928.09	0.00	0	0		-15,928.09	0.00
35 FOOD SERVICES	15,928.09	0.00	0	0		-15,928.09	0.00
36 SUPPLIES	0.00	0.00	0	0		0.00	0.00
36 CAPITAL PROJECTS	0.00	0.00	0	0		0.00	0.00
36 COCURR./EXTRACURR.AC	0.00	0.00	0	0		0.00	0.00
51 PRO./CONTRACTED SVC.	191,015.39	6,695.00	0	25,000		-172,710.39	764.06
51 SUPPLIES	86,818.20	0.00	0	0		-86,818.20	0.00
51 OTHER OPERATING EXP.	0.00	0.00	0	600,000		600,000.00	0.00
51 CAPITAL PROJECTS	61,500.72	0.00	0	0		-61,500.72	0.00
51 PLANT MAINTENANCE &	339,334.31	6,695.00	0	625,000		278,970.69	54.29
52 PRO./CONTRACTED SVC.	0.00	0.00	0	0		0.00	0.00
52 SUPPLIES	0.00	0.00	0	0		0.00	0.00
52 OTHER OPERATING EXP.	0.00	0.00	0	0		0.00	0.00
52 CAPITAL PROJECTS	0.00	0.00	0	0		0.00	0.00
52 SECURITY & MONITORIN	0.00	0.00	0	0		0.00	0.00
71 DEBT SERVICE	723,083.70	0.00	0	0		-723,083.70	0.00

WAXAHACHIE ISD  
Capital Projects Board Report (Date: 8/2025)

10/01/25

FC OBJ	2024-25		2024-25		2024-25 Comment	Unencumbered Balance	2024-25 FYTD %
	FYTD Activity	Encumbered Amount	Original Budget	Revised Budget			
71 DEBT SERVICES	723,083.70	0.00	0	0		-723,083.70	0.00
81 PAYROLL COSTS	0.00	0.00	0	0		0.00	0.00
81 PRO./CONTRACTED SVC.	0.00	0.00	0	0		0.00	0.00
81 SUPPLIES	0.00	0.00	0	0		0.00	0.00
81 OTHER OPERATING EXP.	0.00	0.00	0	0		0.00	0.00
81 CAPITAL PROJECTS	110,728,804.61	444,918.94	0	298,253,880		187,080,156.45	37.13
81 FACILITIES ACQ. & CO	110,728,804.61	444,918.94	0	298,253,880		187,080,156.45	37.13
-- Expense	113,059,070.61	451,613.94	0	301,028,880		187,518,195.45	37.56
Grand Revenue Totals	113,331,486.81	0.00	0	13,500,000		-99,831,486.81	839.49
Grand Expense Totals	113,059,070.61	451,613.94	0	301,028,880		187,518,195.45	37.56
Grand Totals	272,416.20	451,613.94	0	287,528,880		287,349,682.26	0.09-
	Profit	Loss		Loss		Loss	

212 Number of Accounts: 347

\*\*\*\*\* End of report \*\*\*\*\*

FC OBJ	2024-25		Encumbered Amount	2024-25		Unencumbered Balance	2024-25 FYTD %
	FYTD Activity	Original Budget		Revised Budget	Balance		
00 LOCAL/INTER. SOURCES	3,010,705.32	2,400,000	0.00	2,737,500	-273,205.32	109.98	
00 STATE PROGRAM REV.	225,782.23	490,485	0.00	242,340	16,557.77	93.17	
00 FEDERAL PROG. REV.	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	
00 PAYROLL COSTS	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	
00 OTHER RESOURCES	3,402,982.33	3,350,000	0.00	3,403,000	17.67	100.00	
00 gen	6,639,469.88	6,240,485	0.00	6,382,840	-256,629.88	104.02	
-- Revenue	6,639,469.88	6,240,485	0.00	6,382,840	-256,629.88	104.02	
00	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	
00 gen	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	
11 PAYROLL COSTS	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	
11 INSTRUCTION	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	
35 PAYROLL COSTS	2,950,814.35	3,072,062	0.00	2,950,887	69.43	100.00	
35 PRO./CONTRACTED SVC.	32,836.00	24,000	295.00	64,800	31,669.00	51.13	
35 SUPPLIES	2,764,798.04	2,369,500	37,270.67	3,122,854	320,785.29	89.73	
243 OTHER OPERATING EXP.	5,601.47	9,500	0.00	9,500	3,898.53	58.96	
35 CAPITAL PROJECTS	148,719.32	100,000	0.00	149,220	500.68	99.66	
35 FOOD SERVICES	5,902,769.18	5,575,062	37,565.67	6,297,261	356,922.93	94.33	
51 PAYROLL COSTS	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	
51 PRO./CONTRACTED SVC.	80,190.00	82,397	0.00	82,397	2,207.00	97.32	
51 PLANT MAINTENANCE &	80,190.00	82,397	0.00	82,397	2,207.00	97.32	
61 PAYROLL COSTS	530,289.59	578,333	0.00	530,291	2.81	100.00	
61 PRO./CONTRACTED SVC.	8,831.38	15,569	0.00	21,561	12,729.62	40.96	
61 SUPPLIES	34,744.75	41,700	287.03	39,983	4,951.22	87.62	
61 OTHER OPERATING EXP.	801.61	5,162	0.00	887	85.39	90.37	
61 CAPITAL PROJECTS	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	
61 COMMUNITY SERVICES	574,667.33	640,764	287.03	592,722	17,769.04	97.00	
81 CAPITAL PROJECTS	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	
81 FACILITIES ACQ. & CO	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	
-- Expense	6,557,626.51	6,298,223	37,852.70	6,972,380	376,898.97	94.59	
Grand Revenue Totals	6,639,469.88	6,240,485	0.00	6,382,840	-256,629.88	104.02	

FC OBJ	2024-25		Encumbered		2024-25		2024-25		Unencumbered	
	FYTD Activity	Amount	Original Budget	Revised Budget	Balance	FYTD %				
Grand Expense Totals	6,557,626.51	37,852.70	6,298,223	6,972,380	376,898.97	94.59				
Grand Totals	81,843.37	37,852.70	57,738	589,540	633,528.85	-13.88				
	Profit	Loss	Loss	Loss	Loss					

Number of Accounts: 1031

\*\*\*\*\* End of report \*\*\*\*\*

**WAXAHACHIE ISD SUMMARY OF ACTIVITY AS OF AUGUST 2025**

<b>GENERAL FUND</b>	<b>YTD ACTUAL</b>	<b>ORIGINAL BUDGET</b>	<b>REVISED BUDGET</b>	<b>YTD %</b>	<b>PRIOR YTD %</b>
REVENUES	122,982,777.22	123,803,375	122,928,502	100.04%	90.37%
EXPENDITURES	123,105,746.21	123,803,375	125,631,968	97.99%	86.90%
<b>SPECIAL PROGRAMS</b>					
REVENUES	5,635,738.99	5,296,042	8,546,086	65.95%	58.22%
EXPENDITURES	6,779,643.58	5,296,042	8,546,086	79.33%	61.16%
<b>INTEREST &amp; SINKING</b>					
REVENUES	84,282,126.27	42,456,088	86,828,980	97.07%	97.68%
EXPENDITURES	83,958,203.67	42,456,087	87,447,087	96.01%	32.84%
<b>CAPITAL PROJECTS</b>					
REVENUES	113,331,486.81	-	13,500,000	839.49%	0.00%
EXPENDITURES	113,059,070.61	-	301,028,880	37.56%	119.24%
<b>ENTERPRISE FUNDS</b>					
REVENUES	6,639,469.88	6,240,485	6,382,840	104.02%	83.21%
EXPENDITURES	6,557,626.51	6,298,223	6,972,380	94.05%	70.39%

Waxahachie ISD 2024-25 Budget Summary August 2025

	Adopted Gen. Fund 1XXX	Amended Gen. Fund 1XXX	YTD Actual Gen. Fund 1XXX	Amended State-Fed Programs	YTD Actual State-Fed Programs	Amended Debt Serv. 5XXX	YTD Actual Debt Serv. 5XXX	Amended Cap. Proj. 6XXX	YTD Actual Cap. Proj. 6XXX	Amended Ent. Fund 7XXX	YTD Actual Ent. Fund 7XXX
<b>REVENUES</b>											
5700 LOCAL REVENUE	70,114,500	65,627,530	65,792,488	88,902	23,044	35,654,014	35,782,353	13,500,000	11,705,556	2,737,500	2,696,716
5800 STATE PROGRAM REVENUES	52,688,875	56,300,972	54,958,070	3,151,765	2,036,785	4,362,966	4,362,230			242,340	189,586
5900 FEDERAL REVENUES	1,000,000	1,000,000	101,282	5,305,419	3,252,082	100,000	105,986				
7900 OTHER RESOURCES/TRANSFERS			16,909			46,712,000	46,711,093			3,403,000	3,401,321
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<b>123,803,375</b>	<b>122,928,502</b>	<b>119,968,748</b>	<b>8,546,086</b>	<b>5,311,911</b>	<b>86,828,980</b>	<b>86,961,662</b>	<b>13,500,000</b>	<b>11,705,556</b>	<b>6,382,840</b>	<b>6,287,623</b>
<b>APPROPRIATIONS BY FUNCTION</b>											
00 TRANSFERS BETWEEN FUNDS											
11 INSTRUCTIONAL RESOURCES & MEDIA SER	71,971,467	71,927,250	59,058,203	2,381,682	1,560,217			2,000,000	1,195,665		
12 INSTRUCTIONAL RESOURCES & MEDIA SER	1,456,066	1,404,490	1,157,769					150,000	56,255		
13 CURRICULUM & INSTRUCTIONAL STAFF DEV.	1,816,094	1,766,237	1,531,089	3,097,538	2,339,648						
21 INSTRUCTIONAL LEADERSHIP	3,373,731	3,045,929	2,752,841	45,153	36,717						
23 SCHOOL ADMINISTRATION	7,412,791	7,309,969	6,614,771	17,100	12,155						
31 GUIDANCE AND COUNSELING SERVICES	3,728,833	3,644,219	3,284,141	2,114,810	1,730,116						
32 SOCIAL WORK SERVICES											
33 HEALTH SERVICES	1,652,780	1,555,365	1,268,143								
34 STUDENT (PUPIL) TRANSPORTATION	4,444,482	5,099,658	4,282,775						15,928	6,297,261	5,098,191
35 FOOD SERVICES		5,000									
36 COCURRICULAR/EXTRACURRICULAR ACTIV.	5,226,836	5,144,802	4,399,905								
41 GENERAL ADMINISTRATION	3,339,074	3,185,122	2,629,843								
51 PLANT MAINTENANCE AND OPERATION	12,464,326	13,901,868	12,124,585					625,000	152,557	82,397	
52 SECURITY & MONITORING SERVICES	2,221,432	2,928,171	1,749,936	439,156	109,504						
53 DATA PROCESSING SERVICES	1,960,159	2,361,828	1,877,450	450,646							
61 COMMUNITY SERVICES	250,304	255,060	227,691							592,722	467,767
71 DEBT SERVICE 91-G/O	820,000	820,000				87,447,087	67,759,114				
81 FACILITIES	700,000	302,000	90,282					298,253,880	83,883,097		
95 JJAEP	40,000	50,000	39,445								
99 OTHER	925,000	925,000	904,535								
<b>TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS AND TRANSFERS</b>	<b>123,803,375</b>	<b>125,631,968</b>	<b>103,993,407</b>	<b>8,546,085</b>	<b>5,788,358</b>	<b>87,447,087</b>	<b>67,759,114</b>	<b>301,028,880</b>	<b>85,303,502</b>	<b>6,972,380</b>	<b>5,565,958</b>
<b>TOTAL REVENUES OVER (UNDER) APPROPRIATIONS</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2,703,466)</b>	<b>15,975,341</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>(476,447)</b>	<b>(618,107)</b>	<b>19,202,548</b>	<b>(287,528,880)</b>	<b>(73,597,946)</b>	<b>(589,540)</b>	<b>721,665</b>

**Waxahachie Independent School District  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

**Date:** October 14, 2025      **Presented By:** Ryan Kahlden

**Subject:** Ag Lease Agreement      **Related Page(s)** 2



**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

The District has maintained a lease agreement with Campbell farms to allow for the land to be productive, and not be unsightly and overgrown, while we don't have a current need to use it.

The agreement is for approximately 55 acres around WHS with a rate of \$25 per acre for the yearly lease. The lease is for one year with two renewals if both parties agree to the renewals.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Proposed lease agreement with Ray Lynn Campbell (WHS)

		BOARD PRIORITY GOALS
	Priority #1	Student Growth
	Priority #2	Honor and Support Staff
	Priority #3	Community and Stakeholder Relationships
X	Priority #4	Financial Integrity

**RECOMMENDATION:**

Approve lease agreement for use of land around WHS.

**LEASE AGREEMENT**

**Date of Agreement: September 1, 2025**

**Lessor:** Waxahachie Independent School District,  
"WISD"  
411 N. Gibson Street, Waxahachie, TX 75165

**Lessee:** Ray Lynn Campbell

**Property** total of approximately 55 acres

**Term:** The **Lease shall** commence on September 1, 2025, and shall continue until August 31, 2026, with an option of two automatic annual renewals if notice of cancellation is not given by either party. After a total lease period of three (3) years (expiration of August 31, 2028), the Lessor (WISD) and the lessee (Ray Lynn Campbell) shall agree to negotiate a new lease. This lease may be terminated by party with a ninety (90) day written notice.

**Consideration:** The lessee agrees to pay WISD an annual lease fee of \$25.00 per acre, \$1375 total, per year for the use of the 55 acres. The total amount of the lease is payable in full at the beginning of the annual lease period. The Lessee agrees to maintain all buildings, fences and gates in good condition and good order and agrees to deliver same back to Lessor in good working order at the time of termination of this lease, normal wear and tear and unavoidable elements excepted. The Lessee agrees to carry \$1,000,000 of liability insurance on the property


protecting WISD and shall hold WISD harmless for all losses that WISD incurs as a result of Ray Lynn Campbell's use of the property. A copy of the liability insurance certificate shall be provided to WISD at the time the contract goes into effect and an updated copy presented upon each annual renewal. The Lessee shall practice normal farm procedures and stay in compliance with soil conservation requirements. The Lessee shall use crop rotation as a farm practice and shall not be allowed to apply manure *and* wastewater on the entire acreage.

If lessor decides to terminate the lease or *any* part thereof **before** the crop has been planted the lessor shall reimburse lessee the \$1375 annual rent plus cost of labor (such as \$10.00 per acre per plowing for land preparation, \$5.00 per acre on any spraying, plus cost of all inputs (such as herbicide, fungicide, pesticide, fertilizer, etc.).

If the lessor decides to terminate the lease or any part thereof **after** the crop has been planted, then either the lessee is given the necessary time to be able to harvest the crop (preferred) OR the lessor shall reimburse the lessee the \$1375 annual rent plus the market value of the crop. The market value of the crop is to be assessed by commodity prices at the time of lease termination. There are various formulas available to estimate crop production yield and the lessee agrees to discuss these various methods with the lessor and agrees to an amenable method for both parties. Furthermore, the USDA office, as a non-biased third party can be contacted to assess the crop and help determine production yield.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Lessor – WISD

\_\_\_\_\_  
DATE

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Lessee – Ray Lynn Campbell

8/3/25  
DATE

**Waxahachie Independent School District  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

**Date:** October 14, 2025      **Presented By:** Ryan Kahlden

**Subject:** Dispose of surplus equipment      **Related Page(s)** 1



**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

The District has identified a listing of surplus property that it would like to be disposed. Included in this listing is one vehicle that requires board approval before disposal, according to policy CI (Local). The district will seek to sell all of the listed surplus items through auction. If there is no interest, the items will be discarded appropriately.

The vehicle is a 1991 Thomas bus that was last utilized by the district in 2019 (VIN #2072).

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Listing of surplus property for disposal

		BOARD PRIORITY GOALS
	<b>Priority #1</b>	<b>Student Growth</b>
	<b>Priority #2</b>	<b>Honor and Support Staff</b>
	<b>Priority #3</b>	<b>Community and Stakeholder Relationships</b>
X	<b>Priority #4</b>	<b>Financial Integrity</b>

**RECOMMENDATION:**

Approve disposal of surplus vehicle property and authorize disposal of same property.

# Surplus Items for Auction

Date: 9/19/2025

## Classroom/Office

- 18" Student Chairs - Total 14
- 17" Student Chairs - Total 10
- 15" Student Chairs - Total 12
- Student Desks - Total 150
- Bookcases - Total 8
- Pedestal Tables - Total 4
- Hexagon Table
- Filing Cabinet - Total 3
- Pottery Wheels - Total 8
- Office Desks - Total 5
- Science Lab Tables - Total 7
- Rectangle Tables - Total 77
- Round Tables - Total 16
- Computer Tables - Total 14
- Conference Table
- Antique Display Cabinet
- Lab Chairs -Total 80

## Cafe/Nutrition

- Kintera Milk Box
- Powers Milk Box
- Beverage Air Milk Box - Total 6
- Hobart Stand Mixer
- Vulcan Double Oven
- Tray Dispensers - Total 2
- Folding Cafeteria Tables - Total 10
- Beverage Cooler
- Tilt Skillet

## Decorative Arts

- Ridgeway Grandfather Clock

## Transportation

- 54 Passenger Thomas Bus

## Custodial

- Jumbo Tissue Dispensers - Total 1 Full Pallet

**Waxahachie Independent School District  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

**Date:** October 14, 2025 **Presented By:** Kevin Freels

**Subject:** MOU Tarleton State University **Related Page(s)** \_\_\_\_\_



**ATTACHMENT:**

Memorandum of Understanding between Tarleton State University and Waxahachie ISD is included.

		BOARD PRIORITY GOALS
X	<b>Priority #1</b>	<b>Student Growth</b>
	<b>Priority #2</b>	<b>Honor and Support Staff</b>
	<b>Priority #3</b>	<b>Community and Stakeholder Relationships</b>
	<b>Priority #4</b>	<b>Financial Integrity</b>

**RECOMMENDATION:**

Administration recommends approval of the proposed MOU between WISD and Tarleton State University for dual credit courses.

**MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING  
BETWEEN WAXAHACHIE ISD  
AND TARLETON STATE UNIVERSITY  
REGARDING THE DISTINGUISHED HIGH SCHOOL PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM**

This Memorandum of Understanding (“MOU”) is between Tarleton State University (“TARLETON”), a member of The Texas A&M University System and an agency of the state of Texas, and Waxahachie ISD (“WISD”), with its primary offices located in Waxahachie, Texas.

WISD is a public primary and secondary educational institution accredited by the Texas Education Agency to certify completion of all educational requirements through high school graduation, and TARLETON is a public university and a member of The Texas A&M University System accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges to award associates, baccalaureate, masters and doctoral degrees.

The continued and ongoing partnership between WISD and TARLETON furthers the educational mission of each institution. WISD derives a benefit for its high achieving students by ensuring higher educational opportunities at TARLETON following high school graduation from WISD, and TARLETON derives a benefit from the targeted and intentional promotion of its educational opportunities to the high achieving students of WISD.

WISD and TARLETON desire to enter into a memorandum of understanding regarding the automatic acceptance of students graduating within the top 50% of their respective classes from WISD.

The parties therefore agree as follows:

1. TARLETON shall grant automatic admission to all WISD students who graduate within the top 50% of their respective classes from WISD, and shall waive the requirement that such students submit scores from the ACT (American College Test) or SAT (Scholastic Aptitude Test) to be considered for admission. WISD acknowledges students should be aware not submitting test scores may compromise their consideration for scholarships.
2. TARLETON shall waive the admissions application fee for all WISD students who meet Tarleton’s criteria to receive an application fee waiver.
3. WISD graduates who qualify for Tarleton’s Guaranteed Scholarship Program (GSP) and attend TARLETON will receive an award guarantee \$1,000 above the GSP level for which they qualify if the student is ranked in the top 10% of their graduating class, or \$500 above the GSP level for which they qualify if the student is ranked in the top 50% (but not top 10%) of their graduating class. GSP eligibility criteria and award levels can be found on the university website at:  
<http://www.tarleton.edu/becomeatexan/guaranteedscholarship>.  
TARLETON shall contact WISD counselors to notify them of scholarship opportunities available to WISD graduates as such opportunities come available.

4. TARLETON shall provide ongoing support at WISD, such as financial aid, admissions, and degree counseling; work study mentorships; peer mentoring; etc. Specific activities are subject to further discussion by the parties and the availability of necessary resources.
5. Tarleton shall permit WISD graduates admitted to Tarleton under the terms of this agreement and who complete an Associate of Arts (AA), Associate of Science (AS) or Associate of Applied Science (AAS) degree while attending WISD to enroll in approved Tarleton degree programs offered at the associated Tarleton campus(es) (Stephenville, Fort Worth, Online, Waco, or RELLIS-Bryan), subject to compliance with university policies for online course enrollment. For those students having completed an AAS degree, Tarleton will expedite processing to apply up to 36 hours (depending upon the desired/approved Tarleton degree program) of technical/vocational credits earned through completion of the AAS degree, toward the desired and approved Tarleton degree program.
6. WISD shall generally promote the availability of the opportunity described in section 1 to all of its students, parents, and community stakeholders, and shall specifically inform each qualifying graduate of the opportunity for automatic admission to TARLETON upon submission of application.
7. The substantive laws of the State of Texas (and not its conflicts of law principles) govern all matters arising out of or relating to this MOU and all of the transactions it contemplates. Venue for any claim arising out of or relating to this MOU and all of the transactions it contemplates is as provided under Texas law.
8. Each provision of this MOU is severable. If any provision is rendered invalid or unenforceable by statute or regulations or declared null and void by any court of competent jurisdiction, the remaining provisions will remain in full force and effect if the essential terms of this MOU remain valid, legal, and enforceable.
9. This MOU is the complete, final, and exclusive statement of the parties as to its subject matter, and supersedes any previous agreements or understandings between the parties as to that subject matter. This MOU may be amended, modified, or supplemented only by a written agreement signed by both parties. Any waiver of the terms and conditions of this MOU must be in writing signed by the party granting such waiver and will not waive any other failure to perform.
10. Any notices required or permitted under this Agreement will be deemed given (a) three business days after it is sent by certified or registered mail, return receipt requested, (b) the next business day after it is sent by overnight carrier, or (c) on the date of delivery if delivered personally, in each case, addressed to the intended recipient at the address below or such other address as the intended recipient may specify in writing:

Waxahachie ISD: Ms. Becky McCutchen  
Waxahachie ISD  
411 N. Gibson Street  
Waxahachie, TX 75165

TARLETON: Vice President for Enrollment Management  
Tarleton State University  
Box T-0430  
Stephenville, TX 76402

11. As used in this MOU, the term “partnership” (including all its derivatives) is used solely with the meaning of “collaboration” and is not intended to create any rights or obligations (other than those contractual obligations expressly provided in this agreement) under the laws of partnership of any jurisdiction. The parties intend to be independent contractors, and neither party may bind the other or otherwise act in any way as the representative of the other, unless specifically authorized, in advance and in writing, to do so, and then only for the limited purpose stated in such authorization.
12. This MOU is in effect for the Waxahachie ISD 2025-26 school year, and will renew automatically for up to four successive annual terms unless terminated by either party with written notice to the other no later than June 30 of each year.

The parties have executed this MOU on the dates indicated below.

**WAXAHACHIE ISD**

**TARLETON STATE UNIVERSITY**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Ms. Becky McCutchen,  
Superintendent

\_\_\_\_\_  
Dr. James Hurley, President

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Waxahachie Independent School District  
**BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

**Date:** October 14, 2025      **Presented By:** Theresa Burkhalter

**Subject:** Position & Stipend Adjustments      **Related Page(s)** \_\_\_\_\_



**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

The Human Resources Department is requesting approval of adjustments to positions and stipends.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Memorandum

		BOARD PRIORITY GOALS
	<b>Priority #1</b>	<b>Student Growth</b>
X	<b>Priority #2</b>	<b>Honor and Support Staff</b>
	<b>Priority #3</b>	<b>Community and Stakeholder Relationships</b>
X	<b>Priority #4</b>	<b>Financial Integrity</b>

**RECOMMENDATION:**

Approve adjustments to positions and stipends for 2025-2026 school year.



## Board Memorandum

### Consent Item

To: Rebecca McCutchen, Superintendent  
From: Theresa Burkhalter, Assistant Superintendent of Human Resources  
Date: October 14, 2025  
Subject: Position and Stipend Adjustments

---

### Background:

As part of ongoing efforts to address staffing needs and ensure equitable compensation practices, the District has made several adjustments to positions funded through contingency allocations, as well as updates to the approved stipend schedule.

### Contingency Funded Positions:

In response to evolving campus and departmental needs, certain positions previously funded through contingency reserves have been reallocated. These changes include adding the following positions to campuses. All changes remain within the scope of the approved budget and are intended to support instructional continuity and organizational efficiency.

- Aide, Districtwide General Education Behavior Support Aide
- Aide, SLE, Jimmie Ray Elementary
- Aide, SLE, Wedgeworth Elementary
- Aide, Resource/Inclusion, Wedgeworth Elementary

### Stipend Schedule Adjustments:

Following feedback from staff regarding omissions and inconsistencies in the current stipend schedule, the District has reviewed and updated the schedule to ensure all eligible roles are appropriately recognized. These updates address instances where staff were inadvertently left off the original list and include the addition of stipends for roles that meet the established criteria but were not previously included.

### Fiscal Impact:

\$58,000

### Stipend Changes:

- Occupational Therapist/Physical Therapist - \$8,000 x2
- Certified Occupational Therapy Assistant - \$4000
- Behavior Specialist - \$3,000
- Transition Specialist - \$3,000
- Languages other than English– Jr High - \$3,000

**Athletics Stipend Changes:**

- Remove the footnote with 10-day cap for coaches and prohibition of extra days for junior high coordinators
- Remove the extra days listed (5) for 207-day coaches, as their days are added to the contracted days.

Waxahachie Independent School District  
**BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

**Date:** October 14, 2025      **Presented By:** Theresa Burkhalter

**Subject:** HB 3372      **Related Page(s)** 1



**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

The Human Resources Department is requesting approval of outside work for school administrators in accordance with HB 3372

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Memorandum

		BOARD PRIORITY GOALS
	<b>Priority #1</b>	<b>Student Growth</b>
X	<b>Priority #2</b>	<b>Honor and Support Staff</b>
	<b>Priority #3</b>	<b>Community and Stakeholder Relationships</b>
X	<b>Priority #4</b>	<b>Financial Integrity</b>

**RECOMMENDATION:**

Approve outside work for school administrators in accordance with HB 3372



## **Board Memorandum**

### **Consent Item**

To: Rebecca McCutchen, Superintendent  
From: Theresa Burkhalter, Assistant Superintendent of Human Resources  
Date: October 14, 2025  
Subject: Approval of HB 3372 Outside Employment Contract

---

### **Recommendation:**

That the Board approve the outside employment contract for Jeffrey Saldivar, in accordance with the provisions of House Bill 3372.

### **Background:**

House Bill 3372 permits certain school district employees to engage in outside employment, provided that the arrangement does not interfere with their primary responsibilities and is approved by the Board. Mr. Saldivar, currently serving as Assistant Principal at Finley Junior High, has submitted a request for approval of an outside employment contract under this provision.

The proposed outside employment has been reviewed by District administration and determined to be in compliance with HB 3372 requirements. The arrangement will not conflict with the employee's duties or availability to the District.

### **Rationale:**

Approval of this contract supports professional growth and complies with applicable legal and policy guidelines. The District will continue to monitor the arrangement to ensure that it remains appropriate and does not impact job performance.

### **Fiscal Impact:**

None

### **Requested Action:**

Approve the HB 3372 outside employment contract for Jeffrey Saldivar.



**Waxahachie**  
**INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**

411 N. Gibson St. Waxahachie, TX 75165 • 972-923-4631 Phone • 972-923-4759 Fax. • wisd.org

Employee Name: **Jeffrey Saldivar**

Waxahachie Job Title: **Assistant Principal**

Third-Party Employer Name: **Jeffrey Saldivar-Independent Contractor**

Third-Party Contact Information: \_\_\_\_\_

Dates of Employment: **October 1, 2025- August 1, 2026**

Job Title & Description of Services Performed for Third-Party Employer:

**Sports official for Basketball season with the Ellis county and Dallas county basketball officials association. I will referee middle and high school basketball games for surrounding school districts.**

**Note: Employment for compensation by any business entity that conducts or solicits business with Waxahachie ISD is prohibited and subject to a civil penalty in the amount of \$10,000.00 for each violation per Texas Education Code Section 11.006.**

*This document is provided solely for purposes of compliance with Texas Education Code Section 11.006, and is in no way intended to, and does not, alter the nature of the employment relationship between the WISD Employee identified herein and the Third-Party Employer identified herein.*

  
WISD Employee Signature

9/24/2025  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Employer Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\*Please provide a copy of a written contract, if available.

**Waxahachie Independent School District  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

**Date:** October 14, 2025 **Presented By:** Brian Rogers

**Subject:** WHS Basketball trip to Coral Springs, FL **Related Page(s)** 4



**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

Coach Corey Johnson is requesting that the varsity basketball team be granted permission from the Trustees to attend The Kreul 2025 annual basketball tournament in Coral Springs, Florida hosted by Broward Education Foundation. Dates have been set for December 18-23, 2025. The tournament will cover the cost of hotel rooms, ground transportation, and meals over the course of the 4 days.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

- 2025 The Kreul 2025 Contract
- WISD Out-of-State Field Trip Request Form
- WISD Varsity Tournament Itinerary
- WISD Student Travel Request Form

BOARD PRIORITY GOALS		
X	<b>Priority #1</b>	<b>Student Growth</b>
	<b>Priority #2</b>	<b>Honor and Support Staff</b>
	<b>Priority #3</b>	<b>Community and Stakeholder Relationships</b>
	<b>Priority #4</b>	<b>Financial Integrity</b>

**RECOMMENDATION:**

The Board of Trustees approves the WHS Varsity basketball team to travel to Coral Springs, Florida from December 18-23, 2025, for The Kreul 2024 tournament.

**Waxahachie Independent School District  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

**Date:** October 14, 2025 **Presented By:** Stephen Mott

**Subject:** Complete Turner Pre K HVAC replacements **Related Page(s)** 1



**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

To complete the full replacement of all HVAC units at Turner Pre K to all new HVAC units at a price not to exceed \$1,000,000 completed by Texas Air Systems

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Quote Comparison Form

		BOARD PRIORITY GOALS
	Priority #1	Student Growth
	Priority #2	Honor and Support Staff
X	Priority #3	Community and Stakeholder Relationships
X	Priority #4	Financial Integrity

**RECOMMENDATION:**

Administration recommends the Turner HVAC replacement project be approved as presented.

# Waxahachie Independent School District

## Quote Comparison Form

In accordance with Board policy CH (LOCAL), all purchases over \$5,000 are required to record at least three quotes received before a purchase order is issued. The use of this form is recommended, though not required, for all purchases below \$5,000. All quotes for purchases over \$5,000 should be remitted to the business office for recordkeeping. Purchases should be including of all items within a given project (equipment, installation, consulting, etc.).

Name of Person securing quotes: Stephen Mott  
Department: Support Services  
Budget Allocated for Purchase: \_\_\_\_\_  
Item(s) being quoted: Turner Pre K replacement A/C units replacement to complete the building to be all new units

Vendor #1: Company Name: Texas Air Systems  
Representative: Josh Atkinson  
Vendor Approved via: Local  
Amount Quoted: \$908,838.00

Vendor #2: Company Name: Preferred Mechanical Group, LLC  
Representative: Brain Neary  
Vendor Approved via: Buy Board  
Amount Quoted: \$964,685.00

Vendor #3: Company Name: C & S Services of Texas, Inc  
Representative: Charlton D Stovall  
Vendor Approved via: Buy Board  
Amount Quoted: \$927,578.00

Based on the quotes received, I believe it is the most advantageous to Waxahachie ISD to use

Texas Air Systems Turner Pre K replacement A/C units replacement  
to complete the building to be all new units

(vendor) \_\_\_\_\_ for the procurement of (item) \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Campus Principal / Department Head / Administrator

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Business Office Approval

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

**Waxahachie Independent School District  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

**Date:** October 14, 2025 **Presented By:** Stephen Mott

**Subject:** Full replacement of Northside HVAC units **Related Page(s)** 8



**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

To do a full school replacement of the HVAC units at Northside Elementary to all new HVAC units at a price not to exceed \$1,750,000 completed by Texas Air Systems

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Quote comparison form

		BOARD PRIORITY GOALS
	<b>Priority #1</b>	<b>Student Growth</b>
	<b>Priority #2</b>	<b>Honor and Support Staff</b>
X	<b>Priority #3</b>	<b>Community and Stakeholder Relationships</b>
X	<b>Priority #4</b>	<b>Financial Integrity</b>

**RECOMMENDATION:**

Administration recommends the Northside Elementary HVAC full replacement project be approved as presented.

# Waxahachie Independent School District

## Quote Comparison Form

In accordance with Board policy CH (LOCAL), all purchases over \$5,000 are required to record at least three quotes received before a purchase order is issued. The use of this form is recommended, though not required, for all purchases below \$5,000. All quotes for purchases over \$5,000 should be remitted to the business office for recordkeeping. Purchases should be including of all items within a given project (equipment, installation, consulting, etc.).

Name of Person securing quotes: Stephen Mott  
Department: Support Services  
Budget Allocated for Purchase: \_\_\_\_\_  
Item(s) being quoted: Northside Elementary replacement A/C units for the full building

Vendor #1: Company Name: Texas Air Systems  
Representative: Josh Atkinson  
Vendor Approved via: Local  
Amount Quoted: \$1,657,374.00

Vendor #2: Company Name: George Wayne Mechanical  
Representative: Seth Farquhar  
Vendor Approved via: Local  
Amount Quoted: \$1,785,965.67

Vendor #3: Company Name: C & S Services of Texas, Inc  
Representative: Charlton D Stovall  
Vendor Approved via: Buy Board  
Amount Quoted: \$1,791,228.23

Based on the quotes received, I believe it is the most advantageous to Waxahachie ISD to use

Texas Air Systems Northside Elementary replacement A/C units for the full building

(vendor) \_\_\_\_\_ for the procurement of (item) \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Campus Principal / Department Head / Administrator

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Business Office Approval

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date



# QUOTATION

Date: September 26, 2025

To: Stephen Mott  
 By: Josh Atkinson

Project: Waxahachie ISD – Northside

## PRICING SUMMARY

DESCRIPTION	QTY	TAGGING	TOTAL NET PRICE
Aaon Packaged Rooftop Units	53	3 Ton – Qty: 36 4 Ton – Qty: 8 5 Ton – Qty: 4 8.5 Ton – Qty: 1 10 Ton – Qty: 4	Included
Mechanical Installation			Included
Electrical Installation			Included
<b>TOTAL NET PRICE</b>			<b>\$1,657,374</b>

\*FOB Factory, Full Freight Allowed, Tax Not Included

\*\*Upon initial release of equipment, we require 10% payment within 30 days for engineering services and submittals. The remainder of project will be per our standard terms and conditions.

\*\*\* Tariffs are excluded and will, if necessary, be added to the invoice in addition to the contract amount, as a surcharge.

### Scope of Work

- Prepare schedules and coordinate installation of equipment with Waxahachie ISD.
- Prepare equipment lift plans as required and coordinate with Waxahachie ISD.
- Lock Out and Tag Out equipment to be replaced and made safe for removal of existing HVAC equipment.
- Label and disconnect existing electrical connections. Prepare existing electrical circuits for installation of new mechanical equipment.
- Coordinate with campus controls contractor/provider for disconnection of existing equipment. Label and disconnect existing controls connections.
- Isolate and disconnect gas from existing gas fired equipment as required. Provide and install temporary pipe cap or plug to prevent leakage or contamination of existing gas piping.
- Isolate and disconnect existing condensate drain piping at existing equipment as required.
- Remove existing packaged rooftop units and existing curb adapters as required.
- Prepare existing roof curbs for installation of new curb adapters as required.
- Provide and install new curb adapters and prepare for installation of packaged rooftop equipment.
- Provide and install new packaged rooftop equipment.
- Extend electrical circuits as necessary and make final connections to new packaged rooftop equipment.
- Extend and connect gas piping to new equipment as required.
- Extend and connect condensate drain piping to new equipment as required. Provide and install required p-traps as required.
- Coordinate with campus controls systems providers for installation of new equipment controls.
- Provide factory startup of packaged rooftop equipment per equipment manufacturer's recommendations.
- Clean up and remove trash daily as required throughout construction.
- Meet with Waxahachie ISD and review equipment installations and make necessary corrections as required

## **AAON Packaged Rooftop Units**

**AAON Model RQ/RN**, roof mounted, air-cooled, vertical airflow, single zone, packaged rooftop as follows:

- Double wall galvanized G90 steel construction with gray polyurethane heat-baked coating that exceeds 2500 hr ASTM B 117-95 requirements on unit exterior
- Single point 208V/3Ph/60HZ power connection as required
- Integral, non-fused disconnect
- R-454B Refrigerant
- "DX" coil(s) with copper tube, aluminum finned cooling coil
- Thermal expansion valve (TXV)
- Direct drive evaporator blower assembly with premium efficiency fan motor w/ ECM or VFD
- Dual Stage compressors
- Two stage natural gas heating section with aluminized steel heat exchanger
- Single stage natural gas heating section with aluminized steel heat exchanger
- Stainless steel sloped drain pan
- Hail guards are not required as unit design protects condenser coils from hail damage
- Economizer with barometric relief, OA hood and DDC actuator
- 2" thick, MERV 8 pleated media filters (1 set)
- Direct drive condenser fans
- Condenser fan cycling for low ambient operation down to 35°F
- TECO curb adapters
- **Terminal strip with isolation relays provided for controls by others**
  - **Fan Speed control by others**
  - **FDD economizer control by others**

### **Services and Warranties:**

- **Factory startup**
- **10 Year Factory Parts Warranty**
- **15-year non-prorated parts only heat exchanger warranty on aluminized steel heat exchangers**
- **Optional: 10 Year Labor Warranty**

### **Does Not Include:**

- **Controls (except as noted above), Wiring, Disconnects, Fire and Smoke Devices, Humidity or CO2 Sensors**
- **Additional sets of filters except as noted above**

-This quotation is subject to change without notice and void after 15 days.  
-Add to the prices quoted any sales tax payable on the transaction under any effective Federal or State statute.  
-F.O.B. Factory, FFA, per mutually agreed schedule. No material to be returned without written authorization.  
-Payment terms: Net 30 Days, Upon Receipt of Satisfactory Credit Information.  
-Texas AirSystems equipment will be supplied based upon approved submittal data.  
-Retainage is not allowed. Texas AirSystems is a material supplier, and will be supplying the entire purchase order value upon delivery of equipment.  
-Payment to Texas AirSystems cannot be conditioned on receipt of payment from the owner by a contractor, construction manager, or customer.  
-Texas AirSystems standard warranty, parts only, is for 12 months from start-up date, not to exceed 18 months from ship date.  
-Texas AirSystems is responsible and accountable only for the acts and omissions of Texas AirSystems.  
-Insurance certificates and bonds can/will be provided upon request.

## **TEXAS AIRSYSTEMS**

# Quotation

Date: 9/26/2025

To: Waxahachie ISD  
 Att: Stephen Mott  
 Project: Northside RTU Replacement



## PRICING SUMMARY

DESCRIPTION	QTY	TABBING	TOTAL NET PRICE
AAON Packaged RTU's	53	3-Ton, 4-Ton, 5-Ton, 8.5-Ton, 10-Ton	Included
Mechanical Installation	1		Included
Electrical Installation	1		Included
<b>Total Net Price:</b>			<b>\$1,785,965.67</b>

\*FOB Factory, Full Freight Allowed, Tax Not Included

RTU count for this proposal was taken from roof plan and tonnages listed on roof plans. Our proposal covers these RTUs only, any additional units/tonnage scheduled or required are NOT covered in this bid.

Tonnage	Quantity
3-Ton	36
4-Ton	8
5-Ton	4
8.5-Ton	1
10-Ton	4

## AAON A/C PACKAGED ROOFTOP UNITS

AAON Model RN/RQ, roof mounted, air-cooled, vertical airflow, single zone, electric cooling, gas heating, packaged rooftop unit.

- **Double wall** galvanized G90 steel construction with gray polyurethane heat-baked coating that exceeds 2500 hr ASTM B 117-95 requirements on unit exterior
- Single point 208V/3Ph/60HZ power connection as required
- Integral, non-fused disconnect
- R-454B Refrigerant
- "DX" coil(s) with copper tube, aluminum finned cooling coil
- Thermal expansion valve (TXV)
- Direct drive evaporator blower assembly with premium efficiency fan motor w/ ECM or VFD
- **Dual Stage compressors**
- Two stage natural gas heating section with aluminized steel heat exchanger
- Single stage natural gas heating section with aluminized steel heat exchanger
- Stainless steel sloped drain pan
- **Hail guards are not required as unit design protects condenser coils from hail damage**
- Economizer with barometric relief, OA hood and DDC actuator
- 2" thick, MERV 8 pleated media filters (1 set)
- Direct drive condenser fans
- Condenser fan cycling for low ambient operation down to 35°F

## Roof Curb:

- TECO Curb Adapter
- Adapter curbs or 18" tall standard roof curbs as required

## Controls standard on units:

- **Terminal Strip for mounting of Controls by Others**
- DDC Actuator on OA/RA dampers – FDD by others

## Services and Warranties:

- Startup by factory authorized technician
- **10-year complete unit warranty – parts only**
- 15-year non-prorated aluminized gas heat exchanger warranty – parts only
- Optional 10-year labor warranty

## Scope of Work

- Prepare schedules and coordinate installation of equipment with Waxahachie ISD.
- Prepare equipment lift plans as required and coordinate with Waxahachie ISD.
- Lock Out and Tag Out equipment to be replaced and made safe for removal of existing HVAC equipment.
- Label and disconnect existing electrical connections. Prepare existing electrical circuits for installation of new mechanical equipment.
- Coordinate with campus controls contractor/provider for disconnection of existing equipment. Label and disconnect existing controls connections.
- Isolate and disconnect gas from existing gas fired equipment as required. Provide and install temporary pipe cap or plug to prevent leakage or contamination of existing gas piping.
- Isolate and disconnect existing condensate drain piping at existing equipment as required.
- Remove existing packaged rooftop units and existing curb adapters as required.
- Prepare existing roof curbs for installation of new curb adapters as required.
- Provide and install new curb adapters and prepare for installation of packaged rooftop equipment.
- Provide and install new packaged rooftop equipment.
- Extend electrical circuits as necessary and make final connections to new packaged rooftop equipment.
- Extend and connect gas piping to new equipment as required.
- Extend and connect condensate drain piping to new equipment as required. Provide and install required p-traps as required.
- Coordinate with campus controls systems providers for installation of new equipment controls.
- Provide factory startup of packaged rooftop equipment per equipment manufacturer's recommendations.
- Clean up and remove trash daily as required throughout construction.
- Meet with Waxahachie ISD and review equipment installations and make necessary corrections as required

## Not Included:

- Labor warranty not included
- **Fault Detection and Diagnostics (FDD) by controls contractor**
- **2 speed fan control by controls contractor**
- Installation and wiring of controls (by BAS contractor)
- Wiring of GFI outlets, Thermostats, Smoke or fire detectors, or Spare filters
- Disconnects

Thank you for choosing George Wayne Mechanical

### **CUSTOMER AUTHORIZATION**

THIS IS AN ESTIMATE, NOT A CONTRACT FOR SERVICES. The summary above is furnished by George Wayne Mechanical as a good faith estimate of work to be performed at the location described above and is based on our evaluation and does not include material price increases or additional labor and materials which may be required should unforeseen problems arise after the work has started. I understand that the final cost of the work may differ from the estimate, perhaps materially. THIS IS NOT A GUARANTEE OF THE FINAL PRICE OF WORK TO BE PERFORMED. I agree and authorize the work as summarized on

# Quotation

## C & S Services of Texas, Inc.

Leaders in Commercial Hot Water / HVAC  
PO Box 426 (Billing) / 2679 FM 36 South (Physical)  
Caddo Mills, TX 75135  
(214) 2066-022  
[csservicesoftx@gmail.com](mailto:csservicesoftx@gmail.com)

Proposal Submitted to Waxahachie ISD / Stephen Mott	Phone	Date 09/24/2025
Street 411 N Gibson Street	Project Waxahachie ISD Northside RTU Replacement	
City, State and Zip Code Waxahachie TX 75165	Project Location WISD - Northside	
Salesperson Charlton D. Stovall	Quote Expiration: Valid for 30 days	Project Phone

We hereby submit applications and estimate for:

### Equipment

3-Ton (208V/3Ph/60HZ) - Qty. 36  
4-Ton (208V/3Ph/60HZ) - Qty. 8  
5-Ton (208V/3Ph/60HZ) - Qty. 4  
8.5-Ton (208V/3Ph/60HZ) - Qty. 1  
10-Ton (208V/3Ph/60HZ) - Qty. 4  
**Total 53 Packaged Units**

### Mechanical Installation

- Labor

### Electrical Installation

- Labor

### Additional Information

#### Scope of Work

- Prepare and coordinate installation of equipment with Waxahachie ISD.
- Prepare equipment lift plans as required
- Lock Out and Tag Out equipment to be replaced and made safe for removal of existing HVAC equipment.
- Label and disconnect existing electrical connections. Prepare existing electrical circuits for installation of new mechanical equipment.
- Coordinate with campus controls contractor/provider for disconnection of existing equipment. Label and disconnect existing controls connections.
- Isolate and disconnect gas from existing gas fired equipment as required. Provide and install temporary pipe cap or plug to prevent leakage or contamination of existing gas piping.
- Isolate and disconnect existing condensate drain piping at existing equipment as required.
- Remove existing packaged rooftop units and existing curb adapters as required.
- Prepare existing roof curbs for installation of new curb adapters as required.
- Provide and install new curb adapters and prepare for installation of packaged rooftop equipment.
- Provide and install new packaged rooftop equipment.
- Extend electrical circuits as necessary and make final connections to new packaged rooftop equipment.
- Extend and connect gas piping to new equipment as required.

- Extend and connect condensate drain piping to new equipment as required. Provide and install required p-traps as required.
- Coordinate with campus controls systems providers for installation of new equipment controls.
- Provide factory startup of packaged rooftop equipment per equipment manufacturer's recommendations.
- Clean up and remove trash daily as required throughout construction.
- Meet with Waxahachie ISD and review equipment installations and make necessary corrections as required

### **AAON Packaged Rooftop Units**

**AAON Model RQ/RN**, roof mounted, air-cooled, vertical airflow, single zone, packaged rooftop as follows:

- Double wall galvanized G90 steel construction with gray polyurethane heat-baked coating that exceeds 2500 hr ASTM B 117-95 requirements on unit exterior
- Single point 208V/3Ph/60HZ power connection as required
- Integral, non-fused disconnect
- R-454B Refrigerant
- "DX" coil(s) with copper tube, aluminum finned cooling coil
- Thermal expansion valve (TXV)
- Direct drive evaporator blower assembly with premium efficiency fan motor w/ ECM or VFD
- Dual Stage compressors
- Two stage natural gas heating section with aluminized steel heat exchanger
- Single stage natural gas heating section with aluminized steel heat exchanger
- Stainless steel sloped drain pan
- Hail guards are not required as unit design protects condenser coils from hail damage
- Economizer with barometric relief, OA hood and DDC actuator
- 2" thick, MERV 8 pleated media filters (1 set)
- Direct drive condenser fans
- Condenser fan cycling for low ambient operation down to 35°F
- TECO curb adapters
- **Terminal strip with isolation relays provided for controls by others**
  - Fan Speed control by others
  - FDD economizer control by others

#### **Services and Warranties:**

- **Factory startup**
- **10 Year Factory Parts Warranty**
- **15-year non-prorated parts only heat exchanger warranty on aluminized steel heat exchangers**
- **Optional: 10 Year Labor Warranty**

#### **Does Not Include:**

- **Controls (except as noted above), Wiring, Disconnects, Fire and Smoke Devices, Humidity or CO2 Sensors**
- **Additional sets of filters except as noted above**

Subtotal: \$1,791,228.23

Sales Tax: \$0.00 (Please send resale certificate)

Contract Price: \$1,791,228.23

#### **Any permitting will be in addition to the base bid.**

Payment will be made as follows: 25% draw upon schedule and acquisition of materials. Balance 2%/10 Net 30

All ACH or CC Payments will be subject to a 3% fee

Exclusions from proposal: Any city or state permits, additional ~~249~~ insurance requirements beyond standard \$2 million GL, bonding, structural changes to scope, inspection fees or any alterations from this proposal unless agreed upon in writing. All outstanding invoices will accrue interest at 1.5% per month and an immediate \$150 late fee.

---

Acceptance of Proposal - The above prices specifications and conditions are satisfactory and are hereby accepted.

---

Authorized Signature

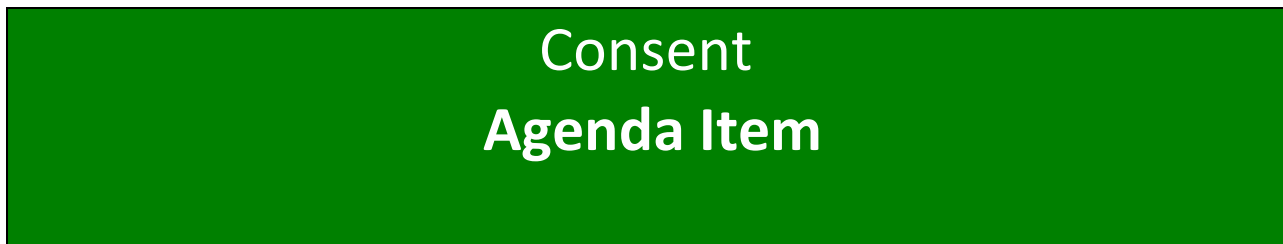
Date

---

Waxahachie Independent School District  
**BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

**Date:** October 14, 2025      **Presented By:** Theresa Burkhalter

**Subject:** Certification Waivers      **Related Page(s)** 1



**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

The Human Resources Department is requesting approval of certification waivers.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Memorandum

		BOARD PRIORITY GOALS
	<b>Priority #1</b>	<b>Student Growth</b>
X	<b>Priority #2</b>	<b>Honor and Support Staff</b>
	<b>Priority #3</b>	<b>Community and Stakeholder Relationships</b>
X	<b>Priority #4</b>	<b>Financial Integrity</b>

**RECOMMENDATION:**

Approve certification waivers.





## Board Memorandum

### Consent Item

**To:** Rebecca McCutchen, Superintendent  
**From:** Theresa Burkhalter, Assistant Superintendent of Human Resources  
**Date:** October 14, 2025  
**Subject:** Consideration and Possible Approval of Certification Waivers for Classroom Teachers

---

### Recommendation:

The Board approves waivers allowing the District to employ individuals who do not currently meet state certification requirements for classroom teaching, in accordance with the provisions outlined below.

### Background:

In response to ongoing staffing shortages affecting school districts nationwide, the Texas Education Agency has made available a waiver that permits districts to hire individuals who are not yet certified to teach. This measure is intended to provide flexibility in staffing while maintaining a commitment to instructional quality. The WISD current District of Innovation (DOI) plan allows for the certification waiver in CTE and in positions that are difficult to fill.

### Rationale for the Waiver:

The District currently has the following individuals who would be eligible under this waiver. These individuals will not be assigned to special education, bilingual, or pre-kindergarten classrooms. Each candidate will be provided with clear expectations and support to ensure instructional effectiveness. The waiver, if approved, would be in effect for a period of one to three years depending on individual circumstances, continued need, and legislative guidelines.

### Requesting Waivers for:

Derrick Cooper  
Desirae Cruz  
Ariana Garduno  
Stacy Guillen  
Whitney Holtz Gallas

Gracie Klander  
Ivonne Lara  
Alexus Mendoza  
Ayssa Ozuna  
Krystal Pickron  
April Regalado  
Jaxon Roof

**Fiscal Impact:** None

**Requested Action:**

Approve the submission and implementation of a certification waiver to allow the District to employ non-certified individuals as classroom teachers, under the conditions described above.

**Waxahachie Independent School District  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

**Date:** October 14, 2025 **Presented By:** Ryan Kahlden

**Subject:** Purchase three buses **Related Page(s)** \_\_\_\_\_

**Consent  
Agenda Item**

**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

The district is looking to purchase three 77-passenger school buses

The cost of this purchase is \$454,683 and is allocated within the transportation department’s budget.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Quote comparison form for three 77-passenger buses

		BOARD PRIORITY GOALS
	Priority #1	Student Growth
	Priority #2	Honor and Support Staff
	Priority #3	Community and Stakeholder Relationships
X	Priority #4	Financial Integrity

**RECOMMENDATION:**

Approve purchase of three 77-passenger buses from Longhorn Bus Sales at a price of \$454,683.



## Waxahachie I.S.D.

Date: September 4, 2025

Body Manufacturer: IC Corp	Model: C3411 CE SCHOOL BUS
Chassis Manufacturer: IC Corp	Model: PB110 (2026)
Capacity: 77 Passengers	Number of units: 3
<b>Price/Unit: \$151,561.00</b>	<b>TOTAL: \$454,683.00</b>

*Prices are good 30 days from the date of this proposal.*

Standard Body Specifications	Chassis Specifications
78" headroom standard 13 rows of 3pt seats with gray upholstery National air suspension driver seat w/ cloth insert, gray Modesty panel under barrier behind driver First aid kit, body fluid clean-up kit, safety triangles, 5lb fire extinguisher & belt cutter 16 ga. steel exterior body side panels Skirt mounted battery box w/slide out tray Full insulation ( <i>roof &amp; sides</i> ) Full length acoustical ceiling panels Body undercoating, fire resistant 3-piece bonded windshield w/tint & L/R assist handles Windshield wipers, w/automatic headlamp activation Stepwell; preformed NaviFlex coated pebble tread Black rubber flooring w/ aluminum aisle strips School bus yellow paint w/ black rub rails & bumpers White interior paint Rear view mirror inside ( <i>6 x 30</i> ) w/ visor Rosco mini Hawk-Eye cross over mirrors Rosco rearview mirrors ( <i>black, motorized, heated</i> ) Warning lights, 8-lamp, LED strobing; black back-ground flasher system, red lights active w/ door open Pre-trip exterior light check LED interior passenger dome lights LED driver dome on separate switch LED step well light State spec LED exterior light package Tail pipe, exits left side through bumper Dash air conditioner w/ integral heater / defroster and automotive style driver controls	Engine: Cummins ISB 6.7 Horsepower: 240 Torque: 560 lb-ft Wheelbase: 276" Transmission: Allison 2500 6sp, 6 <sup>th</sup> gen. controls Shift control: Stalk shifter, column mounted Alternator: 325 amp Battery system: 3, 12 volt 2850 CCA Brakes: Full air; 5" front, 7" rear Air dryer: Bendix AD-9SI w/heater Front axle: 10,000#, lubricated Rear axle: 21,000#, lubricated Tires: 11R22.5 LRH all-position Wheels: 8.25x22.5 black steel 2-hand hole Fuel tank: 100 gallon between frame rails DEF tank: 16.5 gallon Steering, power: Tilt w/switch controls ( <i>4 PGM</i> ) Power source: USB A & C in driver storage bin Communication module: OTA programming w/ 5yr data plan and International 360 Fuel/Water separator: Racor 400 series Gauge cluster: Premium 5" LCD color display Air cleaner rest. gauge: Mounted on air cleaner Cruise control Idle mgmt. system Air-ride suspension Warning buzzers Auto. slack adjusters

**Longhorn Bus Sales**  
 9100 N. Loop East, Houston, Texas 77029  
 Phone: (714) 249-31-9306

Body Options Included	Chassis Options Included
Collision mitigation; Bendix Wingman Advanced Digital clock in driver area Drivers' area defrost fan ( <i>left</i> ) Drivers' overhead storage compartment AM/FM/USB Input/Aus. Input/PA system 8 Speakers, mounted in light bar Waste container; removable in driver area Handrails; dual height SS each side of entry Entry door - Air ( <i>outward opening; full length single panel laminated door panel glass and keyed lock</i> ) Lock; rear door w/ignition starter interlock White roof Reflective material per state specs Air stop arms; front and rear Specialty roof hatches (2) Four emergency E/E windows, vertical hinge Windows, passenger; laminated tint split sash LED strobe light Monitor, post trip inspection "Child Reminder" Sub floor 5/8" 5-ply plywood sub floor 84,500 BTU rear heater	Bendix 4-channel ABS brakes with electronic stability and automatic traction control Bendix Intellipark electronic parking brake w/interlock Engine exhaust brake Headlamps, halogen w/daytime running lights & automatic twilight controlled. Multi-function rotary switch left of driver black grille with chrome surround Throttle ( <i>electronic hand control</i> ) Warranty towing: 24 months/Unlimited miles to nearest IC bus dealer <hr/> <b>Additional Aftermarkets and Services</b> PDI DOT Inspection Lettering ( <b>WAXAHACHIE I.S.D.</b> ) Govern speed set at 65mph Weight Slip Air conditioning 126K BTU ( <i>2 bulkheads and drivers dash</i> ) Safety Vision 4 camera system

Both body and chassis specifications meet or exceed Texas School Bus Specification # 070-SB-16 for 2018.

**Authorized Signature** \_\_\_\_\_

All stock buses are subject to prior sale.

**Buy Board fee not included. If purchasing through Buy Board, an additional \$800.00 must be applied to purchase order (fee is per purchase order not per bus). Longhorn Buy Board number 722-23.**

Estimated delivery is 60 -180 days from receipt of PO (dependent on whether bus is built or scheduled to build). Longhorn Bus Sales will not be held responsible for material shortages or delays due to the global COVID-19 pandemic or any other reasons outside our control of the represented OEMs (IC Corp) or third-party vendors used to complete a customers' bus equipment. A bus may be delivered without third-party products (i.e., A/C, GPS, two-way radios, camera surveillance, etc.) and will be installed when available. These shortages will not hold up invoicing of payments for delivered goods.

**Longhorn Bus Sales**  
 9100 N. Loop East, Houston, Texas 77029  
 Phone: (713) 250-31-9306



# Customer Quotation

**Prepared For:**  
WAXAHACHIE ISD  
631 SOLON RD.  
WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165

**Prepared By :**  
Keith Medlin  
214-632-3175  
[keith.medlin@thomasbustexas.com](mailto:keith.medlin@thomasbustexas.com)

**Quote Number:**  
418367

**Quote Date:**  
9/26/2025

**Customer Order No:**  
Waxahachie77

## Model Profile: Saf-T-Liner C2 341TS

<b>Product Type:</b>	School Transportation
<b>Year:</b>	2027
<b>Chassis Model:</b>	B2 106
<b>Chassis MFG:</b>	FLNER
<b>GVWR:</b>	GVWR
<b>Passenger Capacity:</b>	77
<b>Headroom:</b>	78
<b>Wheelbase:</b>	279
<b>Brake Type:</b>	AIR
<b>Engine Type:</b>	CUMMINS B6.7 220 DIESEL, 6 Cyl, 220 HP, 2600 RPM
<b>Fuel Type:</b>	DIESEL
<b>Fuel Tank Capacity:</b>	100
<b>Transmission Type:</b>	AUTOMATIC
<b>Axle, Front:</b>	10000-lb Capacity
<b>Axle, Rear:</b>	23000-lb Capacity
<b>Tires, Front:</b>	FRONT HANKOOK AH24 11R22.5 14 PLY TIRES
<b>Tires, Rear:</b>	REAR HANKOOK AH24 11R22.5 14 PLY TIRES
<b>Suspension Front:</b>	
<b>Suspension Rear :</b>	

### Includes the Following Equipment:

#### BODY

##### ACCESSORIES

- 1 VISOR-TINTED DRIVER'S SIDE WINDOW 6"X18"
- 1 LOCKS-KEYED ALIKE #CH545
- 1 LOCK-DRVR'S INTR STORAGE OVR DRV'S HEADER W/O INTRLK CH545

##### CERTIFICATION/SAFETY

- 1 REFLECTTAPE-RR END YEL 2"
- 4 REFLECTTAPE-P/O WDO YEL
- 1 REFLECTIVE TAPE-EMERGENCY DOOR REAR YELLOW
- 1 REFLECTTAPE-SI 2" ABV FLR YEL
- 1 FIRE EXTINGUISHER-5 3A-40BC
- 1 REFLECTORS-AMBER (4) MID/FRONT 3"
- 1 REFLECTORS-RED (4) RR/RR SI 3"
- 1 ELECTRICAL-ROOF ESCAPE HATCH POS 3
- 1 HANDLES-W/S SERVICE, BLACK
- 1 KIT,FIRST AID 24 UNIT TEX.
- 1 KIT - BODY FLUID CLEAN-UP NATIONAL STANDARDS
- 1 LABEL-PASS ADVISOR INSTRUCTION
- 1 LOCATION-VESTIBULE FLOOR PLATE LEFT 5LB FE
- 1 LOC-VEST.FLR.AFT REFL.TRIANGLE BRACKET TEXAS
- 1 CUTTER-SEAT BELT W/HAND GRIP
- 1 TRIANGLES-REFL. 3 W/BOX
- 1 BRACKET,MTG. REFL. TRIANGLES
- 1 OPEN VIEW-ES, NON-HTD, RMT,SS
- 1 MIR-B EXT.CROSSVIEW SS.BRKT
- 1 SIGN-STOP, ELEC FRT #SE1-7980C
- 1 SIGN-STOP, ELEC RR #SE1-7981C

251

- 1 MIRROR-INT 6"X30" **BACKUP CAMERA & LEVER**
- 1 LABEL(S)-SPECIAL DATA, TX
- 1 LABEL-VEHICLE CERTIFICATION
- 1 DOMICILED USA-EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA AND CARB OPT-IN STATES

## **DOORS**

- 1 STEP-RS ALUM.ENT.DR 8.75"RISER
- 1 HANDLE-INT RR DR BLACK
- 1 HANDLE-EXTERIOR REAR DOOR WITH RECESS
- 1 **VANDALOCK-REAR DOOR W/BOLT**
- 1 DOOR-ENT AG2 TINT LAM LOCK
- 1 POWER SYSTEM-AG2 **AIR ENTRANCE DOOR**
- 1 **VANDALOCK-ALUM.ENT.DR.CYLINDER W/KEY**
- 1 PULL-ENTRANCE DOOR, EXTERNAL ALUMINUM
- 1 TRIM-ENTRANCE DOOR INTERIOR
- 1 PAD-DR HEADER, RR EMER 36"W
- 1 TREAD-STEP ALUMINUM ENTRANCE DOOR BLACK KORSEAL W/PEB NOSING
- 1 TRIM-STEPWELL HORIZONTAL WITH RIBBED NOSE
- 1 RAIL-ASSIST FRONT ENTRANCE DOOR RIGHT SIDE 1"OD

## **ELECTRICAL - BODY**

- 1 FAN-CIRC DRV'S WDO HDR BLACK
- 1 **RADIO-AM/FM DEA700 W/PAGE**
- 1 Elec-Park Brake Interlock
- 1 MONITOR-LPS WARN CEEA+
- 1 OPER-MONITOR LPS WARN ONLY CEEA+
- 1 LPS-DOME OVER DRIVER LED
- 1 LPS-DOME PASS MEDIUM LED ( ) 341T
- 1 ELEC-LPS EXT AFT OF ENT DOOR
- 1 LPS-STP/TAIL/DIR AMBER/REV LED
- 1 ADVISORY-PASSENGER BUZZER ACTIVATION, WITH SWITCH
- 1 OPER-NOISE SUPP ON/OFF
- 1 LPS-LIC PLATE ILLUMINATION LED
- 1 LPS-SI DIR AMBER FRT. LED PIN
- 1 LPS-WARNING LED STROBE (8)
- 1 LPS-ID AMB/RED LED
- 1 LPS-MKR ROOF FRT/RR LED PIN
- 1 LPS-MKR ROOF MID LED PIN
- 1 STROBE-ECCO 7460CC 6' FROM REAR
- 1 LPS- STOP/TAIL 4" FLS.MT L.E.D.
- 1 LPS-SI DIR AMB LED PIN RR.AXLE
- 1 Elec-Cable Prim Pwr & Gnd
- 1 LAYOUT-ROCKER SWITCH STANDARD
- 1 ELEC-PV 360 CAM STOP/TAIL/TURN
- 1 Elec-Noise Suppression
- 1 Elec-Transmission Inhibit
- 1 OPER-ALTERNATING HEADLAMPS
- 1 SPEAKERS-INT. 30 WAT.(6) 341T
- 1 DOME LPS - MEDIUM
- 1 112DB BACKUP ALARM

## **EXTERIOR**

- 1 **FLAPS-MUD, REAR** 22.5"W
- 1 **FLAPS-MUD, FRONT** 16"W X 12"H
- 1 STEPS-EXT W/S SERVICE
- 1 FENDER-QUARTER 24" BATTERY BOX DOOR
- 1 BODY ADJUSTMENT-FREIGHTLINER, BTR RS FUEL FILL LOCATION
- 1 REINFORCEMENT-FRAME 24" BATTERY DOOR AND A/C
- 1 CAP-ENTRANCE DOOR STANDARD
- 1 FLOOR-NON ADA
- 1 BUMPER-REAR 2 BRACES NO EXHAUST HOLE
- 1 SKT.FWD.STPWLL LO DEF
- 1 CAP-FRT ROOF VENT W/WARN.LPS.
- 1 CAP-REAR ROOF W/WARN.LPS.
- 1 DOOR-U/B L BATTERY 24"
- 1 DOOR-FUEL FILL ACCESS BTR
- 1 FENDERETTE-STL 21" SKIRT

- 1 LATCH-BATT DOOR NON-LOCKING
- 1 LATCH-FUEL FILL ACCESS (THUMB)
- 1 VENT-STATIC PRESENT
- 1 PILASTER - 341T, 900
- 1 LATCH-NON-LOCKING DEF ACCESS DOOR
- 1 RAIL-SNOW RAIL PRESENT
- 1 HARDWARE-MOUNTING CLIPS STANDARD

## HVAC

- 1 AC-126K BTU-FREE BLOW BULKHEAD
- 1 AIR CONDITIONING CONTROLS-STANDARD
- 1 CONDENSER- CM3 (2)
- 1 EVAP - IW10 RR, IW4 FRONT
- 1 PLUMB.-AC COMP DUAL ISB
- 1 AC CTL.BD.STD.TIE IN SGL.LOOP
- 1 PLUMBING-IW10, IW4
- 1 CABLE-EVAP 2 FRT BULKHEAD
- 1 HTR-U/S LS 84,000 BTU LOC 10
- 1 HOSE-HTR BLUSTRIP W/ W/H POS 10
- 1 CLAMPS-UNDERSEAT HEATER CONSTANT TORQUE
- 1 LOCATION-EVAP NO2 FRONT BULKHEAD
- 1 ADDL AUX LINES W/MANIFOLD PLUMBING AND COMBINED SHUTOFF
- 1 PLASTIC COOLANT BOOSTER PUMP WITH AUTOMATIC CONTROL
- 1 HEATER, DEFROSTER,AND AIR COND
- 1 BODY BUILDER SUPPLIED PLUMBING W/ACCESS HOLES IN FRAME RAIL
- 1 AUXILLARY HEATER PLUMBING WITH BODY SOLENOID SHUTOFF

## INTERIOR

- 1 VISOR-WINDSHIELD SUN 6"X30" TINTED
- 1 DOOR-STORAGE BOX W/O GLASS
- 1 TRIM-LOWER REAR HEATER NO A/C
- 1 FLOOR-GALVALUME STEEL MID BODY
- 1 REINF-RR END A/C EVAP. IW10
- 1 REINFORCEMENT-REAR STOP SIGNAL 40"
- 1 REINF-FRONT A/C EVAP.
- 1 BTR FUEL FILL RECESS, W/DOOR
- 1 BULKHEAD-RR END INT.W-A/C IW10
- 1 COVER-ACCESS RR END HARNESS NONE
- 1 COVER-TRIM DRVS HDR W/STORAGE
- 1 COVER-TRIM FRT END W/S HEADER A/C
- 1 FLR-BLK VINYL W/13" CTR AISLE 341T
- 1 FLR-BLK WHEELHOUSE AND HEATER
- 1 INSULATION-FRT BULKHEAD W/ACRSY 2"POLY
- 1 H/L-1ST WDO SEC ACOUS GRY 341T
- 1 INSULATION - RAFTER CAVITY 341T
- 1 MAT, FLOOR VESTIBULE CEEA+
- 1 Trim - Interior Dash Fwd.
- 1 TUBE-FILL BTR & OVERFLOW HOSE
- 1 CAP-FUEL FILL BTR NON-LOCKING

## MISC

- 1 PDI IDENTIFIER-DEALER PERFORMED
- 1 CONDENSER ALERT - PRESENT SHORT
- 1 APPLICATION - SCHOOL
- 1 70 MPH ROAD SPEED LIMIT
- 1 SAF-T-LINER C2

## PAINT/LETTERING

- 1 DECAL-UNITED AUTO WORKERS
- 26 LETTERING - 6" HIGH (WAXAHACHIE ISD)
- 1 LOGO-THOMAS DECALS BLACK
- 4 LABEL-P/O WDO EMER EXIT 2" BLACK
- 1 LABEL-ENGLISH AG2.AIR.ENT DR
- 1 DECAL-BACKING ALARM
- 1 DECAL-LOW SULFUR FUEL
- 1 LABEL-RR DR EMERGENCY DOOR 2"HIGH
- 1 DECAL-ENTRANCE DOOR VANDALOCK ENGLISH
- 1 LABEL-RR EMERGENCY DOOR INSTRUCTION

- 1 LABEL-"DEF ONLY"
- 1 LABEL-REGENERATION WARNING 2010/2013 EPA ENGLISH
- 1 PAINT-EXT HNDLE(S) BLACK
- 1 DECAL-REFL FRT CAP "SCHOOL BUS"
- 1 DECAL-REFL RR CAP "SCHOOL BUS"
- 1 DECAL-"DIESEL"
- 1 PAINT-EXTERIOR ROOF WHITE 341T
- 1 PAINT-EXT WDO AREA SAME AS BODY
- 1 PAINT-EXT GRD RAIL @ WINDOW BLACK
- 1 PAINT-EXT GRD RAIL @ SEAT BLACK
- 1 PAINT-EXT GRD RAIL @ FLOOR BLACK
- 1 PAINT-EXT GRD RAIL @ SKRT BLACK
- 1 PAINT-EXT BUMPER REAR BLACK
- 1 PAINT-BLACK TRIM-FRONT/REAR ROOF CAPS
- 1 DECALS-SIDE SHEET REFL "SCHOOL BUS"
- 1 PAINT-SOLID COLOR YELLOW
- 1 DECAL-APPROVED FUEL TYPE
- 1 HEADLINING-VESTIBULE ACOUSTIC, GRAY, DRIVER LAMP
- 1 LABEL-AIR CONDITIONING SPECIFICATION TEXAS
- 1 PAINT:ONE SOLID COLOR,BASE/CLEARCOAT
- 1 CAB COLOR A:L5898EB SCHOOL BUS YELLOW ELITE BC

## SEATS

- 1 SEAT BELT - DRIVERS SEAT
- 1 39" BARR-VERT,WALL MT 45"H RS 2009
- 1 39"8DEG BARR-REV. WALL-MT 45"H 2009
- 2 PRO GRA/BLK UPH-45"H RECESSED BARRIER
- 1 RAIL-ASSIST FRT ENT DR 39"W
- 1 BACK-NATIONAL DRV'S SEAT
- 1 ARMREST NATIONAL DRVR'S ST. BOTH SIDES
- 1 UPH DR.ST.PRO BLK NATIONAL
- 1 PEDESTAL-NATIONAL AIR W/2 SHOCKS
- 1 RETAINER NATIONAL DR.ST.BELT
- 1 KICKPLATE-MOD.PANEL RS 39" IW4
- 1 RISER-DRIVERS SEAT, NATIONAL
- 26 FIREBLOCK GRAY/BLACK UPHOLSTERY - IMMI SBR PASSENGER SEAT
- 26 HARDWARE-SBR WALL MOUNT C2/MINO
- 1 IMMI SBR 26" LS WALL MNT 3PT 2POS
- 12 IMMI SBR 39" LS WALL MNT 3PT 3POS
- 13 IMMI SBR 39" RS WALL MNT 3PT 3POS

## WINDOWS/GLASS

- 1 GLASS-WINDSHIELD ONE PIECE WITH TINTED BAND
- 1 GLASS-RS FRT STAT TNT LAM
- 1 GLASS-LS FRT STAT TNT LAM
- 1 GLASS-RR STAT TINTED LAMINATED
- 1 FRAME-WDO SPLIT
- 16 FRAME-WDO SPLIT 30"W
- 2 FRAME-WDO SPLIT 40"W
- 2 FRAME-WDO P/O VERT LAM TINT LS
- 2 FRAME-WDO P/O VERT LAM TINT RS
- 16 GLASS-WDO TINT LAM 30"
- 2 GLASS-WDO TINT LAM 40"
- 1 STOPS-WDO 12"
- 1 GLASS-LOWER REAR DOOR LAMINATED TINTED
- 1 GLASS-UPPER REAR DOOR LAMINATED TINT
- 1 WDO-DRIVER'S LAM TINT

## OTHER

- 1 LOGO-FRT RS & RR
- 1 ELEC-FAN DRV'S WDO HDR
- 1 HATCH-RF ESC SPEC ADVANTAGE H1976-015-131 ENGLISH GRAY (2)
- 1 ELEC-RF ESC HATCH POS 9
- 1 ARM ASSEMBLY-WINDSHIELD WIPER (2)
- 1 ELEC-ROOF HATCH - P/O WDO
- 1 OPER-FAN DRV'S WDO HDR
- 1 OPER-ALARM BACKING W/REV.

- 1 OPER-ROOF HATCH BUZZER
- 1 Evap Trim-Int(2) IW10, IW4
- 1 OPER-A/C CONTROL- STANDARD L.H.
- 1 LOCATION-VESTIBULE FLOOR PLATE CENTER 24 FAK
- 1 LOC-VEST.FLR.PLT.FWD. 10 BFC
- 1 ANTENNA - RADIO SWIVEL BASE
- 1 ELEC-ANTENNA RADIO COAXIAL
- 1 KIT-RADIO ANTENNA MOUNTING @ DRIVER'S HEADER
- 1 Manual-Drvr's/Maint.English
- 1 ELEC-NO ZONAR MONITORING
- 1 ELEC-BACKING CAMERA
- 1 ALERT-6.7L CONDENSER SHORT
- 1 Elec-AC Digital Signal
- 1 Elec-Aux BCA Power Cable
- 1 BCA-Aux w/o Contactor
- 1 341T30\_N
- 1 TRIM-A POST
- 1 WHEELHOUSES-REAR L&R
- 1 STRINGER-ROOF 341T
- 1 FRONT END FRAME
- 1 FRT END FRAME MTG KIT
- 1 REAR END FRAME-28.68"DEEP
- 1 LOC-40" RAF SP 11TH 341T
- 1 TRIM-REAR DOOR
- 1 ELEC-AG2 AIR OP.ENT. DOOR
- 1 HINGES-REAR DOOR PIN TYPE
- 1 LATCH-SINGLE-POINT, REAR EMERGENCY DOOR
- 1 STOP-DOOR REAR EMERGENCY, 1-POS
- 1 OPER-DOOR AIR ENT.W/ BAT.2 POS.
- 1 OPER-VANDLCK.ENT./ EMERDR(S)W/PLT.LPS
- 1 OPER-DR.RR.EMG.W/BUZ
- 1 ELEC-EMERG/EXIT DOORS
- 1 INT COLOR -RR DOOR GRAY
- 1 SWITCH-PAD. ENT.DOOR AIR.
- 1 DOOR, REAR EMERGENCY
- 1 THRESHOLD REAR EMERGENCY DOOR
- 1 ELEC-DRIVER'S DOME LPS
- 1 ELEC-PASS DOME LPS MEDIUM ()
- 1 SWITCH-RKR DOME LPS ALL
- 1 Module-Pwr.Dist.Elec.Sys.
- 1 SWITCH-RKR PANEL LPS DIM
- 1 OPER-SWITCH, PANEL LPS DIMMER
- 1 LPS-EXT AFT OF ENT DOOR
- 1 OPER-STEPWLL LPSW/PARKLPS&ENT DR.
- 1 LPS-STPWLL LED (1)
- 1 ELEC-PASSENGER ADVISORY
- 1 OPER-PASS ADV IGN/WARN/BUZZER
- 1 SWITCH-RKR FAN DEFROST L.S.
- 1 BUZZER-SWITCH PANEL 1 TONE
- 1 LPS-PILOT VANDALOCK STATUS RED
- 1 ELEC-PWR, GND, NETWORK, BUZZ
- 1 ELEC-LPS WARNING, 8 LPS
- 1 OPER-LPS, DOME RS ENT DR
- 1 LPS-PILOT POST TRIP INSP RED
- 1 OPER-LPS BODY TAIL & EXT.W/DAYTIME RUN LPS.
- 1 ELEC-LPS SI DIRECTIONAL 341T
- 1 OPER-LPS WARNING (8) PKG 2
- 1 OPER-LPS REV.W/RR EMG.DR.OPEN
- 1 ELEC-LPS ID/MKR PARK/SW.
- 1 SWITCH-RKR DOME LPS DRVR.ON/OFF
- 1 ELEC-LPS STROBE 6' FROM RR
- 1 SWITCH-RKR NOISE SUPPR ON/OFF
- 1 OPER-DRVR'S DOME LPS ON/OFF
- 1 OPER-HTR BOOSTER PUMP AUTOMATIC
- 1 OPER-LPS INT/EXT R.F. ENT DR.

- 1 OPER-LPS SERVICE BRAKE
- 1 OPER-SW.ID/MARK LPS W/PARK
- 1 SWITCH-RKR STROBE LPS
- 1 OPER-LPS DOME (1)ON/OFF
- 1 OPER-LPS REVERSE
- 1 ELEC-(2) SWITCH BANK
- 1 LPS-PILOT WARN LGTS RED
- 1 LPS-PILOT WARN LGTS AMBER
- 1 SWITCH-WARN LPS ON/AMB ACT.
- 1 OPER-LPS STROBE, IGN & SW ACTIV
- 1 SWITCH-RKR A/C FAN SPD.
- 1 CABLE-EVAPORATOR 1 POWER SUPPLY STANDARD
- 1 SWITCH-RKR A/C ON
- 1 ELEC-HARNESS COMP ASM
- 1 OPER-LPS DIR./HAZ.
- 1 OPER-LPS SIDE DIRECT.OONLY
- 1 Block-PDM Customer Access
- 1 OPER-PRE-TRIP INSPECTION
- 1 ELEC-SEAT BELT PILOT LAMP
- 1 OPER-SEAT BELT PILOT LAMP
- 1 Elec-Stepwell Lamp
- 1 Elec-Standard Switch Interface
- 1 Elec-Heater Booster Pump
- 1 Oper-Buzzer, Switch Panel Tone
- 1 Starpoint-Junction Block
- 1 ELEC-MIR A NH & RC
- 1 ELEC-ELECTRIC STOP SIGN FRT
- 1 ELECTRICAL-ELECTRIC STOP SIGN REAR
- 1 RAIL-EXTERIOR GUARD @ WINDOW,SEAT,FLOOR,SKIRT
- 1 RAIL-EXT GRD @ SEAT FRT END LS
- 1 TRIM-FRT CAP RS/LS
- 1 UNDERCOATING-ASPHALT EMULSION
- 1 HEADERS-WINDOW INTERIOR 341T
- 1 PAINT-EXT ENT DOOR NONE
- 1 PANELS-EXT REAR SIDE LONG PANEL
- 1 ROOF SHEETS-(2)HATCH - 341T
- 1 PANELS-REAR END INTERIOR REAR GALVALUME
- 1 Panels-Rr End Int Si Long w/sld.pnl.
- 1 PANELS-ACCESS RR GRAY PASS ADVISORY
- 1 COVER-HARNESS ACCESS@HDR
- 1 COVER-ACCESS FRT END HARNESS
- 1 COVER-TRIM FRT ENT.ALUM.DR HDR.AIR.OP.
- 1 HEADLINING-REAR LONG SMOOTH, GRAY
- 1 STRIPS - AISLE, SNAP-IN BLACK
- 1 Fir-Plywood 5/8" 341T
- 1 COVER-FUEL SENDING INSPECTION
- 1 Molding-Shoe
- 1 ELEC- (6) INT SPEAKERS 341T
- 1 SWITCH-RKR HTR UNDERSEAT 2ND
- 1 ELEC-HTR U/ SEAT POS.10
- 1 RAIL-SEAT
- 1 Lining-Side Int.
- 1 CABINET-SW, FWD
- 1 CABINET-SWITCH, LWR W/O POCKET
- 1 CABINET-SWITCH, UPPER
- 1 CABINET-TOP PLATE (2 BANK)
- 1 INSULATION-VEST HEADLINING 2"
- 1 INSULATION-SIDELINING 2" POLY
- 1 INSULATION-RR BULKHEAD 2" POLY
- 1 OPER-HTR U/ SEAT LS AFT
- 1 HEADERS-WINDOW EXTERIOR 341T
- 1 LOCATION-EVAPORATOR NO1 REAR BULKHEAD
- 1 HARNESS COVER COLOR - GRAY
- 1 SPEAKER ALERT - PRESENT
- 1 HEADLINING COLOR - GREY

- 1 HDLINING TYPE-1ST WDO ACOUSTIC
- 1 INSTALLATION-PARK BRAKE NONE
- 1 INSULATION-INT LONG REAR END
- 1 PLATE-ACCELERATOR
- 1 LABEL-QR CODE
- 1 OPER-WDO P/O
- 1 DUAL SELTEC TM-21 COMPRESSORS REAR MINI STAT-O-SEAL
- 1 CRUISE CTRL-ELEC ENG,W/SWITCHES IN STEERING WHEEL
- 1 ELECTRONIC PARK BRAKE NONE
- 1 VANDALOCK,STARTER DISABLE W/ANY LOCKED EMER DR(S),LH PT LAMP
- 1 REINFORCED NYLON FUEL LINES
- 1 PAINTED FUEL TANK, PAINTED BANDS
- 1 SINGLE SUCTION AND RETURN FUEL LINES
- 1 FUEL TANK MOUNTED BETWEEN RAILS, AFT OF REAR AXLE, WITH CAGE
- 1 STANDARD CHARGE AIR COOLER PLUMBING
- 1 REMOTE-MOUNTED SURGE TANK
- 1 BASIC WIRING SCHEMATIC,UNMOUNTED,12-VOLT NEGATIVE GROUND SYS
- 1 PAINTED BATTERY PANEL COVER
- 1 ENGINE AFTER TREATMENT DEVICE AUTOMATIC
- 1 BATTERY BOX FRAME MOUNTED
- 1 (3) DTNA 3000CCA FLOODED STARTING, 555RC THREADED STUD BATTE
- 1 BATT SHUTOFF SWITCH W/AUX CONTACT BATT BOX SMART CONTACT
- 1 INTEGRAL ELECTRONIC TURN SIGNAL FLASHER W/40A (20A PER SIDE
- 1 SELF CANCEL TURN SIGNAL SWITCH W/DIM/WASH&HAZZARD IN HANDLE
- 1 BATT ENABLED 3 AMBER INBOARD ID LAMPS,2 AMBER OUTBOARD MARKE
- 1 STROBE LAMP, IGNITION SWITCH OR LH DASH SWITCH ACTIVATED
- 1 L.E.D. WARNING SYSTEM LAMPS W/PULSING FEATURE
- 1 STANDARD BODY VISUAL WARNING,LOWER RR,REV LAMPS ON DR/OPEN
- 1 STANDARD WIRING
- 1 DRIVER'S IGNITION OPERATED DOME LP WITH ON/OFF SW
- 1 PASSENGER COMPARTMENT DOME LAMPS, IGNITION ACTIVATED
- 1 PASSENGER COMPARTMENT DOME LPS, SINGLE ON/OFF SW
- 1 STEPWELL LAMP ON WITH DOOR OPEN AND MARKER LAMPS ON
- 1 EIGHT LAMP WARNING SYSTEM,LH DASH SWITCH(S), PACKAGE 2
- 1 CURT WRIGHT 2K SERIES CAN BASED ACTUATOR WO PARK PAWL
- 1 DRIVELINE GUARD
- 1 NON-ASBESTOS FRONT BRAKE LININGS
- 1 FRONT SHOCK ABSORBERS
- 1 NON-ASBESTOS REAR BRAKE LININGS
- 1 REAR OIL SEALS
- 1 MAXION 91262 22.5 X 8.25 10 HOLE HUB PILOT 5-HAND
- 1 MAXION 91262 22.5 X 8.25 10 HOLE HUB PILOT 5-HAND
- 1 TWO QUART SEE THRU POWER STEERING RESERVOIR
- 1 STD FITTINGS POWER STEERING GEAR
- 1 POWER STEERING PUMP
- 1 4-SPOKE 18" STEERING WHEEL WITH SWITCHES
- 1 ZINC-PLATED HEXHEAD CHASSIS FASTENERS
- 1 3975MM (155") REAR FRAME OVERHANG
- 1 SQUARE END OF FRAME
- 1 BUMPER MOUNTING FOR SINGLE LICENSE PLATE
- 1 COMBINATION S/T/T/R LAMPS, LED
- 1 REAR EMERGENCY DOOR,IGNITION CONTROL,BUZZER ON W/DOOR OPEN
- 1 MAINTENANCE-FREE RUBBER BUSHINGS - FRONT SUSPENSION
- 1 MOLD-IN COLOR GRILLE
- 1 CAB MOUNTING FOR HOOD AND COWL CHASSIS
- 1 MANUAL ENT DOOR LOCK/BUZZER ON W/EMERGENCY DOORS UNLATCHED
- 1 ONE GALLON WINDSHIELD WASHER RESERVOIR
- 1 BLACK HOOD MOUNTED AIR INTAKE GRILLE
- 1 SINGLE ELECTRIC WINDSHIELD WIPER MOTOR W/DELAY
- 1 MS/S2 DASH
- 1 D112403008 6.7L CM3/CM3 3RD EVAPORATOR
- 1 STANDARD HVAC DUCTING
- 1 CARBON WITH BASE BLACK ACCENT
- 1 DRIVER'S FAN,(1) MOUNTED ABOVE SIDE WINDOW
- 1 AUXILIARY BODY HEATER, UNDER SEAT, AFT

- 1 DIGITAL AUXILIARY BODY MOUNTED AC CONTROL
- 1 CONFIGURABLE INSTR PANELS W/UPPER STORAGE
- 1 DIGITAL ALARM CLOCK IN DRIVER DISPLAY
- 1 AIR PROVISIONS FOR CUSTOMER FURN DRIVERS AIR RIDE SEAT
- 1 ROOF MOUNTED VENT/ESCAPE HATCH
- 1 PUSH OUT BODY SIDE WINDOWS, BUZZER WITH WINDOW UNLATCHED
- 1 PREMIUM INSTRUMENT CLUSTER 5" TFT COLOR DISPLAY
- 1 SEPARATE PANEL LAMP DIMMER,LH DRIVER'S SWITCH PANEL
- 1 **PRE/POST TRIP SYSTEM TEST**
- 1 CHASSIS COWL AND HOOD ONLY
- 1 DUAL NEEDLE PRIMARY & SECONDARY AIR
- 1 STANDARD BRAKE WIRING
- 1 BUMPER: BLACK
- 1 CHASSIS: VENDOR BLACK
- 1 CEEA+ 667 ELECTRICAL ARCHITECTURE
- 1 EXPECTED GROSS VEHICLE WEIGHT CAPACITY
- 1 EXPECTED FRONT AXLE(S) LOAD
- 1 EXPECTED REAR DRIVE AXLE(S) LOAD
- 1 SCHOOL BUS SERVICE
- 1 COWL CHASSIS CONFIGURATION COMPLIES WITH SBMTC
- 1 BUS BODY WITH WHEELWELL
- 1 PASSENGER COMMODITY
- 1 100% ON-HIGHWAY (CITY) TERRAIN
- 1 DOMICILED TEXAS
- 1 THOMAS BUILT SCHOOL BUS 341T
- 1 **EXT TOWING 2YR/UNLTD \$750 CAP US**

## **CHASSIS**

### **AXLES AND SUSPENSIONS**

- 1 ALIGNMENT-4-WHEEL SAF-T-LINER C2
- 1 SPL100 DANA SPICER MAIN DRIVELINE
- 1 DA-F-10-3 10,000# FF1 71.5 KPI/3.74 DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE
- 1 FRONT OIL SEALS
- 1 SYNTHETIC 75W-90 FRONT AXLE LUBE
- 1 CONMET IRON FRONT HUBS
- 1 SYNTHETIC 75W-90 REAR AXLE LUBE
- 1 DA-RS-23-4 23,000# R-SRS SINGLE REAR AXLE
- 1 5.56 REAR AXLE RATIO
- 1 IRON REAR AXLE CARRIER HOUSING
- 1 REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS - ONE AXLE
- 1 CONMET IRON REAR HUBS
- 1 9,000 LB. TAPERLEAF FRONT SUSPENSION
- 1 **AIRLINER 23,000 LB. REAR SUSPENSION**
- 1 COMFORT-TEC SUSPENSION
- 1 SINGLE AIR SUSPN LEVELING VALVES

### **BRAKES**

- 1 ALERT-ENHANCED STABILITY CONTROL
- 1 AIR BRAKE PACKAGE
- 1 MERITOR 15 X 4 Q+ CAM FRONT BRAKES (ROCKWELL)
- 1 HALDEX LONGSTROKE FRONT BRAKE CHAMBER
- 1 MERITOR AUTOMATIC FRONT SLACK ADJUSTERS
- 1 CONMET CAST IRON FRONT BRAKE DRUMS
- 1 MERITOR 16 1/2 X 7 Q+ CAM REAR BRAKES, DBL-ANCHOR, FAB SHOES
- 1 HALDEX, LONGSTROKE, SINGLE DRIVE AXLE, SPRING-PARK CHAMBERS
- 1 MERITOR AUTOMATIC SLACK ADJUSTERS
- 1 CONMET CAST IRON REAR BRAKE DRUMS
- 1 STEEL AIR BRAKE RESERVOIRS INSIDE FRAME RAILS
- 1 BENDIX AD-9 AIR DRYER WITH HEATER
- 1 EXTERNAL CHARGING SCHRADER VALVE
- 1 WABCO 4S/4M ABS W/TRACTION CONTROL
- 1 **ONE-VALVE PARKING BRAKE SYSTEM WITH WARNING**

### **CHASSIS EQUIPMENT**

- 1 EXHAUST-LS TURNDWN, BELOW BMPR
- 1 ANTI-FREEZE, OAT -34 DEGREE 258
- 1 SHIELD-EXHAUST PIPE

- 1 B2 106 CONVENTIONAL CHASSIS
- 1 SET-BACK AXLE - TRUCK
- 1 ELECTRIC GRID AIR INTAKE WARMER
- 1 NON-ADJUSTABLE PEDALS
- 1 INTAKE MOUNTED AIR RESTRICTION INDICATOR WITHOUT GRADUATIONS
- 1 RIGHT HAND SIDE-FILL FUEL TANK CAP
- 1 100GALLON/378 LITER STEEL RECTANGULAR FUEL TANK, BETWEEN RAIL
- 1 HORIZ TAILPIPE, EXIT LH REAR
- 1 11.5 GALLON DEF TANK
- 1 STEERING WHL MTD HORN CONTROL
- 1 NO BUMPER FRONT VISUAL WARNING DEVICE
- 1 MAGNETIC ENGINE DRAIN, REAR AXLE DRAIN & FILL PLUG
- 1 EXHAUST MITIGATION DEVICE FTL 4" ID SLIP
- 1 700 CUBIC INCH MINIMUM AUXILIARY AIR
- 1 PETCOCK DRAIN VALVES ON ALL AIR TANKS
- 1 ADJUSTABLE STEERING COLUMN
- 1 TRW THP-60 POWER STEERING
- 1 7075MM (279") WHEELBASE
- 1 5/16" X 3" X 10-1/8" STEEL FRAME 120,000 PSI YIELD
- 1 1-PIECE 14" PTD STL 1/4" HD BUMPER JACK PROVISION
- 1 FRONT FRAME-MOUNTED TOW HOOKS
- 1 STANDARD DUTY HOOD MOUNTING
- 1 FIBERGLASS HOOD
- 1 ALL LOCKS KEYED THE SAME
- 1 CAB FLOOR, TOE BOARD, FIREWALL HEAT SHIELD
- 1 (2) CUPHOLDERS, LEFT HAND AND RIGHT HAND DASH
- 1 REINFORCED NYLON, FABRIC AND WIRE BRAID CHASSIS AIR LINES

## **ELECTRICAL - CHASSIS**

- 1 LN 12 VOLT 270 AMP 4949PA PAD MOUNT ALTERNATOR
- 1 PROG RPM CTRL W A/C OR 12.75V LOW VOLT AUTO HI IDLE, DASH SW
- 1 DIAGNOSTIC INTERFACE CONNECTOR, 9-PIN, S
- 1 IGNITION SWITCH CONTROLLED ENGINE STOP
- 1 ALTERNATELY FLASHING HEADLAMP SYSTEM W/BODY BUILDER ENGAGEMENT
- 1 12VOLT POWER SUPPLY LH PANEL
- 1 SOLID STATE CIRCUIT PROTECTION, PDMS WIT
- 1 STANDARD FRONT TURN SIGNAL LIGHTS
- 1 ROTARY HDLAMP SWITCH, MRKR LTS/HDLTS SW W/O FOG/RD LMPS
- 1 AMBER LED MIDSHIP TURN SIGNALS
- 1 RED LED OVER REAR WHEELS MTD TURN SIGNALS GUARD
- 1 DAYTIME RUNNING LIGHTS SET @ 100% & EXTERIOR LAMPS W/ENG RUN
- 1 LED HEADLIGHT ASS & INCANDESCENT MARKER/TURN LAMP
- 1 STOP SIGN PRESENT
- 1 ELECTRONIC STABILITY CONTROL
- 1 AIR OP ENT DR, BATT CTR, RH FT DR, PASS DOME LPS ON DOOR OPEN
- 1 OFF-ON RED LS PNL
- 1 AC W/ RECIRC; ON/OFF NOISE SUPR
- 1 DUAL ELEC HORN, PASSENGER ADVISORY BUZZER ON W/IGN AND WARN
- 1 C/F J1939 RADIO W/PA
- 1 FASTEN SEAT BELT INDICATOR FOR CUSTOMER SUPPLIED SEAT BELT
- 1 ELECTRONIC SPEEDOMETER WITH SECONDARY KPH SCALE, NO ODOMETER
- 1 WARNING LAMP MONITORING-CEEA+
- 1 ENGINE AND HOUR METERS INTEGRAL WITH DRIVER DISPLAY
- 1 DIGITAL VOLTAGE DISPLAY INTEGRAL WITH DRIVER DISPLAY
- 1 ELECTRIC FUEL GAUGE
- 1 ELECTRIC ENGINE OIL PRESSURE GAUGE
- 1 ELECTRICAL ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE GAUGE

## **ENGINE AND EQUIPMENT**

- 1 CUM B6.7 220 HP @ 2400 RPM, 2600 GOV, 600 LB/FT @ 1600 RPM
- 1 ANTI-FREEZE TO -34F, OAT (NITRITE AND SILICATE FREE) EXT LIFE
- 1 ENGINE-MOUNTED OIL CHECK AND FILL
- 1 CUMMINS 18.7 CFM COMPRESSOR
- 1 CUMMINS SPIN ON FUEL FILTER
- 1 STANDARD ENGINE OIL
- 1 FULL FLOW OIL FILTER
- 1 DETROIT F/W SEP W/WIF SENSOR & HAND PRIMER

- 1 CUMMINS ENG INTEGRAL BRAKE W/VARI TURBO,STOP LAMP ON AT 5%
- 1 ALUMINUM FLYWHEEL HOUSING
- 1 STANDARD OIL PAN
- 1 ELECTRONIC ENGINE, INTEGRAL WARNING & DERATE PROTECTION SYST
- 1 DELCO 12V 38MT HD STARTER WITH INTEGRATE
- 1 GATES BLUE STRIPE COOLANT HOSES
- 1 CONSTANT TORQUE BREEZE CLAMPS ON 1" IN DIA GREATER, SS C
- 1 DONALDSON ONE-STAGE AIR CLEANER
- 1 700 SQUARE INCH ALUMINUM RADIATOR
- 1 VISCOUS FAN DRIVE
- 1 ELECTRONIC TACHOMETER 3000 RPM
- 1 DIGITAL TRANS OIL TEMP IN DRIVER DISPLAY

**TRANSMISSION AND EQUIPMENT**

- 1 ALLISON 2500 PTS AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION
- 1 ALLISON VOCATIONAL PACKAGE 354 - FIFTH GEN
- 1 TRANSMISSION OIL CHECK AND FILL
- 1 SYNTHETIC 50W TRANSMISSION LUBE (TES-295 COMPLIANT)
- 1 WATER TO OIL TRANSMISSION COOLER - IN RADIATOR END TANK
- 1 6M1-PROMARY MODE GEARS
- 1 FUELSENSE GHG

**WHEELS AND TIRES**

- 1 FRONT HANKOOK AH24 11R22.5 14 PLY TIRES
- 1 REAR HANKOOK AH24 11R22.5 14 PLY TIRES
- 1 BENDIX SMARTIRE MONITOR SYSTEM
- 1 TIRE/WHEEL BALANCING-LEAD FREE WEIGHTS
- 1 ACCURIDE PK-BLACK21 POWDER BLACK WHEEL (N0001H)- FRONT
- 1 ACCURIDE PKBLK21 POWDER BLACK WHEEL (N0001H) - REAR

**OTHER TYPE**

**Electrical - body**

- 1 ELEC-(2) USB OUTLET LS CABINET

**PDI**

- 1 ALERT-CUSTOM OPS INSTALLATION
- 1 EM7 SIDE A/C EVAPORATOR

**DEALER ADD On's**

**EQUIPMENT**

- 1 DOT Vehicle Inspection

Meets all FMVSS requirements in effect at the time of manufacture.

**Total for 1 complete unit(s):** **\$ 159,500.00**

**Total for 3 complete units:** **\$ 478,500.00**

BuyBoard Requires Additional:

**\$ 800.00 Fee Per PO**

**Co-op Contract # 722-23**

TIPS Requires Additional:

**\$ 350.00 Fee Per PO**

**Co-Op Contract #240901**

**Additional options you may want to consider:**

[ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT]

**\$ [COST]**

**Terms and Conditions:**

**Quote Expires:** 10/30/2025

**Customer Signature:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Date:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Dealer Signature:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Date:** \_\_\_\_\_

AttachedDetail



TBB Basic Body (Type C)	3 Years	50,000 mi/80 500 km
TBB A/C System	3 Years	50,000 mi/80 500 km
TBB Manufactured Components	3 Years	50,000 mi/80 500 km
TBB Miscellaneous (Accessories, Compartments, etc.)	3 Years	50,000 mi/80 500 km
TBB Paint	5 Years	Unlimited
TBB Passenger Doors	3 Years	50,000 mi/80 500 km
TBB Seat and Barrier Frames	5 Years	Unlimited
TBB Seats, Barriers, and Stanchions	3 Years	50,000 mi/80 500 km
TBB Storm Glass and Windows	3 Years	50,000 mi/80 500 km
TBB Structure and Sheet Metal	5 Years	Unlimited
TBB Towing	2 Years	Unlimited

Basic Chassis	3 Years	50,000 mi/80 500 km
Battery	1 Year	100,000 mi/161 000 km
Brightwork	6 Months	Unlimited
Corrosion	6 Months	Unlimited
Cowl Corrosion	5 Years	Unlimited
Cowl Structure	5 Years	Unlimited
Crossmembers	5 Years	Unlimited
Diesel Emission 2010 <sup>3</sup>	5 Years	100,000 mi/161 000 km
Frame Rails	5 Years	Unlimited
GHG14 <sup>4</sup> (Light Heavy Duty Trucks)	5 Years	50,000 mi/80 500 km
GHG14 <sup>4</sup> (Medium Heavy Duty to Heavy Heavy Duty Trucks)	5 Years	100,000 mi/161 000 km
GHG14 <sup>4</sup> Tire (File Direct)	2 Years	24,000 mi/38 400 km
Paint, Chassis	6 Months	Unlimited
Paint, Hood and Cowl <sup>5</sup>	5 Years	Unlimited
Towing/Roadside Assistance <sup>6</sup>	2 Years	Unlimited
Transfer Case	4 Years	Unlimited
Transmission	5 Years	Unlimited
Front Axle(s) <sup>7</sup>		
Detroit (File Direct)	5 Years	Unlimited
Non-Detroit	4 Years	Unlimited
Rear Axle(s) <sup>8</sup>		
Detroit (File Direct)	5 Years	Unlimited
Non-Detroit	4 Years	Unlimited

# Waxahachie Independent School District

## Quote Comparison Form

In accordance with Board policy CH (LOCAL), all purchases over \$5,000 are required to record at least three quotes received before a purchase order is issued. The use of this form is recommended, though not required, for all purchases below \$5,000. All quotes for purchases over \$5,000 should be remitted to the business office for recordkeeping.

Name of Person securing quotes: Jennifer Gutierrez  
Department: Transportation  
Budget Allocated for Purchase: 454,683.00  
Item(s) being quoted: 3 units of 77 Passenger Bus

Vendor #1: Company Name: Longhorn Bus Sales  
Representative: 713-631.9306  
Vendor Approved via: Buyboard # 722-23  
Amount Quoted: \$454,683.00

Vendor #2: Company Name: Thomas Built Buses  
Representative: Keith Medlin 214-632.3175  
Vendor Approved via: Buyboard #722-23  
Amount Quoted: 478,500.00

Vendor #3: Company Name: Blue Bird  
Representative: \_\_\_\_\_  
Vendor Approved via: \_\_\_\_\_  
Amount Quoted: No bid

Based on the quotes received, I believe it is the most advantageous to Waxahachie ISD to use  
(vendor) Longhorn Bus Sales for the procurement of (item) 3 Units of 77 Passenger Buses.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Campus Principal / Department Head / Administrator

10-1-25  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Business Office Approval

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

Explanation: Please note: Buy Board fee not included. If purchasing through Buy Board, an additional \$800.00 must be applied to purchase order (fee is per purchase order not per bus). Longhorn Buy Board number 722-23.

Waxahachie Independent School District  
**BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

**Date:** October 14, 2025      **Presented By:** Theresa Burkhalter

**Subject:** Position Adjustments      **Related Page(s)** \_\_\_\_\_



**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

The Human Resources Department is requesting approval of adjustments to positions.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Memorandum

		BOARD PRIORITY GOALS
	<b>Priority #1</b>	<b>Student Growth</b>
X	<b>Priority #2</b>	<b>Honor and Support Staff</b>
	<b>Priority #3</b>	<b>Community and Stakeholder Relationships</b>
X	<b>Priority #4</b>	<b>Financial Integrity</b>

**RECOMMENDATION:**

Approve adjustments to positions for 2025-2026 school year.



## Board Memorandum

### Consent Item

To: Rebecca McCutchen, Superintendent  
From: Theresa Burkhalter, Assistant Superintendent of Human Resources  
Date: October 14, 2025  
Subject: Positions

---

### Background:

As part of ongoing efforts to address staffing needs and ensure equitable compensation practices, the District has made several adjustments to positions funded through contingency allocations, as well as updates to the approved stipend schedule.

### Contingency Funded Positions:

In response to evolving campus and departmental needs, certain positions previously funded through contingency reserves have been reallocated. These changes include adding the following positions to campuses. All changes remain within the scope of the approved budget and are intended to support instructional continuity and organizational efficiency.

- Aide, Districtwide General Education Behavior Support Aide
- Aide, SLE, Jimmie Ray Elementary
- Aide, SLE, Wedgeworth Elementary
- Aide, Resource/Inclusion, Wedgeworth Elementary

**Waxahachie Independent School District  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

**Date:** October 14, 2025      **Presented By:** Dusty Autrey

**Subject:** Ellis County Rural Heritage Farm      **Related Page(s)** 2



**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

Letter of support for the Ellis County Rural Heritage Farm to become a THC State Historic Site.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Letter

		BOARD PRIORITY GOALS
	<b>Priority #1</b>	<b>Student Growth</b>
	<b>Priority #2</b>	<b>Honor and Support Staff</b>
X	<b>Priority #3</b>	<b>Community and Stakeholder Relationships</b>
X	<b>Priority #4</b>	<b>Financial Integrity</b>

Mr. Pitts,

When I contacted you recently concerning the Ellis County Rural Heritage Farm, I did not mention an aspect involved in the process the Texas Historical Commission uses to evaluate and possibly accept a property as a THC State Historic Site. They request "letters of support" from governmental and non-governmental organizations that allows them to gauge the local level of interest of having such a site and what type of partnerships might be developed with other organizations for the mutual benefit of the organizations and the site.

**This communication is directed to you as the Secretary of the Waxahachie ISD Board of Trustees.** Our involvement with the school district thus far has been through the STEM Garden Project (Jeanne Smiles, Executive Director). For the last two years this group has organized a few field trips to the Farm for WISD students to learn about the Texas Blackland Prairie farming and natural heritage.

When the Farm's 501(c)(3) was first organized in 2017 after starting out under the wings of the Ellis County Museum, one of the prime objectives was for it to become an educational center for students to learn about the farming history of our county and to gain a deeper appreciation of the natural heritage of the Blackland Prairie.

I grew up in Waxahachie, but left after college. My wife and I were volunteer docents for years at the Plano Heritage Farmstead Museum where field trips to the Farmstead were a key component of the Plano ISD curriculum. While we were there, each year every 3<sup>rd</sup> grader in Plano ISD was sent on a field trip to the Farmstead Museum.

We understand that right now, resources for field trips are limited. But hopefully that will not always be the case. While a trip to the Farm would be best, we could develop in-school programs in association with the schools that we could take to the schools. If the Farm became a THC State Historical Site, it would open up tremendous opportunities for the schools.

It would be helpful if we could get a letter of support from WISD. We plan on sending letters that have been collected to that point to them shortly after September 21, but anticipate another tranche will probably need to be sent after that date. At the end of November, THC will make a decision on whether or not the Farm would be recommended for the second phase of evaluation.

WISD's Board of Trustees should certainly be afforded the opportunity to fully understand what they would be supporting. I am attaching a presentation I will be giving to the Ellis County Farm Bureau this coming Thursday and will be using as a basis for a meeting I am having with Mr. Strength at the Chamber of Commerce on Wednesday. It provides information on the history of the Farm and its mission and objectives, and the THC review process, and requested letters of support. I can also provide biographies of our Board members upon request.

Whether the Farm eventually becomes a State Historical Site or not, the opportunity is still present for the Farm to establish a relationship with the school district to provide nearby, low-cost field trips for public school students.

We would be grateful if some next steps could be taken to tell the Farm's story to the WISD Board of Trustees and perhaps get a letter of support, or at a minimum start the process to form a relationship between the Farm and the school district. I would be happy to meet with you to provide more details and answer questions or to appear before the school board.

Thank you,

John Wedel

Treasurer, Ellis County Rural Heritage Farm Inc

214-213-6936

**Waxahachie Independent School District  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

**Date:** October 14, 2025 **Presented By:** Stephanie Heimbuch

**Subject:** Contracted Providers for SPED **Related Page(s)** \_\_\_\_\_



**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

The district has many opening for teaching and certified specialist positions within special education that we have been unable to fill as part of a statewide shortage of qualified personnel. As a matter of ensuring that we can provide an appropriate education for our students, the district is seeking to ratify the attached contract to provide services during the 2025-2026 school year. For the contracts that allow for the district to withdraw with sufficient notice, we will continue seeking qualified candidates and will terminate the contract when one is found.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Various quote comparison forms for contracted positions

		BOARD PRIORITY GOALS
X	Priority #1	Student Growth
	Priority #2	Honor and Support Staff
	Priority #3	Community and Stakeholder Relationships
	Priority #4	Financial Integrity

**RECOMMENDATION:**

Approve contract for a special education provider where we are unable to fill the position with a qualified candidate at a cost of \$95,724.



ADDENDUM A
Client Assignment Confirmation



This Client Assignment Confirmation is entered into and executed as of the signature date below and supplements the Client Services Agreement between the Client and New Direction Solutions, LLC dba ProCare Therapy ("ProCare" or "the Company"). Client will pay ProCare for hours worked by Consultant on the following terms:

Assignment Details

ProCare Consultant: Tracy Guller

School District Name (Client): Waxahachie ISD

Start Date: 10/14/2025 End Date: 05/20/2026

Start and End dates are subject to change based on the credentialing and licensure process as well as adjustment in the school district's calendar.

Position: Special Education Teacher

Bill Rate per hour: \$79.77 Minimum Hours per week: 40

Overtime Rate per hour: 1.5 times Bill Rate

Billing Workweek: Monday - Friday

Miscellaneous: --

Sales tax or gross receipts tax will be added to professional fees if required or allowed by state law and client is not a tax-exempt entity. If the Company's Consultant should be required to travel to other locations at the specific request of the Client, the Client will be responsible for all expenses incurred. Option of virtual services will be offered by the Company in lieu of onsite services. All precautions will be taken by the Client to create a safe and healthy environment.

BlazerWorks Account Manager Information: Hannah Bates
hannah.bates@blazerworks.com
6784974784

By: 318804 - Waxahachie ISD

Print Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

\*Terms and conditions outlined in this Client Assignment Confirmation will be considered agreed upon by all parties unless ProCare is notified of changes by Client within forty-eight (48) hours of client's receipt of this Client Assignment Confirmation.